

Summary - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	39 146 259	43 155 039	47 235 021	52 073 733	53 043 036	53 043 036	58 073 374	62 281 329	66 638 600
Service charges	119 786 890	129 968 554	142 315 761	166 606 944	166 574 953	166 574 953	174 098 607	187 851 698	202 013 689
Investment revenue	3 085 191	3 573 990	4 268 495	3 778 302	3 880 470	3 880 470	4 765 505	5 065 819	5 394 092
Transfers recognised - operational	53 806 854	58 512 885	62 409 055	68 364 165	68 862 965	68 862 965	76 566 063	82 287 561	87 601 475
Other own revenue	24 509 822	26 251 140	27 976 743	32 709 218	32 917 233	32 917 233	29 045 054	30 116 575	31 522 396
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	240 335 015	261 461 608	284 205 076	323 532 361	325 278 656	325 278 656	342 548 602	367 602 981	393 170 252
Employee costs	66 084 460	70 567 817	78 706 275	88 363 545	88 799 221	88 799 221	99 464 317	106 945 764	114 521 471
Remuneration of councillors	2 845 003	3 007 595	3 191 517	3 762 311	3 722 934	3 722 934	3 991 169	4 240 143	4 496 486
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 594 036	26 689 595	27 830 856	26 599 121	27 318 794	27 318 794	29 994 911	31 600 397	33 480 316
Finance charges	6 520 767	7 377 187	8 322 257	8 428 320	8 709 497	8 709 497	9 722 678	10 561 789	11 206 926
Materials and bulk purchases	76 893 877	82 876 373	92 900 268	102 280 834	103 417 729	103 417 729	109 760 001	117 638 273	126 751 296
Transfers and grants	5 014 543	4 665 542	4 615 114	6 146 331	6 195 593	6 195 593	4 077 617	4 335 945	4 618 021
Other expenditure	69 756 987	80 308 268	83 935 566	89 070 333	92 516 300	92 516 300	88 867 189	93 694 847	98 813 007
Total Expenditure	252 709 674	275 492 377	299 501 852	324 650 794	330 680 070	330 680 070	345 877 882	369 017 158	393 887 522
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 374 658)	(14 030 770)	(15 296 777)	(1 118 433)	(5 401 413)	(5 401 413)	(3 329 280)	(1 414 177)	(717 270)
Transfers recognised - capital	29 488 434	32 864 528	36 386 272	38 340 079	37 917 130	37 917 130	41 447 343	40 995 158	44 067 944
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	326 088	183 474	189 004	336 333	297 450	297 450	683 170	440 980	363 525
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 439 863	19 017 233	21 278 500	37 557 979	32 813 166	32 813 166	38 801 233	40 021 961	43 714 199
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	191 511	26 244	(39 750)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 631 374	19 043 477	21 238 750	37 557 979	32 813 166	32 813 166	38 801 233	40 021 961	43 714 199
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	51 709 715	52 722 536	61 081 823	69 425 165	68 849 006	68 849 006	70 623 096	69 743 401	72 778 856
Transfers recognised - capital	31 746 632	32 370 523	38 541 349	40 086 891	39 653 330	39 653 330	42 207 765	41 530 375	43 988 252
Public contributions & donations	2 207 033	984 087	1 150 313	955 894	999 085	999 085	834 801	751 527	631 018
Borrowing	7 783 534	9 867 241	8 097 909	12 015 730	11 602 644	11 602 644	13 327 264	13 036 256	14 147 518
Internally generated funds	9 972 516	9 500 685	13 292 252	16 366 651	16 593 947	16 593 947	14 253 266	14 425 244	14 012 067
Total sources of capital funds	51 709 715	52 722 536	61 081 823	69 425 165	68 849 006	68 849 006	70 623 096	69 743 401	72 778 856
Financial position									
Total current assets	102 951 512	109 537 436	114 512 932	127 476 575	127 746 631	127 746 631	139 774 428	155 152 354	171 790 283
Total non current assets	516 683 800	558 447 454	589 422 945	636 839 973	631 261 874	631 261 874	688 026 020	726 271 091	764 603 458
Total current liabilities	85 039 225	91 380 421	102 225 621	85 809 526	93 063 464	93 063 464	98 684 402	101 361 240	106 609 712
Total non current liabilities	87 072 701	98 926 681	101 355 532	112 066 411	108 320 043	108 320 043	115 904 097	126 781 393	137 708 502
Community wealth/Equity	447 523 386	477 677 788	500 354 723	566 440 612	557 624 998	557 624 998	613 211 949	653 280 812	692 075 527
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	46 471 002	50 682 272	58 527 282	62 361 477	58 287 822	58 287 822	67 527 078	70 357 022	75 560 062
Net cash from (used) investing	(47 937 089)	(50 043 827)	(56 975 335)	(65 755 346)	(64 055 188)	(64 055 188)	(66 500 807)	(68 110 697)	(71 664 317)
Net cash from (used) financing	3 242 546	3 559 837	909 464	8 106 479	7 099 995	7 099 995	5 612 143	7 610 321	6 495 725
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	43 636 620	46 058 907	46 436 876	44 926 126	44 595 669	44 595 669	50 127 088	59 983 735	70 375 205
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	52 598 611	56 841 307	58 663 832	57 797 065	59 117 521	59 117 521	70 429 958	80 890 433	91 036 750
Application of cash and investments	163 910 478	174 523 029	190 826 076	225 701 087	228 793 462	228 793 462	233 986 037	251 744 976	270 461 882
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(111 311 867)	(117 681 723)	(132 162 244)	(167 904 023)	(169 675 941)	(169 675 941)	(163 556 079)	(170 854 543)	(179 425 132)
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	487 083 941	529 396 711	555 761 155	581 515 698	587 811 590	587 811 590	610 798 820	645 660 696	681 548 113
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 594 036	26 689 595	27 830 856	26 599 121	27 318 794	27 318 794	29 994 911	31 600 397	33 480 316
Renewal of Existing Assets	14 271 005	16 626 821	16 235 477	20 109 915	19 409 631	19 409 631	25 327 903	25 307 395	26 410 958
Repairs and Maintenance	15 739 937	17 909 686	18 289 404	24 259 077	22 672 492	22 672 492	21 540 234	23 151 554	24 706 276
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3 281 780	3 901 696	6 939 698	11 887 500	10 423 069	10 423 069	13 879 756	14 908 286	16 167 826
Revenue cost of free services provided	10 823 855	11 494 530	14 803 261	19 170 829	18 326 613	18 326 613	20 921 066	22 220 937	23 545 629
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	1 059 025	1 310 206	1 347 790	2 462 579	227 006 520	227 006 520	311 398 891	288 005 498	321 443 112
Sanitation/sewerage:	1 127 122	1 147 759	1 248 420	1 778 483	1 380 650	1 380 650	2 058 833	2 003 684	1 997 317
Energy:	916 627	945 419	892 354	14 368 627	4 775 642	4 775 642	7 037 106	7 369 706	7 717 835
Refuse:	1 612 353	1 759 190	1 634 830	4 581 209	2 210 648	2 210 648	3 534 020	3 562 519	3 573 528

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	672 957	794 519	865 235	1 122 920	1 122 920	1 122 920	991 199	1 225 285	1 329 434	1 435 789
Service charges	2 198 960	2 424 753	2 749 648	2 928 610	2 928 610	2 928 610	2 856 882	3 011 895	3 147 691	3 291 432
Investment revenue	96 522	124 222	154 775	143 844	143 775	143 775	147 811	157 241	169 791	183 256
Transfers recognised - operational	812 167	948 513	963 670	1 319 728	1 356 414	1 356 414	1 303 918	1 368 106	1 519 011	1 617 116
Other own revenue	772 264	687 843	744 847	391 937	391 737	391 737	327 997	437 502	467 534	496 683
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 552 870	4 979 850	5 478 174	5 907 039	5 943 457	5 943 457	5 627 808	6 200 028	6 633 460	7 024 275
Expenditure										
Employee costs	1 134 596	1 233 305	1 352 201	1 531 068	1 506 068	1 506 068	1 550 852	1 748 500	1 936 152	2 083 910
Remuneration of councillors	45 088	48 360	54 375	58 099	58 099	58 099	55 023	63 248	67 429	71 823
Depreciation & asset impairment	629 728	685 336	789 811	748 339	748 339	748 339	806 720	778 744	819 390	859 775
Finance charges	65 775	60 674	54 878	57 105	52 105	52 105	49 359	54 320	77 363	112 799
Materials and bulk purchases	1 110 464	1 213 642	1 427 318	1 521 587	1 526 587	1 526 587	1 558 514	1 578 167	1 604 890	1 633 880
Transfers and grants	145 871	234 151	237 321	288 468	306 068	306 068	410 078	305 537	323 266	341 739
Other expenditure	1 497 436	1 750 369	1 548 531	1 701 295	1 745 112	1 745 112	1 605 058	1 669 625	1 802 143	1 917 498
Total Expenditure	4 628 959	5 225 837	5 464 435	5 905 961	5 942 379	5 942 379	6 035 605	6 198 140	6 630 632	7 021 423
Surplus/(Deficit)	(76 088)	(245 987)	13 739	1 078	1 078	1 078	(407 797)	1 889	2 828	2 852
Transfers recognised - capital	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	669 780	795 307	929 440	994 192
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	658 414	369 505	684 133	849 347	731 327	731 327	261 983	797 196	932 268	997 044
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	658 414	369 505	684 133	849 347	731 327	731 327	261 983	797 196	932 268	997 044
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 491 448	1 491 448	1 671 637	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370
Transfers recognised - capital	734 503	615 492	670 394	848 269	730 249	730 249	1 671 637	795 307	929 440	994 192
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	69 582	-	-	-	69 000	309 000	406 000
Internally generated funds	100 136	314 558	515 933	640 283	761 199	761 199	-	781 859	978 940	991 178
Total sources of capital funds	834 638	930 050	1 186 327	1 558 134	1 491 448	1 491 448	1 671 637	1 646 166	2 217 380	2 391 370
Financial position										
Total current assets	2 860 143	3 023 704	3 571 174	3 526 081	3 526 080	3 526 080	3 186 185	3 693 847	3 825 135	4 089 164
Total non current assets	12 434 158	13 053 034	13 495 258	14 131 021	14 064 335	14 064 335	16 500 872	15 249 660	16 732 114	18 385 288
Total current liabilities	1 099 052	1 075 115	1 440 811	1 131 155	1 131 155	1 131 155	1 476 291	1 338 530	1 367 569	1 510 343
Total non current liabilities	1 003 150	995 534	944 139	1 177 274	1 107 692	1 107 692	915 192	1 147 602	1 459 904	1 862 462
Community wealth/Equity	13 192 098	14 006 089	14 681 482	15 348 672	15 351 568	15 351 568	17 295 574	16 457 375	17 729 777	19 101 648
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	957 735	1 013 101	1 395 072	1 648 938	1 452 884	1 452 884	532 678	1 788 180	1 979 161	2 100 347
Net cash from (used) investing	(586 864)	(923 323)	(1 175 532)	(1 558 134)	(1 491 448)	(1 491 448)	(1 232 365)	(1 583 446)	(2 105 760)	(2 217 250)
Net cash from (used) financing	(49 753)	(53 669)	(44 499)	17 757	(51 825)	(51 825)	14 221	19 726	249 802	334 732
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 375 582	2 490 747	2 291 798	2 291 798	1 688 435	2 516 257	2 639 461	2 857 289
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	2 164 433	2 200 541	2 375 582	2 490 886	2 490 886	2 490 886	1 688 435	2 542 595	2 690 539	2 934 628
Application of cash and investments	465 139	314 826	348 669	277 333	277 170	277 170	28 151	394 280	439 700	564 991
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 699 293	1 885 715	2 026 912	2 213 553	2 213 715	2 213 715	1 660 284	2 148 314	2 250 839	2 369 638
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	12 310 298	12 904 672	13 313 949	12 518 836	13 891 494	13 891 494	12 632 339	15 059 534	16 522 976	18 155 237
Depreciation & asset impairment	629 728	685 336	789 811	748 339	748 339	748 339	806 720	778 744	819 390	859 775
Renewal of Existing Assets	83 260	502 299	-	804 300	756 801	756 801	-	834 088	1 229 374	1 230 848
Repairs and Maintenance	285 686	287 393	350 106	414 791	418 609	418 609	-	462 450	508 695	559 565
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	118 069	181 321	224 373	249 453	249 453	249 453	249 453	457 630	515 274	581 046
Revenue cost of free services provided	26 216	23 198	33 739	38 246	40 400	40 400	40 400	44 278	48 042	51 885
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	4 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 822	2 322	1 322
Sanitation/sewerage:	48 327	39 113	31 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	30 612	29 612	28 612	27 612
Energy:	45 000	43 702	41 915	132 553	40 241	40 241	40 147	39 147	38 147	37 147
Refuse:	1 986	1 986	1 986	2 009	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 187	2 188

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 205 526	1 332 135	1 519 447	1 638 304	1 619 001	1 619 001	1 599 357	1 882 347	2 091 299	2 294 414
Service charges	3 812 333	4 059 466	4 645 943	4 988 019	4 923 297	4 923 297	4 890 609	5 107 449	5 518 461	5 994 065
Investment revenue	83 222	83 294	113 354	92 295	97 234	97 234	121 377	105 175	110 993	117 166
Transfers recognised - operational	1 299 430	1 486 060	1 148 940	1 385 051	1 439 682	1 439 682	953 142	1 543 704	1 685 582	1 801 937
Other own revenue	1 102 586	1 176 696	1 306 435	1 432 188	1 322 457	1 322 457	1 364 000	724 861	791 350	846 738
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 503 097	8 137 650	8 734 120	9 535 857	9 401 671	9 401 671	8 928 485	9 363 536	10 197 685	11 054 320
Employee costs	1 761 674	2 163 727	2 342 755	2 501 615	2 470 432	2 470 432	3 101 056	2 842 251	3 078 090	3 328 993
Remuneration of councillors	55 918	58 161	62 196	67 716	66 116	66 116	64 284	70 938	75 609	80 589
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 437 933	901 879	1 095 359	1 023 933	1 009 034	1 009 034	890 532	808 877	898 060	919 306
Finance charges	192 488	180 098	166 492	158 019	158 019	158 019	155 281	148 169	142 315	136 758
Materials and bulk purchases	2 741 678	3 014 609	3 223 273	3 448 744	3 450 023	3 450 023	3 346 373	3 282 422	3 513 789	3 822 562
Transfers and grants	20 048	25 691	24 825	73 469	80 149	80 149	47 355	112 165	115 085	114 771
Other expenditure	1 226 555	1 872 794	1 861 305	2 229 987	2 589 759	2 589 759	1 687 196	2 223 986	2 350 143	2 381 536
Total Expenditure	7 436 295	8 216 959	8 776 204	9 503 483	9 823 532	9 823 532	9 292 077	9 488 809	10 173 091	10 784 515
Surplus/(Deficit)	66 801	(79 309)	(42 084)	32 375	(421 861)	(421 861)	(363 591)	(125 274)	24 593	269 805
Transfers recognised - capital	1 027 686	784 204	777 512	830 667	866 603	866 603	916 419	1 321 667	1 334 951	1 403 397
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	31 987	56 854	47 747	-	63 000	63 000	-	149 769	133 977	117 351
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 126 475	761 749	783 176	863 041	507 741	507 741	552 828	1 346 162	1 493 521	1 790 553
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 126 475	761 749	783 176	863 041	507 741	507 741	552 828	1 346 162	1 493 521	1 790 553
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 580 888	1 451 441	1 351 900	1 416 400	1 552 012	1 552 012	1 421 512	1 601 891	1 613 792	1 691 246
Transfers recognised - capital	1 026 454	784 204	777 512	830 667	866 603	866 603	849 241	1 394 136	1 391 928	1 443 748
Public contributions & donations	31 987	56 854	47 747	53 000	63 000	63 000	112 683	77 300	77 000	77 000
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	522 447	610 383	526 641	532 733	622 409	622 409	459 589	130 455	144 864	170 499
Total sources of capital funds	1 580 888	1 451 441	1 351 900	1 416 400	1 552 012	1 552 012	1 421 512	1 601 891	1 613 792	1 691 246
Financial position										
Total current assets	3 189 100	3 243 908	3 488 660	3 279 030	3 616 571	3 616 571	3 796 035	4 277 506	4 954 907	5 931 551
Total non current assets	13 460 852	14 047 315	14 816 177	15 056 755	15 522 802	15 522 802	15 605 549	16 217 572	16 934 712	17 708 130
Total current liabilities	2 295 477	2 172 775	2 263 028	2 428 604	2 274 532	2 274 532	2 327 434	2 404 381	2 554 655	2 705 917
Total non current liabilities	3 194 977	3 171 589	3 311 775	3 152 482	3 315 388	3 315 388	3 755 384	3 396 527	3 481 676	3 587 971
Community wealth/Equity	11 159 498	11 946 859	12 730 034	12 754 699	13 549 454	13 549 454	13 318 766	14 694 170	15 853 288	17 345 793
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 823 162	1 400 638	1 892 577	1 720 244	1 614 078	1 614 078	1 506 676	1 957 820	2 118 930	2 504 056
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 681 359)	(1 451 120)	(1 621 817)	(1 461 151)	(1 466 020)	(1 466 020)	(1 419 664)	(1 320 664)	(1 481 751)	(1 561 006)
Net cash from (used) financing	(114 587)	(111 777)	(104 093)	(91 920)	(87 412)	(87 412)	(93 920)	(82 472)	(75 760)	(86 491)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 608 097	1 445 839	1 612 505	1 525 929	1 673 151	1 673 151	1 571 497	2 227 835	2 789 254	3 645 812
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 608 097	1 448 553	1 612 505	1 525 929	1 673 151	1 673 151	1 633 179	2 227 835	2 789 254	3 645 812
Application of cash and investments	658 389	231 070	191 657	1 286 474	321 011	321 011	(11 713)	1 611 892	1 882 687	2 153 870
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	949 708	1 217 483	1 420 849	239 454	1 352 140	1 352 140	1 644 893	615 943	906 567	1 491 942
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 448 790	14 029 016	14 791 870	15 036 456	15 495 995	15 495 995	16 955 357	15 983 588	16 662 670	17 395 761
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 437 933	901 879	1 095 359	1 023 933	1 009 034	1 009 034	890 532	808 877	898 060	919 306
Renewal of Existing Assets	649 050	774 313	661 142	794 261	794 619	794 619	765 490	949 439	952 583	1 011 246
Repairs and Maintenance	490 120	559 523	408 906	457 648	431 427	431 427	-	315 781	560 474	604 467
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	303 676	-	-	-	410 940	430 277	450 559
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	268 180	-	-	-	204 322	190 497	200 928
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	22 413	-	-	-	23 758	25 183	26 694
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	62 402	-	-	-	367 148	369 624	373 657

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	46 153	53 827	53 450	65 215	65 215	65 215	-	64 080	67 732	71 525
Service charges	161 564	171 251	202 543	306 690	242 709	242 709	-	193 063	204 005	215 363
Investment revenue	10 822	12 494	1 000	700	700	700	-	500	529	558
Transfers recognised - operational	59 983	81 632	86 094	91 292	91 292	91 292	-	98 589	101 963	107 625
Other own revenue	19 165	8 095	28 842	22 295	22 295	22 295	-	43 985	40 555	42 892
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	297 687	327 299	371 928	486 191	422 211	422 211	-	400 217	414 783	437 962
Employee costs	129 819	135 178	144 120	144 631	165 268	165 268	-	167 601	192 053	218 560
Remuneration of councillors	8 337	9 458	9 422	10 497	10 497	10 497	-	10 436	11 030	11 648
Depreciation & asset impairment	36 729	22 203	21 753	31 639	31 639	31 639	-	35 177	37 182	39 264
Finance charges	6 337	17 884	19 000	-	9 700	9 700	-	6 600	6 976	7 367
Materials and bulk purchases	67 096	82 037	95 361	105 926	72 625	72 625	-	104 402	108 584	114 796
Transfers and grants	22 246	2 657	2 370	50 515	50 515	50 515	-	36 317	40 319	34 111
Other expenditure	67 374	143 655	179 499	142 983	81 966	81 966	-	111 564	123 751	136 788
Total Expenditure	337 939	413 072	471 524	486 191	422 210	422 210	-	472 098	519 895	562 535
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 252)	(85 773)	(99 596)	1	0	0	-	(71 881)	(105 112)	(124 572)
Transfers recognised - capital	55 750	28 979	30 179	170 043	43 168	43 168	-	263 299	121 412	112 259
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	15 498	(56 793)	(69 416)	170 044	43 168	43 168	-	191 418	16 300	(12 314)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 498	(56 793)	(69 416)	170 044	43 168	43 168	-	191 418	16 300	(12 314)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	53 585	41 500	28 624	170 043	43 168	43 168	-	149 403	50 930	37 925
Transfers recognised - capital	29 643	16 488	27 249	170 043	43 168	43 168	-	140 803	50 930	37 925
Public contributions & donations	-	-	932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	849	16 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23 094	8 803	442	-	-	-	-	8 600	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	53 585	41 500	28 624	170 043	43 168	43 168	-	149 403	50 930	37 925
Financial position										
Total current assets	183 364	98 087	56 641	278 677	278 677	278 677	485 916	297 394	317 346	335 117
Total non current assets	1 037 290	1 105 453	1 108 117	920 961	1 155 225	1 155 225	1 688 300	927 605	980 479	1 035 386
Total current liabilities	135 312	167 153	181 793	281 005	281 005	281 005	285 849	174 637	187 591	198 096
Total non current liabilities	91 221	147 151	149 374	109 841	109 841	109 841	67 550	80 400	84 983	89 742
Community wealth/Equity	994 122	889 236	833 592	808 792	1 043 057	1 043 057	1 820 816	969 963	1 025 251	1 082 665
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(8 908)	130 341	12 067	184 063	57 188	57 188	83 796	36 523	38 546	40 642
Net cash from (used) investing	(53 701)	(41 093)	(28 166)	(173 043)	(43 168)	(43 168)	(24 114)	(26 036)	(27 519)	(29 059)
Net cash from (used) financing	30 770	-	-	(5 500)	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	(6 600)	(6 976)	(7 367)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(22 006)	91 278	5 560	8 129	12 629	12 629	64 861	9 067	13 117	17 333
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(13 275)	21 659	5 179	20 472	20 472	20 472	10 096	17 858	18 876	19 933
Application of cash and investments	(63 255)	86 109	135 405	12 494	(17 896)	(17 896)	176 559	(128 879)	(139 723)	(148 002)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	49 980	(64 450)	(130 226)	7 979	38 368	38 368	(166 463)	146 737	158 599	167 934
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 040 452	1 146 953	1 108 117	340 086	383 255	383 255	186 060	375 071	106 040	80 273
Depreciation & asset impairment	36 729	22 203	21 753	31 639	31 639	31 639	-	35 177	37 182	39 264
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 925
Repairs and Maintenance	12 777	10 155	30 495	-	-	-	-	89 000	30 110	27 348
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	7 434	7	7	7	8	8	8
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	25 000	150 000	14 000	13 000
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	58 501	68 004	76 545	96 999	94 617	94 617	83 109	99 664	108 547	119 403
Service charges	80 824	94 345	101 365	158 449	104 549	104 549	111 487	98 119	97 875	102 876
Investment revenue	1 481	1 631	2 068	626	626	626	3 086	2 263	2 385	2 522
Transfers recognised - operational	68 056	69 043	84 028	95 930	96 722	96 722	97 256	89 484	96 182	102 231
Other own revenue	14 440	51 221	15 178	22 072	21 786	21 786	15 361	25 305	19 750	21 386
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	223 302	284 244	279 185	374 077	318 299	318 299	310 299	314 834	324 739	348 418
Employee costs	89 226	100 662	122 051	114 500	119 848	119 848	118 877	125 877	132 907	141 218
Remuneration of councillors	5 173	5 609	5 960	5 966	2 817	2 817	6 051	6 545	6 804	7 122
Depreciation & asset impairment	37 323	35 209	36 188	4 641	4 450	4 450	37 195	5 474	5 919	6 219
Finance charges	3 417	2 461	2 012	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 695	1 900	2 006	2 118
Materials and bulk purchases	41 026	46 405	50 508	58 524	58 549	58 549	52 742	66 154	73 507	77 061
Transfers and grants	-	865	830	-	914	914	936	1 305	1 377	1 453
Other expenditure	84 884	94 728	104 352	188 416	122 632	122 632	103 347	99 087	117 042	126 472
Total Expenditure	261 049	285 940	321 900	373 998	311 161	311 161	320 843	306 342	339 561	361 662
Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 747)	(1 696)	(42 715)	79	7 138	7 138	(10 544)	8 492	(14 823)	(13 244)
Transfers recognised - capital	50 664	36 465	32 575	32 206	35 240	35 240	33 211	35 414	36 714	39 096
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 815)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 917	34 769	(10 140)	32 285	42 378	42 378	19 852	43 906	21 891	25 852
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 917	34 769	(10 140)	32 285	42 378	42 378	19 852	43 906	21 891	25 852
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	55 826	30 739	30 718	37 285	42 335	42 335	40 917	46 014	41 887	42 510
Transfers recognised - capital	48 966	25 529	28 979	32 206	-	-	33 976	35 414	36 714	39 096
Public contributions & donations	-	5 210	-	-	42 335	42 335	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 860	-	1 739	5 078	-	-	6 941	10 600	5 173	3 414
Total sources of capital funds	55 826	30 739	30 718	37 285	42 335	42 335	40 917	46 014	41 887	42 510
Financial position										
Total current assets	46 744	63 347	68 931	-	-	-	92 386	68 119	88 571	66 194
Total non current assets	766 575	794 325	787 498	37 285	37 285	37 285	791 833	871 319	925 254	971 204
Total current liabilities	52 395	72 722	74 012	-	-	-	78 429	70 241	91 567	77 068
Total non current liabilities	91 752	85 634	93 241	-	-	-	94 476	98 331	126 151	118 954
Community wealth/Equity	669 172	699 316	689 176	37 285	37 285	37 285	711 314	770 866	796 107	841 376
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	52 628	41 077	37 251	199 418	57 243	57 243	60 358	49 350	62 230	20 019
Net cash from (used) investing	(55 957)	(29 729)	(30 723)	(31 785)	394	394	(40 791)	(45 911)	(41 785)	(42 404)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 371)	(3 899)	(3 893)	-	-	-	(2 076)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	21 271	28 721	31 356	167 633	57 637	57 637	48 847	28 978	49 423	27 038
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	21 406	28 721	31 356	-	-	-	48 847	30 935	51 380	28 995
Application of cash and investments	22 055	40 678	25 348	-	-	-	24 729	30 916	52 297	37 771
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(649)	(11 957)	6 008	-	-	-	24 118	19	(917)	(8 776)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	766 575	794 325	787 498	37 285	42 335	42 335	40 917	46 014	41 887	42 510
Depreciation & asset impairment	37 323	35 209	36 188	4 641	4 450	4 450	37 195	5 474	5 919	6 219
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 841	29 877	31 399
Repairs and Maintenance	7 636	12 342	13 037	23 944	-	-	14 420	19 030	19 070	19 909
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	729	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	3 589	-	-	-	-	-	-

Eastern Cape: Mnquma(EC122) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	11 713	19 384	19 902	19 472	19 472	19 472	18 842	19 472	20 622	21 817
Service charges	3 470	3 591	3 625	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 436	4 100	4 100	4 100
Investment revenue	4 435	5 116	5 336	4 500	4 500	4 500	3 818	5 661	5 995	6 343
Transfers recognised - operational	171 996	194 401	239 409	217 033	221 897	221 897	221 906	231 062	244 694	258 887
Other own revenue	16 047	28 921	22 744	20 037	20 037	20 037	16 653	24 853	26 360	27 875
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	207 661	251 413	291 015	265 142	270 005	270 005	265 656	285 148	301 771	319 021
Employee costs	104 471	130 797	161 104	165 411	161 270	161 270	172 595	175 121	185 453	196 209
Remuneration of councillors	21 644	22 211	25 898	24 421	22 275	22 275	22 508	26 687	28 261	29 900
Depreciation & asset impairment	103 310	103 020	52 622	106 784	106 784	106 784	59 261	113 084	119 643	126 582
Finance charges	278	748	717	1 200	1 305	1 305	2 249	940	995	1 053
Materials and bulk purchases	14 954	17 690	15 729	14 757	13 493	13 493	15 385	15 415	16 325	17 271
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	72 062	99 620	119 107	81 331	93 640	93 640	66 564	66 985	70 736	74 587
Total Expenditure	316 719	374 086	375 176	393 904	398 767	398 767	338 561	398 232	421 414	445 603
Surplus/(Deficit)	(109 058)	(122 673)	(84 161)	(128 762)	(128 761)	(128 761)	(72 906)	(113 085)	(119 643)	(126 582)
Transfers recognised - capital	47 179	88 741	80 897	72 225	68 461	68 461	69 274	68 776	78 345	81 456
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(61 879)	(33 932)	(3 264)	(56 537)	(60 300)	(60 300)	(3 632)	(44 309)	(41 298)	(45 126)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(61 879)	(33 932)	(3 264)	(56 537)	(60 300)	(60 300)	(3 632)	(44 309)	(41 298)	(45 126)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	47 179	88 743	80 896	72 226	72 226	72 226	64 132	68 776	78 345	81 456
Transfers recognised - capital	47 179	88 743	80 896	72 226	72 226	72 226	64 132	68 776	78 345	81 456
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	47 179	88 743	80 896	72 226	72 226	72 226	64 132	68 776	78 345	81 456
Financial position										
Total current assets	115 953	78 482	46 097	60 338	60 338	60 338	64 759	48 908	51 746	54 797
Total non current assets	870 121	844 084	856 235	901 689	897 926	897 926	852 295	908 466	961 157	1 017 865
Total current liabilities	75 418	67 464	50 620	46 858	46 858	46 858	85 371	53 708	56 823	60 175
Total non current liabilities	32 316	7 659	8 681	7 644	7 644	7 644	-	9 211	9 745	10 320
Community wealth/Equity	878 341	847 443	843 031	907 525	903 762	903 762	831 683	894 456	946 335	1 002 167
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	58 952	66 526	27 098	(57 127)	(60 890)	(60 890)	(11 527)	67 896	77 414	80 470
Net cash from (used) investing	(46 945)	(95 850)	(65 847)	(71 634)	(67 871)	(67 871)	238	(67 676)	(77 180)	(80 224)
Net cash from (used) financing	(892)	(420)	(387)	-	-	-	-	(220)	(233)	(246)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	72 857	61 179	22 043	(87 393)	(87 392)	(87 392)	(11 289)	-	1	1
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	90 923	61 179	22 043	41 369	41 369	41 369	10 229	23 387	24 744	26 203
Application of cash and investments	55 641	40 937	26 415	37 202	37 202	37 202	16 251	22 605	23 939	25 383
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	35 282	20 242	(4 372)	4 167	4 167	4 167	(6 022)	782	805	820
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	517 410	838 250	902 334	901 691	794 907	794 907	902 689	1 000 445	1 032 123	1 091 507
Depreciation & asset impairment	103 310	103 020	52 622	106 784	106 784	106 784	59 261	113 084	119 643	126 582
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	15 666	15 666	15 666	62 753	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	10 784	7 559	6 461	7 757	7 757	7 757	135	6 376	6 752	7 144
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	1 417	-	-	-	5 517	5 599	5 688
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	942 940	-	-	-	3 351	3 351	3 351

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	16 424	17 703	17 000	23 000	23 100	23 100	22 833	17 000	17 969	18 975
Service charges	5 869	7 403	5 485	18 263	12 251	12 251	15 640	13 230	13 985	14 768
Investment revenue	717	271	896	1 000	1 000	1 000	319	518	547	578
Transfers recognised - operational	37 985	42 637	48 787	42 877	42 872	42 872	44 828	39 036	40 405	41 933
Other own revenue	6 762	11 384	8 539	20 101	26 806	26 806	8 845	39 602	21 273	22 464
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	67 757	79 399	80 708	105 241	106 029	106 029	92 465	109 387	94 179	98 718
Employee costs	31 901	31 762	42 570	50 768	52 042	52 042	48 740	59 948	63 365	66 914
Remuneration of councillors	3 238	3 714	3 993	4 202	4 293	4 293	4 157	4 395	4 646	4 906
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 923	37 967	25 267	15 000	15 000	15 000	21 542	15 000	15 855	16 743
Finance charges	1 057	1 367	1 238	702	702	702	1 672	664	702	741
Materials and bulk purchases	6 129	7 262	7 954	7 800	9 050	9 050	8 548	8 814	9 316	9 838
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	44 655	40 448	28 514	48 843	48 976	48 976	68 935	38 222	40 401	42 663
Total Expenditure	108 903	122 519	109 537	127 315	130 062	130 062	153 594	127 043	134 285	141 805
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 146)	(43 121)	(28 829)	(22 074)	(24 034)	(24 034)	(61 129)	(17 657)	(40 106)	(43 087)
Transfers recognised - capital	21 796	12 815	33 065	16 072	19 606	19 606	16 028	15 371	16 765	22 182
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(19 350)	(30 306)	4 236	(6 002)	(4 428)	(4 428)	(45 101)	(2 286)	(23 341)	(20 905)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19 350)	(30 306)	4 236	(6 002)	(4 428)	(4 428)	(45 101)	(2 286)	(23 341)	(20 905)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	19 357	16 730	34 372	20 675	21 719	21 719	13 818	17 714	18 724	19 773
Transfers recognised - capital	12 883	10 923	31 226	12 742	13 796	13 796	13 473	15 464	16 346	17 261
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 474	5 807	3 146	7 933	7 923	7 923	346	2 250	2 378	2 511
Total sources of capital funds	19 357	16 730	34 372	20 675	21 719	21 719	13 818	17 714	18 724	19 773
Financial position										
Total current assets	12 164	30 775	13 583	24 376	21 663	21 663	19 078	13 583	14 357	15 161
Total non current assets	340 534	365 766	374 871	334 621	374 871	374 871	341 549	374 871	378 955	383 197
Total current liabilities	23 179	43 925	26 319	16 481	26 399	26 399	43 320	26 319	27 819	29 377
Total non current liabilities	14 567	13 496	18 779	17 046	18 779	18 779	20 013	18 779	19 849	20 961
Community wealth/Equity	314 951	339 121	343 357	325 471	351 355	351 355	297 293	343 357	345 645	348 021
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(1 359)	37 025	11 199	21 240	23 564	23 564	11 153	24 965	5 463	9 512
Net cash from (used) investing	(19 357)	(12 341)	(29 559)	(20 475)	(21 519)	(21 519)	(13 570)	(17 714)	(18 724)	(19 773)
Net cash from (used) financing	4 683	(4 288)	(488)	(442)	(442)	(442)	-	(250)	(264)	(279)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	609	21 005	2 156	4 622	3 643	3 643	(261)	7 001	(6 525)	(17 064)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	609	21 005	2 156	4 276	1 563	1 563	(262)	2 156	2 279	2 406
Application of cash and investments	13 364	37 651	17 495	(3 907)	6 636	6 636	27 896	14 513	15 712	16 592
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(12 755)	(16 646)	(15 339)	8 183	(5 074)	(5 074)	(28 158)	(12 357)	(13 433)	(14 185)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	340 535	365 767	375 982	334 621	335 665	335 665	327 765	374 557	-	(0)
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 923	37 967	25 267	15 000	15 000	15 000	21 542	15 000	15 855	16 743
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	5 037	1 566	3 255	4 503	4 680	4 680	1 357	3 445	3 641	3 845
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	479	-	-	-	0	0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	1 095	-	-	-	1 941	1 941	1 941
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	3 081	-	-	-	1 987	1 987	1 987
Energy:	-	-	-	21 078	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	6 668	-	-	-	6 184	6 184	6 184

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	9 294	8 795	15 841	17 600	15 882	15 882	14 013	16 771	17 727	18 720
Service charges	32 250	32 142	42 272	44 408	49 055	49 055	37 999	51 802	54 755	57 821
Investment revenue	8 695	9 245	9 422	8 000	8 300	8 300	8 442	6 800	7 188	7 590
Transfers recognised - operational	102 473	112 875	131 522	125 374	126 362	126 362	124 982	101 164	100 293	100 646
Other own revenue	57 165	7 659	7 851	49 272	51 592	51 592	7 376	49 083	49 601	50 139
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	209 877	170 716	206 907	244 654	251 191	251 191	192 811	225 621	229 564	234 916
Employee costs	57 148	63 365	75 493	95 316	103 752	103 752	111 513	113 568	119 848	126 457
Remuneration of councillors	12 404	12 908	13 849	13 605	12 447	12 447	11 561	13 244	13 999	14 783
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 914	30 237	32 720	30 000	30 000	30 000	32 132	26 000	27 482	29 021
Finance charges	4 256	22 597	16 370	15 000	5 000	5 000	2 188	100	106	112
Materials and bulk purchases	25 667	21 588	24 313	25 000	28 000	28 000	26 165	28 000	29 596	31 253
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 217	70 499	76 272	53 242	55 838	55 838	116 400	44 709	38 533	33 290
Total Expenditure	174 606	221 194	239 017	232 164	235 037	235 037	299 959	225 621	229 564	234 916
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 272	(50 478)	(32 110)	12 490	16 154	16 154	(107 148)	-	0	0
Transfers recognised - capital	25 076	25 392	34 611	28 640	21 640	21 640	21 640	32 145	31 534	39 999
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	60 348	(25 085)	2 501	41 130	37 794	37 794	(85 508)	32 145	31 534	39 999
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 348	(25 085)	2 501	41 130	37 794	37 794	(85 508)	32 145	31 534	39 999
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	130 509	35 594	53 819	41 130	37 794	37 794	39 868	32 145	31 534	39 999
Transfers recognised - capital	25 076	25 392	34 611	28 640	26 640	26 640	26 583	32 145	31 534	39 999
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	105 433	10 202	19 208	12 490	11 154	11 154	13 285	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	130 509	35 594	53 819	41 130	37 794	37 794	39 868	32 145	31 534	39 999
Financial position										
Total current assets	172 279	146 127	123 534	165 354	117 087	117 087	93 742	117 087	123 760	130 691
Total non current assets	466 528	478 661	480 323	470 003	480 323	480 323	424 940	480 323	507 702	536 133
Total current liabilities	40 031	56 690	44 833	59 038	39 541	39 541	42 281	39 541	41 795	44 135
Total non current liabilities	55 007	45 642	34 066	32 489	34 066	34 066	36 936	34 066	36 008	38 025
Community wealth/Equity	543 769	522 457	524 958	543 830	523 803	523 803	439 465	523 803	553 660	584 665
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	50 790	45 984	44 430	41 130	37 794	37 794	90 835	32 145	31 534	39 999
Net cash from (used) investing	(33 347)	(36 279)	(36 025)	(41 130)	(37 794)	(37 794)	36 541	(32 145)	(31 534)	(39 999)
Net cash from (used) financing	(13 351)	(32 272)	(31 608)	-	-	-	5 923	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	151 595	129 028	105 825	147 381	147 381	147 381	133 299	105 825	105 825	105 825
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	151 594	129 028	105 825	147 381	105 218	105 218	72 050	105 218	111 215	117 444
Application of cash and investments	21 972	14 036	2 571	12 837	8 182	8 182	3 251	8 193	8 664	9 155
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	129 622	114 993	103 254	134 544	97 036	97 036	68 798	97 026	102 551	108 289
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	465 866	477 401	479 358	469 504	459 986	459 986	468 242	479 358	506 682	535 056
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 914	30 237	32 720	30 000	30 000	30 000	32 132	26 000	27 482	29 021
Renewal of Existing Assets	25 076	25 392	34 611	28 640	21 640	21 640	21 890	32 145	31 534	39 999
Repairs and Maintenance	6 035	6 722	-	7 587	-	-	-	7 566	7 997	8 445
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	8 500	8 985	9 488
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 991	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 003	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 147	-	-

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	10 465	10 722	17 137	17 236	17 236	17 236	25 753	23 322	29 922	31 072
Service charges	526	536	572	674	674	674	653	717	760	804
Investment revenue	746	820	1 255	4 411	2 411	2 411	1 129	2 566	2 717	3 875
Transfers recognised - operational	69 437	78 959	88 919	87 231	87 650	87 650	79 838	79 014	80 721	81 999
Other own revenue	4 529	5 804	6 317	33 106	35 193	35 193	10 260	8 429	9 833	11 788
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	85 704	96 841	114 201	142 658	143 164	143 164	117 634	114 049	123 953	129 537
Employee costs	40 463	43 430	47 797	57 868	57 407	57 407	51 882	62 514	64 946	69 467
Remuneration of councillors	7 640	7 224	7 758	8 416	8 416	8 416	7 414	8 913	8 140	8 741
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 537	20 188	13 652	21 269	19 898	19 898	16 756	19 898	20 032	21 996
Finance charges	629	1 682	3 675	-	2 100	2 100	1 280	881	931	983
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	10 310	10 672	10 672	6 982	2 047	3 161	3 267
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	54 610	33 565	47 845	59 497	67 769	67 769	59 661	42 891	51 439	50 967
Total Expenditure	120 880	106 089	120 728	158 959	166 263	166 263	143 975	137 144	148 648	155 421
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 176)	(9 248)	(6 527)	(16 302)	(23 098)	(23 098)	(26 341)	(23 095)	(24 695)	(25 884)
Transfers recognised - capital	27 755	27 454	23 484	24 761	24 761	24 761	22 575	24 691	25 934	27 246
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(7 354)	18 206	16 957	8 460	1 663	1 663	(3 766)	1 596	1 239	1 362
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 354)	18 206	16 957	8 460	1 663	1 663	(3 766)	1 596	1 239	1 362
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	40 506	26 667	37 501	31 517	31 552	31 552	22 388	30 401	32 841	34 211
Transfers recognised - capital	25 697	24 763	23 484	24 761	24 761	24 761	22 388	24 691	27 131	28 501
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	10 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 809	1 905	3 847	6 756	6 790	6 790	-	5 710	5 710	5 710
Total sources of capital funds	40 506	26 667	37 501	31 517	31 552	31 552	22 388	30 401	32 841	34 211
Financial position										
Total current assets	25 388	21 219	34 393	30 024	34 393	34 393	38 409	34 393	34 477	35 026
Total non current assets	183 062	185 588	201 933	189 788	201 933	201 933	195 363	232 334	259 253	285 355
Total current liabilities	43 094	27 077	32 813	23 713	32 813	32 813	33 741	34 661	32 563	30 144
Total non current liabilities	7 842	5 666	9 868	5 500	9 868	9 868	3 882	9 868	9 868	9 868
Community wealth/Equity	157 514	174 063	193 645	190 599	193 645	193 645	196 149	222 198	251 298	280 369
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	8 192	19 584	26 114	31 167	31 167	31 167	28 447	29 791	15 510	23 785
Net cash from (used) investing	(32 420)	(26 688)	(24 181)	(31 167)	(31 167)	(31 167)	(23 033)	(30 029)	(32 525)	(33 815)
Net cash from (used) financing	8 462	(1 351)	(895)	-	-	-	(5 348)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	8 618	164	1 201	755	755	755	1 266	963	(16 052)	(26 082)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	8 618	164	1 201	5 167	1 201	1 201	1 266	1 201	802	850
Application of cash and investments	41 279	9 364	12 336	(5 215)	(3 426)	(3 426)	(7 878)	8 151	851	(7 419)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(32 661)	(9 200)	(11 135)	10 382	4 627	4 627	9 144	(6 950)	(49)	8 268
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	223 568	185 588	201 998	70 460	233 150	233 150	217 751	232 334	259 253	285 355
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 537	20 188	13 652	21 269	19 898	19 898	16 756	19 898	20 032	21 996
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	3 787	1 325	3 811	10 310	10 672	10 672	6 982	2 047	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	1 106	-	-	-	1 176	1 246	1 318
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	3 404	-	-	-	3 404	3 404	3 404

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	3 186	3 327	3 309	3 609	3 609	3 609	-	3 609	3 826	4 094
Service charges	517	588	597	6 181	6 181	6 181	-	740	784	839
Investment revenue	1 799	2 188	2 694	309	309	309	-	1 823	1 939	2 063
Transfers recognised - operational	117 003	122 680	171 952	166 235	166 235	166 235	-	147 333	147 638	145 371
Other own revenue	4 366	6 404	5 772	6 265	6 265	6 265	-	11 893	7 510	7 874
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	126 870	135 188	184 324	182 599	182 599	182 599	-	165 398	161 697	160 242
Employee costs	69 421	78 243	86 719	103 388	103 388	103 388	-	105 749	117 145	125 143
Remuneration of councillors	12 515	13 028	13 800	14 464	14 464	14 464	-	15 791	16 738	17 910
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 870	30 435	30 815	30 070	30 070	30 070	-	20 135	19 021	19 936
Finance charges	546	544	510	38	38	38	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	301	-	4 080	4 080	4 080	-	4 200	4 452	4 764
Other expenditure	46 782	66 790	46 191	102 335	102 335	102 335	-	17 428	15 507	15 685
Total Expenditure	162 134	189 340	178 035	254 375	254 375	254 375	-	163 303	172 864	183 438
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 264)	(54 152)	6 289	(71 776)	(71 776)	(71 776)	-	2 095	(11 167)	(23 197)
Transfers recognised - capital	55 506	44 830	43 362	39 895	39 895	39 895	-	48 235	51 137	55 671
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	20 241	(9 322)	49 651	(31 881)	(31 881)	(31 881)	-	50 330	39 970	32 474
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	20 241	(9 322)	49 651	(31 881)	(31 881)	(31 881)	-	50 330	39 970	32 474
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	57 966	65 236	88 801	38 101	38 101	38 101	-	47 930	41 203	32 474
Transfers recognised - capital	55 506	65 075	88 801	37 901	37 901	37 901	-	47 430	41 203	32 474
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 460	160	-	200	200	200	-	500	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	57 966	65 236	88 801	38 101	38 101	38 101	-	47 930	41 203	32 474
Financial position										
Total current assets	76 225	59 361	65 228	86 147	86 147	86 147	66 801	96 911	112 929	120 835
Total non current assets	506 986	533 972	568 522	555 156	555 156	555 156	581 629	571 771	606 077	648 502
Total current liabilities	31 638	43 902	35 121	224 974	224 974	224 974	16 113	6 136	6 493	6 947
Total non current liabilities	7 972	7 646	7 193	7 646	7 646	7 646	7 193	4 798	5 086	5 442
Community wealth/Equity	543 601	541 784	591 436	408 683	408 683	408 683	625 124	657 747	707 427	756 947
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	48 541	(4 446)	66 243	7 821	7 821	7 821	(8 604)	92 151	50 122	54 638
Net cash from (used) investing	(40 250)	(8 550)	(64 284)	(39 700)	(39 700)	(39 700)	-	(50 330)	(41 203)	(32 474)
Net cash from (used) financing	(694)	(822)	(823)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	15 503	1 675	2 838	(31 879)	(31 879)	(31 879)	(8 589)	48 416	57 335	79 498
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	15 503	1 701	2 850	33 762	33 762	33 762	5 313	85 575	90 709	97 059
Application of cash and investments	(7 575)	23 354	(2 512)	155 957	155 957	155 957	(1 678)	(31 881)	(21 835)	(23 506)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	23 078	(21 653)	5 361	(122 195)	(122 195)	(122 195)	6 991	117 455	112 544	120 564
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	73 595	533 972	497 930	536 031	536 031	536 031	521 599	619 781	567 742	372 459
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 870	30 435	30 815	30 070	30 070	30 070	-	20 135	19 021	19 936
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	14 500	14 500	14 500	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	15 313	15 313	15 313	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	43 904	43 904	43 904	-	-	-	-

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	3 218	3 719	3 744	4 391	4 429	4 429	4 146	4 302	4 551	4 816
Service charges	21 382	11 180	12 036	13 742	16 241	16 241	14 799	14 265	15 087	15 967
Investment revenue	3 005	3 350	3 846	2 327	2 307	2 307	2 313	2 538	2 687	2 843
Transfers recognised - operational	98 441	112 881	145 190	129 830	131 941	131 941	132 075	123 838	128 516	128 275
Other own revenue	36 259	9 105	11 186	6 353	7 038	7 038	9 283	9 625	10 298	10 788
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	162 305	140 235	176 002	156 643	161 957	161 957	162 616	154 568	161 140	162 689
Employee costs	47 295	42 788	53 657	62 015	61 967	61 967	66 175	78 926	85 311	92 629
Remuneration of councillors	9 812	10 104	10 885	11 728	11 137	11 137	11 185	12 071	12 976	13 950
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 703	32 255	22 802	24 997	24 854	24 854	20 768	24 729	25 718	26 747
Finance charges	690	787	622	850	657	657	1 363	657	664	670
Materials and bulk purchases	12 851	14 809	15 629	18 650	19 039	19 039	12 948	23 121	23 204	23 318
Transfers and grants	1 808	23 215	28 906	3 672	20 147	20 147	14 584	459	144	18 913
Other expenditure	91 675	60 184	71 114	67 386	57 040	57 040	60 301	54 883	59 647	44 023
Total Expenditure	195 832	184 143	203 614	189 298	194 842	194 842	187 324	194 845	207 664	220 251
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 527)	(43 907)	(27 612)	(32 656)	(32 885)	(32 885)	(24 708)	(40 277)	(46 524)	(57 561)
Transfers recognised - capital	28 198	30 399	30 615	32 670	26 170	26 170	26 170	32 358	33 975	35 876
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(5 329)	(13 508)	3 261	14	(6 715)	(6 715)	1 463	(7 919)	(12 549)	(21 685)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 329)	(13 508)	3 261	14	(6 715)	(6 715)	1 463	(7 919)	(12 549)	(21 685)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	37 101	38 456	48 896	41 470	36 847	36 847	36 363	40 358	43 519	44 300
Transfers recognised - capital	28 198	30 399	30 615	32 670	26 597	26 597	19 529	32 358	34 069	35 876
Public contributions & donations	1 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	134	-	-	-	-	8 000	9 450	8 424
Internally generated funds	7 591	8 057	18 147	8 800	10 250	10 250	16 834	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	37 101	38 456	48 896	41 470	36 847	36 847	36 363	40 358	43 519	44 300
Financial position										
Total current assets	70 496	56 580	45 005	37 203	31 360	31 360	33 707	18 979	23 005	28 434
Total non current assets	431 969	395 298	412 848	488 094	425 642	425 642	416 474	441 271	459 072	476 625
Total current liabilities	23 968	39 467	41 420	48 769	44 247	44 247	41 378	47 212	71 603	107 241
Total non current liabilities	8 954	6 241	7 000	6 929	8 029	8 029	6 878	16 494	26 436	35 382
Community wealth/Equity	469 543	406 170	409 433	469 599	404 727	404 727	401 925	396 545	384 038	362 434
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	35 395	18 153	44 969	15 906	26 545	26 545	21 346	15 177	11 419	3 221
Net cash from (used) investing	(37 101)	(36 956)	(48 154)	(41 470)	(36 847)	(36 847)	(36 279)	(40 358)	(43 519)	(44 300)
Net cash from (used) financing	(416)	(414)	(296)	(263)	-	-	(353)	8 000	9 450	8 424
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	50 993	31 776	28 296	(9 248)	6 276	6 276	13 134	1 073	(21 577)	(54 232)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	50 993	31 776	28 296	(9 249)	18 253	18 253	13 134	1 072	(21 577)	(54 233)
Application of cash and investments	12 448	21 782	8 455	(1 937)	14 139	14 139	15 622	18 047	17 259	16 329
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	38 546	9 994	19 841	(7 312)	4 115	4 115	(2 488)	(16 975)	(38 836)	(70 561)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	431 917	395 222	412 821	488 093	518 230	518 230	873 964	441 271	459 072	476 625
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 703	32 255	22 802	24 997	24 854	24 854	20 768	24 729	25 718	26 747
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 063	619	29 000
Repairs and Maintenance	3 502	5 083	7 020	7 613	-	-	4 389	7 176	7 248	7 320
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	838	-	-	1 832	5 700	6 065	6 410
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 064	1 125
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	29 052	29 052	-	29 034	29 034	29 034	29 052	29 052	29 052	29 052

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	2 773	2 999	3 496	3 800	3 867	3 867	-	3 859	4 079	4 307
Service charges	679	725	839	849	850	850	-	1 038	1 093	1 155
Investment revenue	2 775	2 839	5 047	5 500	5 500	5 500	-	8 000	8 456	8 930
Transfers recognised - operational	96 341	108 800	131 281	144 507	118 871	118 871	-	137 849	139 622	139 440
Other own revenue	6 528	9 109	64 699	8 679	79 949	79 949	-	13 701	14 599	15 300
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	109 096	124 472	205 362	163 334	209 037	209 037	-	164 447	167 849	169 131
Employee costs	39 296	46 417	53 487	57 993	73 073	73 073	-	72 568	76 705	81 001
Remuneration of councillors	10 897	11 941	12 750	12 287	13 277	13 277	-	13 691	14 472	15 282
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 673	36 786	35 115	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	40 000	42 280	44 648
Finance charges	69	454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	4 491	5 925	4 920	14 672	14 672	-	5 470	5 782	6 106
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	74 911	59 587	69 504	72 773	55 828	55 828	-	61 032	67 893	71 695
Total Expenditure	157 845	159 675	176 781	190 972	199 851	199 851	-	192 762	207 131	218 732
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 750)	(35 203)	28 581	(27 638)	9 186	9 186	-	(28 315)	(39 282)	(49 601)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	46 804	57 304	80 431	80 431	80 431	-	52 156	61 273	63 508
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(48 750)	11 601	85 885	52 793	89 617	89 617	-	23 842	21 991	13 907
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(48 750)	11 601	85 885	52 793	89 617	89 617	-	23 842	21 991	13 907
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	48 571	43 795	92 272	95 615	103 316	103 316	61 801	66 642	70 440	74 385
Transfers recognised - capital	47 963	34 664	57 304	80 431	57 304	57 304	33 701	52 156	61 273	63 508
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	608	9 131	34 968	15 184	46 012	46 012	28 100	14 486	9 167	10 876
Total sources of capital funds	48 571	43 795	92 272	95 615	103 316	103 316	61 801	66 642	70 440	74 385
Financial position										
Total current assets	55 071	57 539	89 977	47 515	72 963	72 963	93 358	19 385	20 490	21 637
Total non current assets	309 901	315 302	377 841	382 300	395 049	395 049	394 179	421 743	445 783	470 747
Total current liabilities	34 740	33 660	43 167	20 240	20 240	20 240	50 331	2 800	2 960	3 125
Total non current liabilities	-	449	35	21 311	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	330 232	338 732	424 616	388 264	447 773	447 773	437 206	438 328	463 313	489 258
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	29 125	42 717	81 318	95 638	95 638	95 638	65 322	66 641	70 499	65 250
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 321)	(40 612)	(52 657)	(95 615)	(95 615)	(95 615)	(56 433)	(66 642)	(70 440)	(74 385)
Net cash from (used) financing	(73)	(275)	(378)	-	-	-	(814)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	49 211	51 040	79 323	40 178	23	23	87 398	113 200	113 259	104 125
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	49 211	51 040	79 323	40 178	70 313	70 313	87 398	16 488	17 427	18 403
Application of cash and investments	19 406	12 807	21 517	(6 053)	6 060	6 060	28 336	(2 819)	(2 963)	(3 146)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	29 805	38 233	57 805	46 231	64 253	64 253	59 062	19 307	20 390	21 550
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	309 650	315 704	353 839	382 300	494 352	494 352	381 950	421 743	445 783	470 747
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 673	36 786	35 115	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	40 000	42 280	44 648
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	4 920	-	-	-	5 470	5 782	6 106
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	291	307	324
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	1 919	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	893	-	-	-	-	-	-

Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	96 106	96 106	-	100 833	108 900	114 345
Service charges	-	-	-	-	275 796	275 796	-	279 464	308 757	334 008
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	6 294	6 294	-	9 726	9 726	9 726
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	237 647	237 647	-	188 403	132 340	128 688
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	171 715	171 715	-	89 527	120 204	123 347
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	787 558	787 558	-	667 953	679 927	710 114
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	208 933	208 933	-	243 674	246 599	262 199
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	28 258	28 258	-	30 223	32 021	33 884
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	44 743	44 743	-	40 995	34 488	34 392
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	220 944	220 944	-	207 430	213 727	219 944
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	59 986	59 986	-	18 132	11 270	11 471
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	224 693	224 693	-	132 505	143 031	145 725
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	787 558	787 558	-	672 959	681 136	707 615
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 006)	(1 209)	2 499
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 284	76 231	70 340
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 278	75 022	72 839
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 278	75 022	72 839
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	108 248	108 248	-	67 784	78 131	72 840
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	65 677	65 677	-	66 284	76 231	70 340
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	42 571	42 571	-	1 500	1 900	2 500
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	108 248	108 248	-	67 784	78 131	72 840
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	296 604	296 604	319 912	285 676	343 625	351 900
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	1 502 748	1 502 748	1 512 104	1 898 451	1 934 141	1 964 667
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	119 496	119 496	120 066	163 671	129 489	112 054
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	12 400	12 400	15 929	22 111	22 111	22 111
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	1 667 456	1 667 456	1 711 949	1 998 345	2 126 166	2 182 402
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	79 205	79 205	70 800	70 862	9 333	(34 392)
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	(57 626)	(57 626)	(53 440)	(66 284)	(76 231)	(70 340)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	(1 044)	(1 044)	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	225 772	225 772	17 360	86 787	19 889	(84 843)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	470 009	470 009	87 609	73 037	125 555	133 755
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	360 436	360 436	276 725	395 969	396 081	387 188
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	109 573	109 573	(189 116)	(322 932)	(270 526)	(253 433)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	1 751 306	1 751 306	1 711 570	1 894 451	1 833 432	1 879 145
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	44 743	44 743	-	40 995	34 488	34 392
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 700	6 081	10 000
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	5 317	5 317	-	21 226	23 203	23 961
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 721	27 215	28 736
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 005	4 123	4 123	785	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	51 575	53 214	56 647	-	21 638	21 638	21 638	24 584	25 044	25 415
Refuse:	8 316	8 316	8 316	-	9 064	9 064	9 064	7 742	7 742	7 742

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	4 492	4 607	4 654	7 267	7 267	7 267	5 192	7 686	8 147	8 635
Service charges	26 052	29 443	30 896	34 472	34 472	34 472	33 678	35 142	35 089	35 028
Investment revenue	8 881	10 512	13 913	10 000	10 000	10 000	18 021	13 780	14 607	15 483
Transfers recognised - operational	111 527	124 358	149 152	134 124	134 124	134 124	134 424	139 520	141 387	143 952
Other own revenue	7 385	12 648	11 838	7 621	7 621	7 621	10 517	9 775	10 361	10 983
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	158 337	181 567	210 454	193 485	193 485	193 485	201 833	205 902	209 590	214 081
Employee costs	48 400	53 790	62 173	74 260	74 260	74 260	71 967	85 657	90 271	95 127
Remuneration of councillors	9 580	10 399	11 064	12 550	12 550	12 550	10 736	13 428	14 234	15 088
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 794	15 767	18 352	19 066	19 066	19 066	19 678	21 016	22 271	23 601
Finance charges	1 281	2 468	2 528	1 149	1 149	1 149	2 824	2 818	2 987	3 166
Materials and bulk purchases	19 424	20 079	23 771	33 133	33 133	33 133	27 745	37 948	40 173	42 529
Transfers and grants	111	480	-	-	-	-	210	-	-	-
Other expenditure	46 996	59 303	54 781	65 908	65 908	65 908	54 590	59 279	62 626	66 273
Total Expenditure	137 587	162 285	172 668	206 066	206 066	206 066	187 749	220 146	232 562	245 785
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 751	19 282	37 786	(12 581)	(12 581)	(12 581)	14 084	(14 244)	(22 972)	(31 704)
Transfers recognised - capital	35 686	26 709	31 956	45 728	45 728	45 728	39 728	42 159	39 169	46 289
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	56 437	45 992	69 818	33 147	33 147	33 147	53 812	27 915	16 196	14 585
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	56 437	45 992	69 818	33 147	33 147	33 147	53 812	27 915	16 196	14 585
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	52 701	48 089	38 885	75 578	75 578	75 578	42 071	79 628	61 604	56 147
Transfers recognised - capital	20 143	26 328	31 996	45 728	45 728	45 728	33 684	42 160	39 169	46 289
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	32 558	21 761	6 889	29 850	29 850	29 850	8 387	37 468	22 435	9 858
Total sources of capital funds	52 701	48 089	38 885	75 578	75 578	75 578	42 071	79 628	61 604	56 147
Financial position										
Total current assets	181 062	198 435	242 347	157 710	157 710	157 710	277 782	199 781	180 863	167 547
Total non current assets	246 749	295 866	325 512	401 497	401 497	401 497	355 738	417 804	457 137	489 683
Total current liabilities	29 434	34 484	31 120	19 539	19 539	19 539	31 520	24 231	25 746	27 333
Total non current liabilities	28 475	29 589	31 192	32 108	32 108	32 108	31 885	35 541	38 244	41 300
Community wealth/Equity	369 903	430 229	505 547	507 559	507 559	507 559	570 114	557 813	574 010	588 597
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	61 990	68 915	76 794	53 054	53 054	53 054	74 809	51 465	42 297	42 204
Net cash from (used) investing	(52 629)	(47 773)	(38 636)	(75 578)	(75 578)	(75 578)	(41 833)	(79 627)	(61 604)	(56 147)
Net cash from (used) financing	(624)	(672)	(700)	(718)	(718)	(718)	(724)	(757)	(767)	(778)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	162 990	183 460	220 917	128 127	128 127	128 127	253 169	181 110	161 036	146 316
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	162 990	183 460	220 917	128 127	128 127	128 127	253 169	181 110	161 036	146 316
Application of cash and investments	6 764	14 889	3 518	90 599	149 996	149 996	165 036	146 571	144 556	145 697
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	156 226	168 571	217 400	37 528	(21 869)	(21 869)	88 133	34 539	16 481	619
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	245 561	294 573	319 323	401 497	401 497	401 497	354 452	416 690	456 023	488 569
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 794	15 767	18 352	19 066	19 066	19 066	19 678	21 016	22 271	23 601
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	22 990	22 990	22 990	12 097	24 551	30 000	29 300
Repairs and Maintenance	3 378	5 109	-	6 535	6 535	6 535	6 774	9 729	10 176	10 692
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8 231	8 689	9 566	11 695	11 695	11 695	11 818	12 290	13 028	13 809
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 731	1 436	1 620	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 928	2 044	2 166
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 529	7 529	7 529
Refuse:	-	-	-	34 289	34 289	34 289	34 289	35 901	35 901	35 901

Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	7 608	9 078	31 807	15 663	33 772	33 772	-	9 130	9 651	10 191
Service charges	568	573	1 158	1 220	1 275	1 275	-	1 315	1 390	1 468
Investment revenue	1 413	1 211	3 559	3 564	3 820	3 820	-	483	511	539
Transfers recognised - operational	126 617	138 047	182 184	172 237	174 536	174 536	-	163 311	172 620	182 286
Other own revenue	4 083	4 495	4 955	17 705	17 751	17 751	-	22 970	24 279	25 638
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	140 289	153 404	223 664	210 389	231 155	231 155	-	197 209	208 450	220 123
Employee costs	67 547	67 476	76 744	87 165	89 821	89 821	-	65 339	69 064	72 931
Remuneration of councillors	12 163	15 168	16 514	17 293	15 732	15 732	-	17 010	17 980	18 987
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 567	95 067	97 708	14 708	14 369	14 369	-	14 336	15 153	16 001
Finance charges	174	234	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	5 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	11 306	25 877	4 233	-	-	-	160	169	178
Other expenditure	84 360	47 844	67 679	111 016	105 961	105 961	-	68 355	72 251	76 297
Total Expenditure	180 302	237 095	284 780	234 415	225 882	225 882	-	165 200	174 616	184 395
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 012)	(83 690)	(61 117)	(24 025)	5 272	5 272	-	32 009	33 834	35 728
Transfers recognised - capital	33 348	52 712	38 278	40 828	39 577	39 577	-	58 989	62 351	65 843
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6 664)	(30 978)	(22 839)	16 803	44 849	44 849	-	90 998	96 185	101 572
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 664)	(30 978)	(22 839)	16 803	44 849	44 849	-	90 998	96 185	101 572
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	41 457	46 843	48 910	49 341	54 241	54 241	56 075	57 680	60 967	64 382
Transfers recognised - capital	41 457	46 843	48 910	49 341	54 241	54 241	56 075	57 680	60 967	64 382
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	41 457	46 843	48 910	49 341	54 241	54 241	56 075	57 680	60 967	64 382
Financial position										
Total current assets	16 487	26 033	52 235	58 269	48 009	48 009	77 788	41 757	56 519	75 540
Total non current assets	155 828	707 346	657 292	275 041	733 341	733 341	586 415	773 507	815 962	860 794
Total current liabilities	22 932	23 001	20 949	20 764	33 336	33 336	28 001	24 048	20 798	18 798
Total non current liabilities	4 734	4 645	5 684	5 185	-	-	5 959	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	144 648	705 732	682 894	307 361	748 013	748 013	630 242	791 216	851 683	917 536
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	9 212	59 844	58 571	51 180	57 956	57 956	65 296	65 936	69 487	73 066
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 977)	(46 842)	(48 022)	(49 341)	(54 241)	(54 241)	(54 224)	(51 841)	(54 796)	(57 864)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 375	15 377	25 926	39 186	7 073	7 073	36 997	15 095	29 787	44 989
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	2 375	15 377	25 926	42 186	19 299	19 299	36 997	22 565	34 707	50 658
Application of cash and investments	11 817	7 950	4 375	7 886	1 035	1 035	12 515	(284)	(2 275)	(4 531)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(9 442)	7 427	21 551	34 300	18 264	18 264	24 482	22 850	36 981	55 189
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	154 746	707 346	657 292	278 866	111 575	111 575	586 489	773 296	815 751	860 583
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 567	95 067	97 708	14 708	14 369	14 369	-	14 336	15 153	16 001
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 000	35 938	37 951
Repairs and Maintenance	6 535	2 069	3 192	4 069	3 988	3 988	3 254	5 700	6 025	6 362
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	4 233	-	-	-	4 657	4 922	5 198
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	13 311	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	258	-	-	-	258	258	258

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	151 866	159 482	180 579	202 177	196 896	196 896	191 221	242 248	275 056	290 459
Service charges	254 099	266 743	316 132	355 736	354 261	354 261	356 547	439 232	490 783	519 130
Investment revenue	5 237	4 399	3 341	4 738	3 314	3 314	1 834	3 526	3 727	3 936
Transfers recognised - operational	208 691	220 077	264 689	279 126	281 684	281 684	278 536	293 208	310 504	325 921
Other own revenue	102 906	262 878	215 869	74 461	77 979	77 979	255 686	84 968	89 816	94 850
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	722 800	913 579	980 610	916 238	914 134	914 134	1 083 824	1 063 181	1 169 887	1 234 296
Employee costs	262 628	310 827	328 907	382 481	368 523	368 523	352 632	422 759	451 082	480 854
Remuneration of councillors	21 463	20 854	22 687	24 890	24 890	24 890	23 820	26 732	28 523	30 406
Depreciation & asset impairment	395 589	245 600	165 781	241 339	211 339	211 339	141 274	165 723	218 340	202 035
Finance charges	26 228	16 290	14 182	17 400	16 762	16 762	3 515	28 461	30 141	31 889
Materials and bulk purchases	170 233	185 321	227 139	246 022	246 022	246 022	250 059	285 635	285 386	335 892
Transfers and grants	34 953	29 618	37 943	24 000	24 000	24 000	42 774	24 000	25 416	34 324
Other expenditure	140 321	280 728	214 944	214 379	258 448	258 448	242 086	236 184	229 708	242 120
Total Expenditure	1 051 415	1 089 237	1 011 583	1 150 512	1 149 984	1 149 984	1 056 161	1 189 494	1 268 595	1 357 519
Surplus/(Deficit)	(328 615)	(175 658)	(30 973)	(234 274)	(235 850)	(235 850)	27 663	(126 313)	(98 709)	(123 224)
Transfers recognised - capital	178 365	164 242	204 073	251 339	251 146	251 146	199 404	134 978	103 649	128 450
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 250)	(11 416)	173 100	17 065	15 296	15 296	227 089	8 665	4 940	5 226
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(150 250)	(11 416)	173 100	17 065	15 296	15 296	227 089	8 665	4 940	5 226
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	223 889	157 901	332 043	266 002	268 034	268 034	139 829	235 716	290 637	311 278
Transfers recognised - capital	192 901	149 188	306 704	251 339	252 737	252 737	139 808	227 052	285 697	306 051
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	30 988	8 713	25 339	14 663	15 297	15 297	21	8 665	4 940	5 227
Total sources of capital funds	223 889	157 901	332 043	266 002	268 034	268 034	139 829	235 716	290 637	311 278
Financial position										
Total current assets	202 925	87 125	81 827	206 388	196 388	196 388	144 838	190 389	402 148	614 386
Total non current assets	2 600 737	2 384 555	2 565 553	2 292 619	2 322 619	2 322 619	2 801 543	2 462 568	2 391 283	2 327 669
Total current liabilities	407 387	288 155	306 918	236 080	236 080	236 080	386 000	196 495	259 377	349 913
Total non current liabilities	203 441	85 603	69 627	86 249	86 249	86 249	66 812	116 642	204 153	257 015
Community wealth/Equity	2 192 835	2 097 922	2 270 835	2 176 678	2 196 678	2 196 678	2 493 568	2 339 820	2 329 901	2 335 128
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(71 834)	236 432	213 240	298 503	81 418	81 418	207 191	347 877	440 348	459 753
Net cash from (used) investing	(224 183)	(156 042)	(216 767)	(266 002)	(160 374)	(160 374)	(196 975)	(235 716)	(290 637)	(311 278)
Net cash from (used) financing	186 450	(168 684)	(24 157)	(7 574)	(9 329)	(9 329)	(4 177)	15 000	15 000	15 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	128 546	40 186	12 502	65 189	40 262	40 262	18 541	139 662	304 373	467 848
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	128 546	40 187	12 502	56 398	56 398	56 398	18 541	139 662	304 373	467 848
Application of cash and investments	284 090	230 286	240 306	51 861	81 739	81 739	302 285	118 765	114 418	128 144
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(155 544)	(190 099)	(227 805)	4 537	(25 340)	(25 340)	(283 744)	20 898	189 954	339 704
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 600 737	2 421 162	1 910 752	2 292 619	807 358	807 358	2 166 446	2 457 871	2 386 586	2 322 972
Depreciation & asset impairment	395 589	245 600	165 781	241 339	211 339	211 339	141 274	165 723	218 340	202 035
Renewal of Existing Assets	94 069	-	-	146 339	-	-	-	141 431	103 294	128 441
Repairs and Maintenance	35 216	15 286	32 405	33 289	38 105	38 105	55 210	43 328	45 885	48 546
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	15 890	15 890	15 890
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	10 643	-	-	-	15 198	16 414	17 727
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	14 912	-	-	-	14 912	14 912	14 912
Energy:	-	-	-	81 352	-	-	-	81 352	81 352	81 352
Refuse:	-	-	-	76 097	-	-	-	76 097	76 097	76 097

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	22 600	19 112	24 194	36 427	36 427	36 427	25 919	52 204	55 858	59 768
Service charges	42 362	44 702	54 645	57 614	57 614	57 614	56 151	55 899	59 812	63 999
Investment revenue	5 414	3 607	4 279	5 987	5 987	5 987	7 061	5 600	5 992	6 412
Transfers recognised - operational	139 932	149 581	182 560	177 382	181 311	181 311	230 793	193 512	207 058	219 728
Other own revenue	25 466	10 113	12 695	11 946	11 982	11 982	17 825	13 890	14 862	15 903
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	235 775	227 116	278 373	289 357	293 321	293 321	337 749	321 106	343 584	365 810
Employee costs	69 115	75 879	80 676	95 663	86 642	86 642	83 661	105 526	112 913	120 817
Remuneration of councillors	14 807	15 937	16 875	18 682	18 908	18 908	16 894	17 504	18 729	20 040
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 062	20 919	22 850	14 320	14 270	14 270	25 079	14 222	15 218	16 283
Finance charges	2	15	5	-	-	-	41	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	36 898	41 516	34 111	50 342	50 754	50 754	48 437	50 981	60 740	64 991
Transfers and grants	32 778	23 564	18 517	19 116	23 045	23 045	20 223	820	877	939
Other expenditure	76 827	60 101	87 797	91 227	99 697	99 697	79 693	132 023	135 075	137 661
Total Expenditure	249 489	237 930	260 831	289 350	293 315	293 315	274 028	321 076	343 551	360 731
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 714)	(10 815)	17 542	7	6	6	63 721	31	32	5 080
Transfers recognised - capital	58 679	71 980	82 226	124 661	125 168	125 168	83 026	170 708	182 658	181 469
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	44 965	61 165	99 769	124 668	125 174	125 174	146 747	170 739	182 690	186 548
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 965	61 165	99 769	124 668	125 174	125 174	146 747	170 739	182 690	186 548
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	90 437	104 248	101 503	154 046	155 394	155 394	140 973	170 708	170 563	217 232
Transfers recognised - capital	58 708	103 617	101 503	124 661	125 168	125 168	121 730	137 144	140 241	143 040
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31 729	631	-	29 385	30 226	30 226	19 243	33 565	30 321	74 192
Total sources of capital funds	90 437	104 248	101 503	154 046	155 394	155 394	140 973	170 708	170 563	217 232
Financial position										
Total current assets	82 366	70 625	92 612	62 087	62 087	62 087	128 609	65 813	110 334	123 471
Total non current assets	543 089	623 616	704 315	868 621	868 621	868 621	813 697	868 492	841 890	841 888
Total current liabilities	29 262	35 681	35 273	32 767	32 767	32 767	33 014	37 210	36 901	36 901
Total non current liabilities	19 762	21 063	24 442	23 953	23 953	23 953	25 288	25 664	25 150	25 150
Community wealth/Equity	576 430	637 497	737 211	873 988	873 988	873 988	884 004	871 430	890 172	903 308
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	62 471	77 163	119 092	197 155	45 604	45 604	157 877	190 172	178 523	184 001
Net cash from (used) investing	(82 140)	(104 243)	(101 169)	(154 031)	(155 394)	(155 394)	-	(170 708)	(170 563)	(217 232)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	57 566	30 487	48 411	30 461	(122 501)	(122 501)	206 288	51 231	59 191	25 960
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	57 566	30 487	48 411	30 461	49 635	49 635	72 038	40 230	41 175	42 167
Application of cash and investments	17 055	5 273	(11 276)	10 192	21 559	21 559	(12 495)	12 434	(28 493)	(39 949)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	40 511	25 214	59 687	20 269	28 076	28 076	84 533	27 797	69 668	82 116
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	543 090	623 616	704 315	868 621	781 676	781 676	813 697	845 557	841 675	880 256
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 062	20 919	22 850	14 320	14 270	14 270	25 079	14 222	15 218	16 283
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	10 751	-	-	11 232	-	-	-	7 971	(14 928)	(15 973)
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	6 545	-	-	-	14 000	16 000	18 000
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	8 458	8 946	12 035	15 900	15 900	15 900	-	14 700	15 553	16 455
Service charges	1 326	1 427	1 478	2 120	2 120	2 120	-	3 537	3 875	3 697
Investment revenue	3 173	3 705	4 855	4 064	4 064	4 064	-	26 840	23 404	24 761
Transfers recognised - operational	156 962	142 203	177 254	167 980	167 980	167 980	-	251 325	250 406	261 961
Other own revenue	16 503	11 961	13 227	54 850	54 850	54 850	-	11 687	34 167	36 553
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	186 422	168 241	208 850	244 914	244 914	244 914	-	308 088	327 405	343 426
Employee costs	45 599	50 613	55 311	61 402	61 402	61 402	-	68 362	73 039	77 276
Remuneration of councillors	13 848	14 622	15 437	18 734	18 734	18 734	-	16 144	17 363	18 370
Depreciation & asset impairment	30 206	30 757	30 460	53 000	53 000	53 000	-	51 000	51 000	53 958
Finance charges	1 915	2 545	1 094	50	50	50	-	449	20	21
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 765	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	3 174	3 930	4 600	4 600	4 600	-	4 700	4 700	4 973
Other expenditure	75 215	104 222	83 830	94 150	94 150	94 150	-	100 822	112 490	130 704
Total Expenditure	166 784	205 933	190 063	231 936	231 936	231 936	-	249 242	258 613	285 302
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 638	(37 692)	18 787	12 978	12 978	12 978	-	58 846	68 792	58 124
Transfers recognised - capital	60 066	68 359	77 584	59 261	59 261	59 261	-	80 190	85 805	92 565
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	79 704	30 667	96 371	72 239	72 239	72 239	-	139 036	154 597	150 689
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	79 704	30 667	96 371	72 239	72 239	72 239	-	139 036	154 597	150 689
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	134 029	84 593	84 354	130 517	130 734	130 734	136 530	139 020	85 805	92 565
Transfers recognised - capital	80 373	68 112	77 864	69 261	69 261	69 261	64 060	80 190	85 805	92 565
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 633	-	-	-
Borrowing	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 656	16 481	6 490	61 256	61 473	61 473	40 837	58 830	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	134 029	84 593	84 354	130 517	130 734	130 734	136 530	139 020	85 805	92 565
Financial position										
Total current assets	64 469	44 890	63 998	46 022	63 999	63 999	69 063	45 116	240 892	351 061
Total non current assets	410 359	439 169	491 254	516 703	490 658	490 658	595 395	659 197	696 750	727 552
Total current liabilities	34 742	43 267	16 629	26 439	16 629	16 629	24 474	-	16 619	16 619
Total non current liabilities	39 996	10 052	11 021	10 052	11 021	11 021	11 679	-	11 021	11 021
Community wealth/Equity	400 090	430 739	527 602	526 234	527 007	527 007	628 306	704 313	910 002	1 050 973
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	73 881	90 264	132 039	122 537	119 820	119 820	108 268	163 667	120 111	122 014
Net cash from (used) investing	(130 504)	(83 617)	(84 354)	(107 677)	(123 139)	(123 139)	(108 555)	(138 920)	(78 697)	(83 262)
Net cash from (used) financing	49 651	(23 872)	(26 716)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	42 477	25 251	46 220	40 111	42 901	42 901	45 932	70 967	112 381	151 133
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	42 476	25 251	46 220	34 085	46 220	46 220	45 932	45 200	223 113	333 282
Application of cash and investments	6 843	(4 089)	5 866	6 363	2 420	2 420	24 271	258	2 853	2 942
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	35 633	29 340	40 354	27 722	43 800	43 800	21 661	44 942	220 260	330 340
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	410 359	439 184	575 135	274 308	274 526	274 526	731 360	640 637	576 835	581 403
Depreciation & asset impairment	30 206	30 757	30 460	53 000	53 000	53 000	-	51 000	51 000	53 958
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	91 873	91 873	91 873	-	43 243	16 624	16 482
Repairs and Maintenance	2 332	1 936	2 074	4 172	3 465	3 465	4 406	6 171	4 413	4 669
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	225 713	-	-	-	-	-	-

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	9 312	14 564	15 112	17 129	17 129	17 129	14 917	18 225	19 265	20 345
Service charges	27 072	31 316	40 348	37 735	47 703	47 703	48 932	50 755	53 648	56 652
Investment revenue	1 107	1 850	232	936	749	749	579	797	842	890
Transfers recognised - operational	53 974	50 185	49 784	50 227	50 227	50 227	47 402	52 089	60 054	64 198
Other own revenue	3 761	11 069	8 802	4 548	5 032	5 032	19 897	11 464	12 118	12 798
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	95 226	108 984	114 278	110 575	120 840	120 840	131 727	133 330	145 927	154 882
Employee costs	28 940	38 845	40 898	44 929	45 829	45 829	46 643	49 220	52 025	54 939
Remuneration of councillors	3 075	3 143	3 395	3 378	3 500	3 500	3 348	3 500	3 700	3 907
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 732	28 729	27 863	30 000	30 000	30 000	32 866	31 920	33 739	35 629
Finance charges	599	992	1 522	53	120	120	3 010	50	53	56
Materials and bulk purchases	22 792	22 605	20 854	26 991	24 419	24 419	28 209	27 354	28 913	30 532
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	34 568	47 745	57 491	42 537	43 148	43 148	53 418	52 346	53 513	56 507
Total Expenditure	117 707	142 059	152 023	147 888	147 016	147 016	167 494	164 391	171 943	181 570
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 481)	(33 075)	(37 745)	(37 313)	(26 176)	(26 176)	(35 767)	(31 060)	(26 015)	(26 688)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 336	17 445	15 301	71 635	-	-	51 746	46 877	92 145	63 954
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 856	(15 630)	(22 444)	34 322	(26 176)	(26 176)	15 979	15 817	66 130	37 266
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 856	(15 630)	(22 444)	34 322	(26 176)	(26 176)	15 979	15 817	66 130	37 266
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	22 563	19 552	24 709	71 635	74 140	74 140	59 226	46 877	92 145	63 954
Transfers recognised - capital	20 972	18 822	23 582	71 635	74 140	74 140	54 926	46 877	92 145	63 954
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 591	730	1 127	-	-	-	4 299	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	22 563	19 552	24 709	71 635	74 140	74 140	59 226	46 877	92 145	63 954
Financial position										
Total current assets	31 398	38 105	37 998	82 576	41 608	41 608	69 904	91 700	96 926	126 640
Total non current assets	622 868	576 645	569 518	679 731	36 252	36 252	571 933	642 902	679 547	717 602
Total current liabilities	25 079	23 749	28 047	12 546	1 597	1 597	64 695	12 546	13 316	14 096
Total non current liabilities	12 727	10 747	16 819	11 457	-	-	21 850	11 457	12 167	12 885
Community wealth/Equity	616 460	580 253	562 651	738 304	76 263	76 263	555 293	710 599	750 991	817 261
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	36 499	(1 316)	11 353	63 920	63 920	63 920	246 719	45 361	92 360	64 182
Net cash from (used) investing	(23 302)	(10 824)	(13 725)	(71 636)	(71 636)	(71 636)	(58 116)	(46 877)	(92 145)	(63 954)
Net cash from (used) financing	(138)	302	(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	15 033	3 195	730	(5 716)	(5 716)	(5 716)	189 333	(787)	(571)	(343)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	15 033	3 195	730	24 109	9 109	9 109	513	43 873	46 374	48 970
Application of cash and investments	13 552	5 553	7 079	(19 897)	-	-	29 011	(5 466)	(5 723)	(21 323)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 480	(2 358)	(6 349)	44 006	9 109	9 109	(28 498)	49 339	52 096	70 294
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	604 458	565 774	568 868	668 782	665 342	665 342	570 523	642 902	679 547	717 602
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 732	28 729	27 863	30 000	30 000	30 000	32 866	31 920	33 739	35 629
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	4 393	3 711	1 576	5 040	3 343	3 343	-	6 469	6 838	7 220
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	17 885	20 114	20 114	-	7 157	7 565	7 989
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	15	15	15
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	203	203	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	1 000	1 884	1 884	-	1 000	1 000	1 000

Free State: Tokologo(FS182) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	3 218	3 889	3 475	3 906	3 906	3 906	4 537	4 904	5 183	5 473
Service charges	18 882	19 940	22 859	21 952	41 963	41 963	38 337	25 446	26 910	28 403
Investment revenue	502	535	728	626	626	626	683	560	592	625
Transfers recognised - operational	46 094	46 910	48 575	46 539	46 539	46 539	43 420	48 012	52 284	55 884
Other own revenue	3 078	6 705	9 513	10 094	10 094	10 094	13 582	11 060	11 689	12 344
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	71 774	77 978	85 149	83 116	103 127	103 127	100 561	89 982	96 659	102 729
Employee costs	22 727	30 253	35 795	35 425	35 233	35 233	39 853	38 382	40 567	42 841
Remuneration of councillors	2 180	2 407	2 439	2 586	2 586	2 586	1 283	2 662	2 814	2 971
Depreciation & asset impairment	26 093	32 316	33 200	926	10 926	10 926	35 697	1 239	1 310	1 383
Finance charges	646	1 326	2 046	438	614	614	2 729	400	423	446
Materials and bulk purchases	23 160	20 778	24 220	27 122	20 390	20 390	24 087	32 151	33 983	35 886
Transfers and grants	1 597	1 937	2 591	-	-	-	3 293	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 339	37 129	30 683	16 605	28 502	28 502	59 979	15 147	15 630	16 506
Total Expenditure	100 741	126 145	130 973	83 102	98 250	98 250	166 921	89 980	94 726	100 034
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 967)	(48 166)	(45 823)	15	4 877	4 877	(66 361)	2	1 933	2 695
Transfers recognised - capital	31 153	30 001	54 356	75 608	75 608	75 608	134 683	71 933	60 628	76 355
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 186	(18 165)	8 533	75 623	80 485	80 485	68 323	71 934	62 561	79 051
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 186	(18 165)	8 533	75 623	80 485	80 485	68 323	71 934	62 561	79 051
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	43 242	24 887	53 042	75 608	75 608	75 608	-	72 432	60 626	76 357
Transfers recognised - capital	34 511	23 909	52 218	75 608	75 608	75 608	-	71 932	60 626	76 357
Public contributions & donations	8 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14	978	825	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	43 242	24 887	53 042	75 608	75 608	75 608	-	72 432	60 626	76 357
Financial position										
Total current assets	12 614	8 542	22 249	20 422	20 422	20 422	25 795	26 611	28 128	29 703
Total non current assets	589 991	580 252	600 076	670 010	670 010	670 010	715 189	575 010	607 785	641 821
Total current liabilities	21 659	27 899	52 170	18 304	18 304	18 304	86 499	21 304	22 519	23 780
Total non current liabilities	17 764	18 077	18 805	19 270	19 270	19 270	11 580	20 570	21 743	22 960
Community wealth/Equity	563 182	542 817	551 350	652 857	652 857	652 857	642 904	559 746	591 652	624 785
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	43 766	24 512	57 076	59 880	63 146	63 146	128 841	55 222	44 474	59 996
Net cash from (used) investing	(43 121)	(24 441)	(53 933)	(63 872)	(63 824)	(63 824)	(130 702)	(72 932)	(60 626)	(76 357)
Net cash from (used) financing	379	(1 723)	(2 182)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4 245	2 593	3 524	10 080	(678)	(678)	2 624	(17 711)	(33 863)	(50 224)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	4 570	2 708	4 620	480	480	480	4 897	810	856	904
Application of cash and investments	14 711	23 730	47 325	(6 415)	298	298	68 555	754	816	841
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(10 141)	(21 022)	(42 705)	6 895	182	182	(63 657)	56	40	63
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	589 666	580 105	599 943	669 854	669 854	669 854	714 713	644 472	708 862	764 684
Depreciation & asset impairment	26 093	32 316	33 200	926	10 926	10 926	35 697	1 239	1 310	1 383
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	17 075	16 983	16 983	-	14 059	9 520	17 357
Repairs and Maintenance	3 006	1 193	1 122	3 392	4 040	4 040	-	3 701	3 908	4 130
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	4 285	-	-	-	15 134	15 981	16 892
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	664	-	-	-	603	637	673
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	2 723	-	-	-	2 723	2 723	2 723
Energy:	-	-	-	1 372	-	-	-	1 372	1 372	1 372
Refuse:	-	-	-	4 774	-	-	-	4 774	4 774	4 774

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	11 123	13 502	15 085	15 750	20 120	20 120	-	17 000	18 700	20 570
Service charges	33 424	36 536	42 172	52 146	52 146	52 146	-	53 227	58 710	64 748
Investment revenue	1 465	734	1 133	760	610	610	-	500	550	605
Transfers recognised - operational	69 118	68 903	68 437	62 464	62 514	62 514	-	62 602	68 935	74 318
Other own revenue	2 120	3 215	3 818	4 951	5 013	5 013	-	8 068	4 198	4 619
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	117 249	122 889	130 647	136 070	140 403	140 403	-	141 398	151 093	164 860
Employee costs	44 866	52 326	57 132	54 640	56 697	56 697	-	59 122	65 035	71 538
Remuneration of councillors	4 175	4 441	4 663	5 815	5 715	5 715	-	6 135	6 749	7 423
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 853	22 971	38 094	19 669	-	-	-	19 669	19 669	19 669
Finance charges	4 027	3 546	2 556	2 088	-	-	-	2 178	2 396	2 635
Materials and bulk purchases	33 790	39 089	39 034	38 051	38 547	38 547	-	40 240	44 264	48 690
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	41 680	32 594	28 950	37 946	42 002	42 002	-	39 280	37 532	32 360
Total Expenditure	148 391	154 967	170 429	158 209	142 960	142 960	-	166 624	175 644	182 316
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 142)	(32 077)	(39 783)	(22 139)	(2 557)	(2 557)	-	(25 226)	(24 551)	(17 456)
Transfers recognised - capital	28 809	24 378	33 351	44 906	777	777	-	51 704	37 431	18 195
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(2 333)	(7 699)	(6 432)	22 767	(1 780)	(1 780)	-	26 478	12 880	739
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 333)	(7 699)	(6 432)	22 767	(1 780)	(1 780)	-	26 478	12 880	739
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	33 401	27 584	32 306	44 906	46 106	46 106	-	51 964	37 958	19 405
Transfers recognised - capital	32 916	25 417	30 404	20 736	20 736	20 736	-	51 704	37 430	18 195
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	24 170	24 170	24 170	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	485	2 167	1 901	-	1 200	1 200	-	260	528	1 210
Total sources of capital funds	33 401	27 584	32 306	44 906	46 106	46 106	-	51 964	37 958	19 405
Financial position										
Total current assets	16 625	22 251	21 678	15 720	6 720	6 720	19 577	7 550	6 421	12 505
Total non current assets	430 917	472 900	463 204	455 514	471 493	471 493	524 963	526 294	546 309	563 925
Total current liabilities	18 469	37 544	36 543	10 200	29 252	29 252	8 771	24 862	24 870	23 900
Total non current liabilities	24 063	31 568	27 052	11 280	27 512	27 512	24 138	20 280	19 780	19 280
Community wealth/Equity	405 009	426 039	421 286	449 754	421 449	421 449	511 630	488 702	508 080	533 250
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	34 531	21 746	25 528	44 936	45 238	45 238	(7 116)	44 152	36 819	24 284
Net cash from (used) investing	(33 383)	(28 723)	(27 810)	(44 906)	(44 906)	(44 906)	(8 508)	(47 714)	(37 958)	(18 195)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 409)	484	149	(1 100)	-	-	-	(830)	(870)	(900)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	12 849	6 355	4 222	5 285	(1 500)	(1 500)	(11 402)	3 558	1 549	6 738
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	13 765	7 327	5 170	10 500	987	987	12 932	4 350	3 111	9 400
Application of cash and investments	14 196	22 576	19 586	3 854	3 947	3 947	7 152	434	244	(756)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(431)	(15 249)	(14 416)	6 646	(2 960)	(2 960)	5 780	3 916	2 867	10 156
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	404 940	405 133	489 322	429 251	430 451	430 451	393 254	499 394	520 309	537 725
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 853	22 971	38 094	19 669	-	-	-	19 669	19 669	19 669
Renewal of Existing Assets	8 810	-	-	38 428	39 628	39 628	-	35 712	22 200	18 905
Repairs and Maintenance	4 501	7 065	6 752	6 751	6 308	6 308	-	8 324	9 156	12 304
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	15 971	-	-	-	15 129	16 484	11 756
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	514	-	-	-	514	514	514
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 021	11 021	11 021
Refuse:	-	-	-	3 081	-	-	-	11 949	11 949	11 949

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	192 977	194 087	262 455	201 665	201 665	201 665	279 796	279 252	295 170	311 699
Service charges	825 232	930 836	945 309	1 196 987	1 196 987	1 196 987	1 072 057	1 202 343	1 270 877	1 342 046
Investment revenue	6 303	4 352	3 230	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 207	3 456	3 639	3 851
Transfers recognised - operational	428 512	419 259	410 416	388 792	388 792	388 792	391 992	406 776	488 643	501 197
Other own revenue	178 748	146 979	223 438	252 529	272 529	272 529	411 126	432 346	438 439	395 152
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 631 773	1 695 512	1 844 848	2 041 473	2 061 473	2 061 473	2 157 178	2 324 173	2 496 769	2 553 945
Employee costs	482 974	554 600	611 811	620 099	620 099	620 099	654 634	678 372	717 039	757 193
Remuneration of councillors	24 682	25 449	27 191	28 552	28 552	28 552	28 532	28 539	30 166	31 855
Depreciation & asset impairment	282 951	200 342	206 572	87 000	87 000	87 000	210 791	87 000	136 000	117 000
Finance charges	132 854	180 329	119 480	105 980	105 980	105 980	225 561	112 763	119 190	125 865
Materials and bulk purchases	703 084	725 141	849 877	907 127	907 127	907 127	1 068 889	1 096 948	1 159 474	1 224 405
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	32 850	32 850	32 850	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	341 597	337 502	915 476	255 127	255 127	255 127	960 182	319 200	331 531	291 000
Total Expenditure	1 968 142	2 023 363	2 730 407	2 036 735	2 036 735	2 036 735	3 148 588	2 322 822	2 493 401	2 547 318
Surplus/(Deficit)	(336 369)	(327 851)	(885 559)	4 738	24 738	24 738	(991 410)	1 352	3 368	6 627
Transfers recognised - capital	189 130	167 088	117 247	113 363	113 363	113 363	113 363	156 216	163 245	144 023
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(147 240)	(160 763)	(768 312)	118 101	138 101	138 101	(878 047)	157 568	166 613	150 650
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(147 240)	(160 763)	(768 312)	118 101	138 101	138 101	(878 047)	157 568	166 613	150 650
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	227 364	156 275	134 044	133 363	153 363	153 363	113 363	181 215	121 039	129 559
Transfers recognised - capital	206 364	156 246	117 247	113 363	113 363	113 363	113 363	156 215	121 039	129 559
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	21 000	29	16 797	20 000	40 000	40 000	-	25 000	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	227 364	156 275	134 044	133 363	153 363	153 363	113 363	181 215	121 039	129 559
Financial position										
Total current assets	850 367	1 060 975	904 128	2 735 000	2 735 000	2 735 000	1 039 692	3 181 776	3 181 776	3 181 776
Total non current assets	5 949 151	5 289 047	5 260 598	5 488 322	5 488 322	5 488 322	5 421 624	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977
Total current liabilities	1 646 014	2 222 752	2 732 671	1 930 000	1 930 000	1 930 000	3 797 801	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 300 000
Total non current liabilities	370 992	399 917	455 422	320 000	320 000	320 000	499 821	320 000	320 000	320 000
Community wealth/Equity	4 782 511	3 727 352	2 976 633	5 973 322	5 973 322	5 973 322	2 163 695	5 079 753	5 079 753	5 079 753
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	454 514	157 166	96 076	91 880	1 839 838	1 839 838	731 906	92 275	109 400	87 055
Net cash from (used) investing	(429 995)	(146 295)	(74 278)	209 620	362 830	362 830	(159 504)	(96 216)	(133 245)	(94 023)
Net cash from (used) financing	(32 511)	(13 296)	(12 849)	25 000	25 000	25 000	(586 195)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 371	(33)	8 917	4 176	1 905 344	1 905 344	(4 875)	331 476	307 631	300 662
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	29 051	19 168	9 248	71 322	71 322	71 322	(4 875)	416 776	416 776	416 776
Application of cash and investments	1 321 977	1 581 927	2 220 143	(355 359)	(355 359)	(355 359)	2 929 991	388 903	385 808	319 334
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 292 927)	(1 562 759)	(2 210 896)	426 681	426 681	426 681	(2 934 866)	27 873	30 968	97 442
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 924 335	5 288 358	5 255 696	5 706 430	633 363	633 363	5 394 172	(0)	1	(1)
Depreciation & asset impairment	282 951	200 342	206 572	87 000	87 000	87 000	210 791	87 000	136 000	117 000
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	49 434	59 434	59 434	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	37 839	39 361	39 804	230 691	230 691	230 691	59 945	197 379	199 438	223 266
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	66 416	36 944	39 014
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	32 850	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 952	36 945	39 014
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
Sanitation/sewerage:	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392
Energy:	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
Refuse:	14 338	14 338	14 335	14 338	14 335	14 335	14 335	14 338	14 338	14 338

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	76 851	79 522	90 188	107 627	107 627	107 627	91	152 203	160 878	169 887
Service charges	304 351	304 272	325 585	393 476	393 476	393 476	332	392 843	414 707	437 930
Investment revenue	11	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	133 996	136 637	130 746	129 369	129 369	129 369	131	136 329	153 919	163 471
Other own revenue	79 907	75 811	65 446	73 753	73 753	73 753	63	50 783	52 630	56 510
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	595 116	596 246	611 965	704 224	704 224	704 224	617	732 157	782 134	827 798
Employee costs	172 184	174 710	201 667	206 807	206 807	206 807	212	205 201	216 727	228 864
Remuneration of councillors	12 979	13 705	14 814	11 897	11 897	11 897	13	13 040	13 783	14 555
Depreciation & asset impairment	65 315	73 152	67 911	77 867	77 867	77 867	70	83 101	87 838	92 757
Finance charges	14 606	19 115	17 085	7 452	7 452	7 452	17	10 100	10 676	11 274
Materials and bulk purchases	132 136	138 542	154 491	157 315	157 315	157 315	152	189 879	200 697	211 936
Transfers and grants	8 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	259 184	267 745	291 176	237 167	237 167	237 167	293	230 837	243 861	257 517
Total Expenditure	664 846	686 969	747 143	698 505	698 505	698 505	758	732 157	773 582	816 902
Surplus/(Deficit)	(69 730)	(90 723)	(135 178)	5 719	5 719	5 719	(141)	-	8 552	10 896
Transfers recognised - capital	67 777	67 235	78 916	71 889	71 889	71 889	69	69 281	71 406	77 972
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 954)	(23 488)	(56 261)	85 608	85 608	85 608	(72)	69 281	79 958	88 868
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 954)	(23 488)	(56 261)	85 608	85 608	85 608	(72)	69 281	79 958	88 868
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	85 691	56 466	75 860	79 889	79 889	79 889	72	69 281	71 406	78 073
Transfers recognised - capital	73 196	56 466	73 953	71 889	71 889	71 889	71	69 281	71 406	78 073
Public contributions & donations	-	-	1 906	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 495	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	85 691	56 466	75 860	79 889	79 889	79 889	72	69 281	71 406	78 073
Financial position										
Total current assets	89 931	90 765	90 071	96 755	96 755	96 755	82	102 947	108 816	114 910
Total non current assets	1 927 589	1 934 374	1 932 775	2 041 462	2 041 462	2 041 462	2 109	2 172 116	2 295 926	2 424 498
Total current liabilities	255 342	249 255	304 827	267 253	267 253	267 253	378	284 357	300 565	317 397
Total non current liabilities	68 263	82 745	79 156	87 663	87 663	87 663	73	93 273	98 590	104 111
Community wealth/Equity	1 693 914	1 693 139	1 638 864	1 783 302	1 783 302	1 783 302	1 740	1 897 433	2 005 587	2 117 900
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	70 918	70 537	63 160	254 786	254 786	254 786	179 011	265 851	288 260	308 836
Net cash from (used) investing	(81 181)	(56 298)	(71 924)	(71 889)	(71 889)	(71 889)	-	(69 281)	(71 406)	(77 972)
Net cash from (used) financing	4 509	(1 984)	(2 861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(7 998)	4 257	(7 368)	182 897	182 897	182 897	199 106	372 098	588 952	819 816
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(6 702)	4 257	(7 368)	1 630	1 630	1 630	(4)	1 734	1 834	1 937
Application of cash and investments	152 597	168 994	209 427	147 785	147 785	147 785	(75 192)	157 504	166 410	175 718
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(159 299)	(164 737)	(216 795)	(146 155)	(146 155)	(146 155)	75 188	(155 770)	(164 576)	(173 781)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 928 463	1 934 374	1 932 775	2 042 929	2 042 929	2 042 929	2 109	1 128 313	2 250 534	2 353 921
Depreciation & asset impairment	65 315	73 152	67 911	77 867	77 867	77 867	70	83 101	87 838	92 757
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 367	20 483	16 105
Repairs and Maintenance	16 203	13 177	13 097	23 078	23 078	23 078	-	23 931	27 284	28 812
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	2 281	-	-	-	19 420	20 527	21 676
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	1 423	-	-	-	1 423	1 423	1 423

Free State: Nketoana(FS193) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	15 954	15 835	16 613	18 429	19 538	19 538	17 799	20 341	21 561	22 855
Service charges	98 158	111 256	128 351	138 498	136 770	136 770	131 768	142 569	151 123	160 191
Investment revenue	411	583	1 102	400	1 203	1 203	1 049	1 304	1 382	1 465
Transfers recognised - operational	80 423	82 879	85 569	83 002	81 702	81 702	82 588	82 580	89 385	95 923
Other own revenue	21 068	26 137	35 359	67 477	53 875	53 875	39 548	56 918	60 333	63 953
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	216 014	236 690	266 993	307 805	293 088	293 088	272 752	303 712	323 785	344 387
Employee costs	68 648	74 799	80 810	75 196	86 156	86 156	95 647	93 591	99 206	105 158
Remuneration of councillors	5 379	6 677	6 892	7 063	8 750	8 750	7 196	9 083	9 628	10 206
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 211	57 015	58 503	68 544	58 503	58 503	58 798	59 673	63 253	67 048
Finance charges	2 918	8 339	10 202	1 200	17 575	17 575	16 591	17 836	18 906	20 040
Materials and bulk purchases	44 941	54 339	62 245	57 184	64 947	64 947	63 578	60 643	64 282	68 139
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	153 866	161 742	149 505	98 239	100 193	100 193	147 751	96 093	101 859	107 970
Total Expenditure	339 963	362 911	368 157	307 425	336 124	336 124	389 562	336 918	357 134	378 562
Surplus/(Deficit)	(123 948)	(126 221)	(101 164)	380	(43 036)	(43 036)	(116 811)	(33 207)	(33 349)	(34 175)
Transfers recognised - capital	48 355	62 157	59 865	64 218	64 218	64 218	48 499	98 761	104 687	110 968
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(75 594)	(64 064)	(41 300)	64 598	21 182	21 182	(68 312)	65 554	71 338	76 793
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(75 594)	(64 064)	(41 300)	64 598	21 182	21 182	(68 312)	65 554	71 338	76 793
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	60 377	45 598	59 577	64 218	64 218	64 218	78 501	98 761	97 042	73 400
Transfers recognised - capital	49 372	44 176	58 035	64 218	64 218	64 218	40 671	98 761	97 042	73 400
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 005	1 422	1 541	-	-	-	37 830	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	60 377	45 598	59 577	64 218	64 218	64 218	78 501	98 761	97 042	73 400
Financial position										
Total current assets	51 520	23 035	25 304	80 044	362 149	362 149	25 182	369 814	492 083	521 608
Total non current assets	605 697	1 025 331	1 026 074	611 763	1 026 809	1 026 809	1 013 850	1 047 427	1 068 463	1 089 925
Total current liabilities	95 042	137 876	181 295	140 468	166 484	166 484	226 790	173 147	183 217	193 884
Total non current liabilities	25 292	26 559	27 416	23 574	309 250	309 250	25 564	315 435	321 098	327 070
Community wealth/Equity	536 884	883 932	842 667	527 765	913 224	913 224	786 679	928 659	1 056 231	1 090 578
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	67 850	49 195	60 901	35 224	192 918	192 918	33 932	102 988	101 523	78 150
Net cash from (used) investing	(59 892)	(45 255)	(59 271)	(64 218)	(64 218)	(64 218)	(49 276)	(98 761)	(97 042)	(73 400)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 062)	(1 349)	(813)	(8 490)	(8 504)	(8 504)	(318)	(341)	(146)	(7 037)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(881)	1 710	2 527	(30 214)	127 465	127 465	(14 408)	6 413	10 747	8 460
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	2 815	2 908	3 104	18 274	21 756	21 756	1 883	16 167	18 964	20 102
Application of cash and investments	74 927	125 434	167 458	118 152	(174 882)	(174 882)	206 840	(30 712)	(89 794)	(95 181)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(72 112)	(122 526)	(164 354)	(99 878)	196 638	196 638	(204 957)	46 880	108 757	115 283
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	599 096	1 023 366	1 024 056	605 186	605 186	605 186	1 035 994	1 040 469	1 061 277	1 082 500
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 211	57 015	58 503	68 544	58 503	58 503	58 798	59 673	63 253	67 048
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	29 791	-	-	-	46 675	49 476	52 444
Repairs and Maintenance	12 770	15 405	18 427	11 213	-	-	15 520	10 188	10 799	11 447
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	16 467	-	-	-	48 220	51 113	54 180
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	22 526	-	-	-	22 608	23 965	25 403
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	7 005	-	-	-	7 145	7 288	7 434
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	4 191	-	-	-	4 275	4 360	4 448
Energy:	-	-	-	12 835	-	-	-	13 092	13 354	13 621
Refuse:	-	-	-	4 701	-	-	-	4 795	4 891	4 989

Free State: Phumelela(FS195) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	7 786	11 023	11 897	11 993	11 993	11 993	-	12 628	13 575	14 593
Service charges	26 225	30 140	29 551	30 374	38 465	38 465	-	38 600	35 071	38 246
Investment revenue	546	474	299	244	207	207	-	220	234	249
Transfers recognised - operational	59 559	61 526	64 571	62 840	61 088	61 088	-	64 948	70 533	75 498
Other own revenue	8 021	14 270	13 272	20 236	17 861	17 861	-	12 642	12 572	13 533
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	102 136	117 433	119 590	125 686	129 614	129 614	-	129 038	131 986	142 119
Employee costs	46 659	47 449	52 132	66 871	62 961	62 961	-	61 732	65 914	70 319
Remuneration of councillors	4 534	4 473	4 891	4 805	5 274	5 274	-	5 723	6 067	6 431
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 292	17 182	17 292	1 984	1 384	1 384	-	4 460	4 723	4 998
Finance charges	3 225	5 911	14 778	634	134	134	-	2 388	2 531	2 679
Materials and bulk purchases	14 911	17 349	32 248	17 125	22 688	22 688	-	18 200	15 851	18 042
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	3 010	3 010	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	52 933	72 351	58 075	34 217	34 224	34 224	-	36 459	36 734	39 285
Total Expenditure	138 554	164 715	179 416	125 635	129 675	129 675	-	128 962	131 820	141 754
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 418)	(47 282)	(59 826)	51	(62)	(62)	-	76	166	366
Transfers recognised - capital	48 745	44 678	32 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 327	(2 603)	(27 705)	51	(62)	(62)	-	76	166	366
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 327	(2 603)	(27 705)	51	(62)	(62)	-	76	166	366
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	41 822	25 865	26 373	47 530	47 530	47 530	-	84 454	65 364	51 434
Transfers recognised - capital	41 822	25 865	26 038	47 530	47 530	47 530	-	84 454	65 364	51 434
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	41 822	25 865	26 373	47 530	47 530	47 530	-	84 454	65 364	51 434
Financial position										
Total current assets	23 439	13 294	14 443	(7 305)	17 233	17 233	202 993	186 426	199 054	210 569
Total non current assets	641 530	646 478	653 612	662 105	662 105	662 105	709 547	765 016	826 487	871 095
Total current liabilities	108 120	105 327	134 911	944	944	944	419 454	117 818	124 887	132 380
Total non current liabilities	19 238	56 398	62 802	31 816	31 816	31 816	63 531	33 725	35 749	37 894
Community wealth/Equity	537 611	498 047	470 342	622 041	646 579	646 579	429 554	799 899	864 906	911 390
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	36 469	23 231	27 475	26 647	52 244	52 244	51 337	84 005	61 991	43 287
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 779)	(25 862)	(26 345)	(47 530)	(47 530)	(47 530)	(65 737)	(84 454)	(60 364)	(43 434)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 725)	(1 390)	(1 248)	(920)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(102)	(187)	(199)	(211)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4 609	589	471	(25 028)	3 714	3 714	1 578	(147)	1 281	924
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	4 609	589	471	(22 888)	1 651	1 651	(61 082)	(147)	1 281	924
Application of cash and investments	102 073	95 484	125 472	(8 991)	(8 107)	(8 107)	202 732	(16 680)	(17 712)	(27 964)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(97 464)	(94 894)	(125 001)	(13 897)	9 758	9 758	(263 814)	16 534	18 993	28 887
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	641 033	646 478	653 612	662 105	711 019	711 019	680 313	763 816	819 089	852 697
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 292	17 182	17 292	1 984	1 384	1 384	-	4 460	4 723	4 998
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	12 989	16 518	7 507	7 580	4 320	4 320	-	3 543	3 761	3 990
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 338	7 863	8 649
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	18	18	18
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	1 600	1 600	1 600
Refuse:	-	-	-	1 538	-	-	-	1 538	1 538	1 538

Free State: Mqohaka(FS201) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	40 693	46 125	48 467	65 709	67 069	67 069	52 351	71 161	75 217	80 209
Service charges	307 251	344 092	356 697	467 476	475 022	475 022	380 713	504 673	533 438	563 312
Investment revenue	939	4 026	2 271	872	873	873	1 362	1 250	1 321	1 395
Transfers recognised - operational	166 448	170 799	164 338	160 968	160 968	160 968	161 672	166 741	176 579	186 820
Other own revenue	126 957	34 345	47 784	41 547	34 872	34 872	47 194	41 607	46 352	50 581
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	642 288	599 387	619 558	736 572	738 804	738 804	643 292	785 432	832 907	882 318
Employee costs	162 115	176 084	209 760	214 458	223 006	223 006	246 239	238 672	246 027	260 295
Remuneration of councillors	16 285	16 757	17 825	18 543	-	-	-	18 831	19 942	21 099
Depreciation & asset impairment	100 277	109 730	110 481	8 712	8 712	8 712	110 578	9 473	10 032	10 624
Finance charges	11 938	7 144	8 562	2 699	2 354	2 354	19 822	2 498	2 645	2 799
Materials and bulk purchases	171 180	186 166	211 953	234 531	228 540	228 540	224 156	233 732	247 522	261 879
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 347	-	-	-
Other expenditure	169 548	160 336	245 620	241 164	252 277	252 277	232 932	271 812	295 696	313 923
Total Expenditure	631 343	656 215	804 202	720 108	714 889	714 889	837 074	775 018	821 864	870 619
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 946	(56 829)	(184 644)	16 464	23 915	23 915	(193 782)	10 414	11 044	11 699
Transfers recognised - capital	-	69 549	100 742	-	-	-	48 178	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 946	12 720	(83 902)	16 464	23 915	23 915	(145 603)	10 414	11 044	11 699
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 946	12 720	(83 902)	16 464	23 915	23 915	(145 603)	10 414	11 044	11 699
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	86 298	80 366	108 918	102 688	72 094	72 094	52 046	76 153	58 061	69 406
Transfers recognised - capital	86 298	75 923	79 119	86 349	48 350	48 350	43 708	66 840	58 061	69 406
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	4 443	29 799	16 339	23 744	23 744	8 254	9 313	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	86 298	80 366	108 918	102 688	72 094	72 094	52 046	76 153	58 061	69 406
Financial position										
Total current assets	104 902	148 192	130 623	156 961	129 259	129 259	164 114	127 947	135 357	143 208
Total non current assets	2 454 809	2 405 172	2 405 751	2 428 899	2 405 741	2 405 741	2 346 406	2 485 454	2 634 179	2 778 203
Total current liabilities	132 710	140 062	207 303	144 760	145 344	145 344	324 871	137 152	145 244	153 668
Total non current liabilities	92 448	94 108	93 779	94 077	93 381	93 381	94 879	93 381	65 947	68 496
Community wealth/Equity	2 334 553	2 319 194	2 235 292	2 347 023	2 296 275	2 296 275	2 090 771	2 382 868	2 558 344	2 699 246
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	98 646	89 694	90 219	81 747	74 875	74 875	51 211	73 612	65 219	76 996
Net cash from (used) investing	(83 155)	(80 365)	(108 918)	(102 688)	(72 094)	(72 094)	(55 483)	(76 153)	(58 061)	(69 406)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 970)	(1 021)	(16)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(1 262)	(3 200)	(3 382)	(3 572)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	22 252	30 560	11 846	6 419	11 427	11 427	6 312	5 686	9 461	13 479
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	22 473	30 793	12 079	30 794	11 651	11 651	6 540	10 338	10 810	11 425
Application of cash and investments	69 294	15 691	77 277	35 199	41 558	41 558	178 617	28 533	30 563	33 111
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(46 821)	15 102	(65 198)	(4 406)	(29 907)	(29 907)	(172 077)	(18 194)	(19 753)	(21 687)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 454 587	155 260	161 397	2 428 665	2 398 071	2 398 071	2 248 001	2 476 038	2 624 207	2 768 037
Depreciation & asset impairment	100 277	109 730	110 481	8 712	8 712	8 712	110 578	9 473	10 032	10 624
Renewal of Existing Assets	86 298	80 366	108 918	93 233	65 971	65 971	40 091	7 738	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	39 901	36 004	58 890	69 071	-	-	-	77 303	81 864	86 612
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	20 135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	22 884	-	-	-	13 324	14 084	14 092
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	4 596	-	-	-	4 596	4 596	4 596
Refuse:	-	-	-	202	-	-	-	202	202	202

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	95 290	111 299	114 445	113 366	121 196	121 196	128 980	129 932	138 054	146 534
Service charges	399 853	486 640	513 136	682 952	671 852	671 852	535 048	738 293	781 810	826 527
Investment revenue	1 694	2 167	2 702	2 600	1 400	1 400	2 411	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transfers recognised - operational	104 642	112 283	122 911	131 694	133 173	133 173	132 692	147 679	167 932	186 009
Other own revenue	48 611	56 268	69 400	49 694	54 835	54 835	71 896	72 033	73 718	74 923
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	650 090	768 657	822 594	980 306	982 456	982 456	871 028	1 088 937	1 162 514	1 234 993
Employee costs	188 398	174 728	230 382	249 436	266 830	266 830	227 190	271 131	292 673	314 412
Remuneration of councillors	13 173	14 410	15 247	16 343	16 343	16 343	15 757	17 213	18 401	19 451
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 238	39 608	42 930	73 535	73 535	73 535	56 207	76 861	78 791	82 099
Finance charges	2 282	4 602	991	2 241	2 836	2 836	3 175	6 059	5 349	4 573
Materials and bulk purchases	270 799	304 167	336 678	409 853	401 131	401 131	342 995	433 582	458 556	495 254
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	179 230	271 514	255 655	247 428	242 060	242 060	258 448	268 498	280 741	282 100
Total Expenditure	686 120	809 028	881 884	998 836	1 002 736	1 002 736	903 773	1 073 345	1 134 511	1 197 888
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 030)	(40 371)	(59 290)	(18 530)	(20 280)	(20 280)	(32 745)	15 592	28 003	37 105
Transfers recognised - capital	83 124	198 486	96 712	67 092	81 067	81 067	86 848	133 128	55 507	61 018
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	47 094	158 115	37 423	48 562	60 787	60 787	54 103	148 720	83 510	98 123
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 094	158 115	37 423	48 562	60 787	60 787	54 103	148 720	83 510	98 123
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	80 947	188 268	116 620	113 245	126 440	126 440	94 638	166 157	114 394	104 110
Transfers recognised - capital	67 898	184 086	84 690	67 092	81 067	81 067	77 637	133 128	55 507	61 018
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	10 380	1 000	11 085	11 085	4 485	3 130	660	2 080
Internally generated funds	13 050	4 182	21 551	45 154	34 289	34 289	12 516	29 899	58 227	41 012
Total sources of capital funds	80 947	188 268	116 620	113 245	126 440	126 440	94 638	166 157	114 394	104 110
Financial position										
Total current assets	192 120	229 135	246 740	319 941	380 322	380 322	260 008	397 455	415 962	414 202
Total non current assets	1 018 015	1 164 976	1 234 726	1 288 577	1 287 630	1 287 630	1 271 672	1 376 925	1 412 528	1 494 539
Total current liabilities	189 379	207 983	248 976	177 041	228 019	228 019	261 248	192 364	172 878	150 635
Total non current liabilities	87 214	92 205	101 144	119 184	117 048	117 048	85 218	125 319	126 184	129 424
Community wealth/Equity	933 543	1 093 924	1 131 347	1 312 293	1 322 885	1 322 885	1 185 213	1 456 697	1 529 428	1 628 682
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	97 635	44 755	77 266	125 402	90 321	90 321	81 260	181 112	133 452	166 114
Net cash from (used) investing	(67 191)	(43 619)	(97 182)	(104 744)	(112 964)	(112 964)	(85 679)	(164 155)	(111 892)	(101 435)
Net cash from (used) financing	(13 500)	(1 070)	8 067	(2 389)	8 761	8 761	1 868	(3 824)	(7 518)	(7 055)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	26 129	26 195	14 345	19 001	464	464	12 628	13 599	27 640	85 264
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	26 129	26 195	14 345	19 001	464	464	12 628	13 599	27 640	85 264
Application of cash and investments	139 604	138 020	148 345	3 870	4 885	4 885	64 186	(27 086)	(48 325)	(64 386)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(113 475)	(111 825)	(134 000)	15 131	(4 421)	(4 421)	(51 558)	40 685	75 965	149 650
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 018 015	1 164 977	1 234 727	1 288 663	1 287 632	1 287 632	1 271 672	1 376 926	1 412 528	1 434 539
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 238	39 608	42 930	73 535	73 535	73 535	56 207	76 861	78 791	82 099
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	1 704	17 476	15 141	15 141	10 107	42 350	15 720	16 800
Repairs and Maintenance	59 567	59 124	72 938	98 214	39 497	39 497	18 129	105 052	109 522	115 633
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	39 099	25 668	22 660	52 187	27 912	27 912	27 912	58 144	61 458	64 900
Revenue cost of free services provided	63 167	52 910	24 704	52 758	81 582	81 582	81 582	30 114	30 940	31 774
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	3 424	887	7 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	12 152	8 537	14 302	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	1 500
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	20 000	20 000	20 000	53 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

Free State: Mafube(FS205) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	19 474	21 153	22 693	27 149	27 149	27 149	-	28 805	30 562	32 426
Service charges	48 866	61 462	65 139	53 782	53 782	53 782	-	57 062	60 543	64 236
Investment revenue	188	91	236	613	613	613	-	214	227	241
Transfers recognised - operational	75 524	83 705	86 949	81 524	81 524	81 524	-	83 172	90 157	95 121
Other own revenue	13 705	24 322	30 158	32 725	32 725	32 725	-	33 876	35 835	37 992
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	157 758	190 733	205 175	195 793	195 793	195 793	-	203 129	217 325	230 017
Employee costs	77 963	73 311	77 102	87 530	87 530	87 530	-	85 791	86 649	87 515
Remuneration of councillors	5 235	4 946	5 614	5 926	5 926	5 926	-	5 985	6 045	6 106
Depreciation & asset impairment	137 283	37 286	38 259	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	38 259	38 259	38 259
Finance charges	7 850	12 102	21 271	3 211	3 211	3 211	-	3 298	3 499	3 713
Materials and bulk purchases	27 715	23 769	45 946	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	6 000	8 122	11 416
Transfers and grants	6 747	3 548	9 595	5 253	5 253	5 253	-	10 000	10 610	11 257
Other expenditure	75 126	109 240	70 104	76 840	76 840	76 840	-	64 198	69 947	76 142
Total Expenditure	337 919	264 202	267 891	186 259	186 259	186 259	-	213 531	223 131	234 408
Surplus/(Deficit)	(180 161)	(73 469)	(62 716)	9 534	9 534	9 534	-	(10 402)	(5 806)	(4 391)
Transfers recognised - capital	21 319	18 508	12 636	32 422	32 422	32 422	-	32 080	30 874	37 037
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(158 842)	(54 961)	(50 080)	41 956	41 956	41 956	-	21 678	25 068	32 646
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(158 842)	(54 961)	(50 080)	41 956	41 956	41 956	-	21 678	25 068	32 646
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	25 642	14 083	9 032	41 932	41 932	41 932	-	33 092	31 996	38 276
Transfers recognised - capital	23 342	12 657	8 052	31 942	31 942	31 942	-	31 092	29 874	36 025
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 300	1 426	980	9 990	9 990	9 990	-	2 000	2 122	2 251
Total sources of capital funds	25 642	14 083	9 032	41 932	41 932	41 932	-	33 092	31 996	38 276
Financial position										
Total current assets	43 748	76 349	144 434	76 349	74 316	74 316	11 439	75 616	75 616	75 616
Total non current assets	1 207 543	776 827	747 598	1 099 119	1 099 119	1 099 119	(50)	1 099 119	1 099 119	1 099 119
Total current liabilities	218 513	295 214	376 465	60 347	60 347	60 347	(10 712)	60 347	60 347	60 347
Total non current liabilities	25 836	25 534	24 897	16 192	16 192	16 192	153	16 192	16 192	16 192
Community wealth/Equity	1 006 942	532 427	490 671	1 098 928	1 096 895	1 096 895	21 948	1 098 195	1 098 195	1 098 195
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	35 847	28 437	188	12 376	41 833	41 833	(102 582)	26 669	28 189	33 624
Net cash from (used) investing	(29 397)	(23 343)	(87)	(41 932)	(41 932)	(41 932)	102 687	(33 092)	(31 996)	(38 276)
Net cash from (used) financing	(5 569)	(3 145)	(529)	-	300	300	(150)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 581	2 013	192	(29 556)	202	202	45	(6 422)	(10 230)	(14 882)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	96	620	635	620	620	620	4 506	(150)	(150)	(150)
Application of cash and investments	199 926	263 458	264 828	21 343	3 123	3 123	(10 641)	29 756	29 779	29 773
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(199 830)	(262 838)	(264 192)	(20 723)	(2 503)	(2 503)	15 147	(29 906)	(29 929)	(29 923)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 202 239	88 436	82 636	1 139 350	79 872	79 872	1 105 603	1 151 955	1 151 955	1 151 955
Depreciation & asset impairment	137 283	37 286	38 259	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	38 259	38 259	38 259
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	2 327	2 327	2 327	-	7 224	1 074	1 127
Repairs and Maintenance	11 207	32 876	-	13 885	13 885	13 885	-	18 240	20 718	23 951
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	1 067	17	17	17	19	20	20
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	1 300	600	1 300	1 300	1 300	600	600	600
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	2 860	-	1 430	1 430	1 430	2 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse:	-	-	4 000	2 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	5 000

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	469 447	541 509	598 394	787 747	787 747	787 747	-	778 595	766 260	815 420
Service charges	2 987 010	3 197 646	3 403 178	4 369 989	4 353 628	4 353 628	-	4 323 244	4 733 388	4 966 951
Investment revenue	8 675	10 259	6 871	8 912	7 240	7 240	-	7 675	8 135	8 624
Transfers recognised - operational	667 258	679 984	708 304	678 454	677 008	677 008	-	733 960	798 813	864 332
Other own revenue	610 810	311 675	516 628	247 912	262 084	262 084	-	184 537	189 875	197 495
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 743 200	4 741 073	5 233 376	6 093 014	6 087 707	6 087 707	-	6 028 010	6 496 472	6 852 822
Employee costs	824 136	859 642	920 376	1 028 747	1 001 841	1 001 841	-	1 145 143	1 236 803	1 318 133
Remuneration of councillors	42 736	45 331	47 013	47 828	48 747	48 747	-	49 659	54 878	58 183
Depreciation & asset impairment	477 059	464 241	475 375	459 225	433 674	433 674	-	502 093	673 183	673 535
Finance charges	27 819	53 489	66 223	10 332	10 332	10 332	-	29 746	11 021	11 442
Materials and bulk purchases	2 013 476	2 064 743	2 295 777	2 417 839	2 506 667	2 506 667	-	2 558 899	2 700 097	2 897 386
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 705 843	1 998 159	1 814 162	1 973 258	1 957 214	1 957 214	-	1 578 957	1 737 325	1 810 186
Total Expenditure	5 091 070	5 485 604	5 618 925	5 937 229	5 958 476	5 958 476	-	5 864 496	6 413 307	6 768 865
Surplus/(Deficit)	(347 870)	(744 531)	(385 549)	155 784	129 231	129 231	-	163 514	83 165	83 957
Transfers recognised - capital	169 094	177 253	32 782	189 889	221 542	221 542	-	260 075	253 485	275 496
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(178 775)	(567 278)	(352 766)	345 673	350 773	350 773	-	423 589	336 650	359 453
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(178 775)	(567 278)	(352 766)	345 673	350 773	350 773	-	423 589	336 650	359 453
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	182 248	287 995	240 880	345 673	350 773	350 773	253 375	423 589	336 650	359 453
Transfers recognised - capital	151 153	175 878	186 614	189 889	220 771	220 771	194 945	260 075	253 485	275 496
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	771	771	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31 094	112 116	54 266	155 784	129 231	129 231	58 431	163 514	83 165	83 957
Total sources of capital funds	182 248	287 995	240 880	345 673	350 773	350 773	253 375	423 589	336 650	359 453
Financial position										
Total current assets	623 214	614 327	719 245	774 810	951 680	951 680	912 538	1 683 366	3 048 107	4 125 755
Total non current assets	11 625 479	11 473 696	11 286 355	12 134 463	11 179 094	11 179 094	11 268 310	11 513 858	11 989 271	12 483 059
Total current liabilities	801 504	1 136 431	1 379 131	532 144	1 885 541	1 885 541	2 337 013	1 144 485	1 213 222	1 286 088
Total non current liabilities	310 179	440 228	467 870	465 569	422 985	422 985	382 734	411 360	411 360	411 360
Community wealth/Equity	11 137 010	10 511 364	10 158 599	11 911 560	9 822 248	9 822 248	9 461 101	11 641 379	13 412 795	14 911 366
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	175 844	286 557	185 636	347 118	(343 474)	(343 474)	(103 980)	1 089 825	990 374	1 010 979
Net cash from (used) investing	(179 728)	(287 413)	(231 397)	(328 917)	(326 455)	(326 455)	5 276	(421 089)	(392 112)	(421 153)
Net cash from (used) financing	30	1 043	(1 765)	(16 800)	(150 932)	(150 932)	651	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	123 795	123 982	76 456	125 382	(744 405)	(744 405)	(20 790)	547 598	1 145 860	1 735 686
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	123 811	123 982	76 456	91 125	107 072	107 072	(20 790)	29 499	79 499	79 499
Application of cash and investments	447 749	746 407	866 969	(59 653)	1 264 636	1 264 636	2 177 590	24 463	(1 145 237)	(1 959 729)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(323 938)	(622 425)	(790 513)	150 778	(1 157 564)	(1 157 564)	(2 198 380)	5 036	1 224 736	2 039 228
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	9 893 277	12 600 567	11 286 338	11 539 999	11 567 055	11 567 055	11 075 784	11 709 927	12 046 578	12 406 030
Depreciation & asset impairment	477 059	464 241	475 375	459 225	433 674	433 674	-	502 093	673 183	673 535
Renewal of Existing Assets	35 709	78 121	36 988	121 518	46 333	46 333	211 381	99 478	96 616	97 942
Repairs and Maintenance	98 322	50 725	55 385	252 677	-	-	-	184 814	199 362	206 036
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 837	148 668	152 385
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 021	507 453	534 715
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	6 728	6 728	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	4 286	4 286	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	471	471	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	218 096	218 096	-	-	-	-

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	62 278	84 459	89 841	98 270	98 249	98 249	-	104 446	110 817	117 577
Service charges	312 429	333 816	399 395	456 051	445 852	445 852	-	454 228	471 767	490 322
Investment revenue	1 472	1 039	1 812	1 000	1 674	1 674	-	1 250	1 500	1 750
Transfers recognised - operational	79 435	84 719	94 455	103 606	102 471	102 471	-	121 014	132 213	143 977
Other own revenue	20 681	48 266	69 166	67 489	65 325	65 325	-	62 736	64 030	65 393
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	476 294	552 299	654 670	726 416	713 571	713 571	-	743 674	780 327	819 019
Employee costs	100 178	128 403	142 132	154 837	155 324	155 324	-	160 143	187 685	199 481
Remuneration of councillors	7 840	8 433	9 223	9 819	9 819	9 819	-	10 170	10 831	11 405
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 151	41 128	43 509	41 808	41 808	41 808	-	41 742	45 467	48 127
Finance charges	10 417	11 478	14 458	10 368	10 368	10 368	-	10 053	9 735	9 369
Materials and bulk purchases	215 717	241 725	276 717	289 477	301 449	301 449	-	308 470	320 385	331 865
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	-	-
Other expenditure	145 615	189 395	203 612	202 921	195 485	195 485	-	200 222	198 927	205 764
Total Expenditure	517 918	620 562	689 650	709 231	714 253	714 253	-	730 987	773 029	806 010
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 624)	(68 263)	(34 980)	17 185	(683)	(683)	-	12 687	7 298	13 009
Transfers recognised - capital	34 079	74 868	35 380	40 374	43 950	43 950	-	82 965	67 658	88 585
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(7 545)	6 605	400	57 559	43 268	43 268	-	95 652	74 956	101 594
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 545)	6 605	400	57 559	43 268	43 268	-	95 652	74 956	101 594
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	37 154	55 144	32 254	57 011	43 244	43 244	-	95 563	73 258	99 235
Transfers recognised - capital	28 075	52 323	27 269	34 611	39 060	39 060	-	78 685	59 158	80 585
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 079	2 821	4 985	22 400	4 184	4 184	-	16 878	14 100	18 650
Total sources of capital funds	37 154	55 144	32 254	57 011	43 244	43 244	-	95 563	73 258	99 235
Financial position										
Total current assets	81 290	91 738	121 703	95 998	266 669	266 669	309 651	159 186	184 794	211 878
Total non current assets	791 200	827 580	815 339	914 759	823 521	823 521	843 711	876 583	919 577	987 103
Total current liabilities	158 918	144 763	158 357	100 667	235 384	235 384	227 158	220 719	230 256	240 532
Total non current liabilities	69 599	117 863	121 594	116 449	123 752	123 752	121 594	65 255	66 678	68 102
Community wealth/Equity	643 973	656 692	657 092	793 641	731 054	731 054	804 611	749 796	807 436	890 348
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	34 640	68 570	30 508	57 334	45 096	45 096	25 152	95 194	74 278	101 830
Net cash from (used) investing	(38 228)	(55 019)	(31 431)	(57 011)	(43 244)	(43 244)	(28 509)	(95 563)	(73 258)	(99 235)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 596)	(2 823)	(3 063)	(3 357)	(3 357)	(3 357)	(1 242)	(3 372)	(3 372)	(3 372)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	8 248	18 976	14 989	5 174	13 483	13 483	10 389	9 666	7 314	6 537
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	8 248	18 976	14 989	5 174	13 485	13 485	10 389	9 666	7 314	6 537
Application of cash and investments	34 558	60 219	55 494	12 331	14 011	14 011	201 572	79 428	69 553	60 311
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(26 310)	(41 243)	(40 505)	(7 157)	(526)	(526)	(191 182)	(69 762)	(62 239)	(53 774)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	795 235	818 574	815 628	816 938	836 477	836 477	788 542	819 315	878 576	937 684
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 151	41 128	43 509	41 808	41 808	41 808	-	41 742	45 467	48 127
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 920	701	-	5 000	-	-	-	19 644	9 500	13 000
Repairs and Maintenance	17 716	27 859	21 475	29 891	28 262	28 262	-	28 296	29 872	31 665
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 052	17 316	18 682
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 024	29 733	31 547
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	1 960	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	3 831	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	308 723	394 495	463 341	473 969	452 516	452 516	509 283	505 638	534 459	564 389
Service charges	1 122 809	1 223 249	1 385 469	1 465 068	1 300 198	1 300 198	1 454 866	1 411 034	1 455 450	1 503 111
Investment revenue	12 624	22 291	17 036	2 040	1 552	1 552	13 647	5 957	6 296	6 649
Transfers recognised - operational	235 516	250 762	272 822	298 444	297 349	297 349	298 894	345 334	387 809	429 279
Other own revenue	327 081	269 061	306 367	151 174	269 533	269 533	165 669	312 206	319 960	337 882
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 006 752	2 159 857	2 445 035	2 390 694	2 321 149	2 321 149	2 442 358	2 580 168	2 703 974	2 841 310
Employee costs	485 526	536 545	579 224	655 743	652 198	652 198	641 605	710 663	750 825	798 878
Remuneration of councillors	24 074	25 254	26 690	28 764	34 965	34 965	29 169	37 062	39 434	41 958
Depreciation & asset impairment	269 169	229 604	259 561	298 154	247 000	247 000	281 922	113 830	100 718	95 475
Finance charges	38 049	43 110	39 232	52 094	53 808	53 808	55 853	48 467	34 429	28 153
Materials and bulk purchases	727 328	766 328	884 669	1 030 068	1 015 321	1 015 321	988 598	1 033 652	1 079 441	1 144 107
Transfers and grants	25 462	43 097	97 379	79 071	52 244	52 244	59 387	56 072	54 174	57 353
Other expenditure	607 739	660 728	720 138	639 200	605 703	605 703	669 092	520 143	526 682	546 981
Total Expenditure	2 177 346	2 304 667	2 606 893	2 783 094	2 661 239	2 661 239	2 725 627	2 519 890	2 585 703	2 712 907
Surplus/(Deficit)	(170 594)	(144 809)	(161 858)	(392 400)	(340 090)	(340 090)	(283 268)	60 278	118 271	128 403
Transfers recognised - capital	105 109	99 243	151 918	255 952	149 532	149 532	142 482	193 600	222 119	232 780
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(65 485)	(45 566)	(9 941)	(136 448)	(190 558)	(190 558)	(140 786)	253 878	340 390	361 183
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(65 485)	(45 566)	(9 941)	(136 448)	(190 558)	(190 558)	(140 786)	253 878	340 390	361 183
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	223 553	398 868	467 886	424 969	275 508	275 508	244 863	293 878	284 119	302 780
Transfers recognised - capital	87 011	99 243	158 584	255 952	149 532	149 532	142 482	193 600	222 119	232 780
Public contributions & donations	-	1 500	64 989	-	45 658	45 658	18 768	20 000	-	-
Borrowing	23 221	174 075	63 047	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	113 321	124 050	181 266	166 137	77 438	77 438	80 733	80 278	62 000	70 000
Total sources of capital funds	223 553	398 868	467 886	424 969	275 508	275 508	244 863	293 878	284 119	302 780
Financial position										
Total current assets	527 037	612 461	568 894	539 920	540 353	540 353	476 415	719 289	947 305	1 293 170
Total non current assets	5 788 340	5 978 534	6 176 230	6 088 574	5 939 113	5 939 113	6 118 731	6 133 424	6 232 770	6 440 074
Total current liabilities	634 049	714 043	880 149	541 358	541 358	541 358	1 022 481	856 436	866 276	923 024
Total non current liabilities	514 319	750 578	746 315	668 924	668 924	668 924	626 396	603 509	575 574	562 005
Community wealth/Equity	5 167 009	5 126 375	5 118 660	5 418 212	5 269 184	5 269 184	4 946 270	5 392 767	5 738 225	6 248 216
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	262 614	251 293	372 633	273 622	243 084	243 084	254 294	501 131	547 093	567 068
Net cash from (used) investing	(223 553)	(398 868)	(467 886)	(404 969)	(275 508)	(275 508)	(244 462)	(273 878)	(284 119)	(302 780)
Net cash from (used) financing	(32 519)	216 768	(3 352)	(33 814)	(33 814)	(33 814)	(32 371)	(106 223)	(28 949)	(27 084)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	96 705	165 897	67 292	621	1 053	1 053	44 752	188 322	422 347	659 551
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	150 639	227 504	137 585	70 414	70 846	70 846	125 059	301 942	422 347	659 551
Application of cash and investments	203 250	259 365	431 795	83 120	(83 112)	(83 112)	477 150	318 588	314 331	263 006
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(52 610)	(31 861)	(294 210)	(12 706)	153 958	153 958	(352 091)	(16 646)	108 016	396 545
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 732 853	5 915 481	6 071 358	6 018 781	5 869 320	5 869 320	6 038 425	6 049 369	6 232 770	6 440 074
Depreciation & asset impairment	269 169	229 604	259 561	298 154	247 000	247 000	281 922	113 830	100 718	95 475
Renewal of Existing Assets	131 394	143 807	123 271	115 284	80 304	80 304	62 403	35 055	27 667	39 001
Repairs and Maintenance	69 372	66 355	77 080	107 087	-	-	-	88 056	93 047	98 530
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	133 897	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	214 504	-	-	-	257 762	272 434	287 669
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	7 784	-	-	-	7 784	7 317	7 756
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	4 727	-	-	-	4 727	4 491	4 760
Energy:	-	-	-	9 781	-	-	-	9 781	8 643	9 161
Refuse:	-	-	-	20 740	-	-	-	20 740	19 801	20 989

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	64 967	68 991	71 765	75 066	76 480	76 480	76 515	80 304	84 801	89 635
Service charges	7 373	7 197	8 136	8 663	8 663	8 663	8 554	9 096	9 605	10 152
Investment revenue	5 046	5 848	7 220	9 500	11 500	11 500	12 150	12 075	12 800	13 529
Transfers recognised - operational	40 072	67 849	111 322	142 612	117 306	117 306	138 873	115 500	122 430	129 409
Other own revenue	24 430	15 551	17 353	19 297	40 402	40 402	22 531	50 574	53 465	56 512
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	141 888	165 437	215 797	255 138	254 350	254 350	258 622	267 549	283 101	299 237
Employee costs	58 355	61 650	62 915	89 276	77 713	77 713	84 952	97 603	103 069	108 943
Remuneration of councillors	5 688	6 296	6 475	14 231	12 010	12 010	-	12 611	13 367	14 129
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 897	31 735	31 997	41 127	35 400	35 400	36 200	36 000	38 016	40 183
Finance charges	2	293	505	401	400	400	479	420	445	471
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	5 715	3 774	3 774	-	3 963	4 185	4 423
Other expenditure	64 276	65 195	77 446	135 026	101 117	101 117	125 782	116 233	122 772	129 745
Total Expenditure	158 219	165 168	179 338	285 776	230 414	230 414	247 412	266 829	281 854	297 894
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 330)	268	36 459	(30 638)	23 936	23 936	11 210	720	1 247	1 343
Transfers recognised - capital	35 150	1 729	1 069	77 008	109 642	109 642	69 171	74 070	4 383	4 633
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	18 819	1 998	37 528	46 370	133 578	133 578	80 382	74 790	5 630	5 977
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 819	1 998	37 528	46 370	133 578	133 578	80 382	74 790	5 630	5 977
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	37 536	26 372	57 665	110 194	109 643	109 643	18 220	74 070	78 292	82 676
Transfers recognised - capital	29 519	12 981	26 035	71 477	62 352	62 352	6 302	53 599	56 654	59 827
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	626	5 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 391	7 528	31 629	38 717	47 291	47 291	11 918	20 471	21 638	22 850
Total sources of capital funds	37 536	26 372	57 665	110 194	109 643	109 643	18 220	74 070	78 292	82 676
Financial position										
Total current assets	120 895	145 835	162 960	252 386	198 126	198 126	265 509	210 730	222 741	230 221
Total non current assets	523 955	518 115	544 682	992 001	138 819	138 819	738 542	630 598	670 430	712 455
Total current liabilities	40 291	50 521	55 121	50 118	44 341	44 341	98 132	1 266	1 338	1 338
Total non current liabilities	24 832	33 211	37 306	49 304	48 803	48 803	32 773	4 500	860 366	982 321
Community wealth/Equity	579 728	580 218	615 214	1 144 965	243 800	243 800	873 146	835 561	31 468	(40 983)
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	31 412	47 428	72 300	98 159	98 159	98 159	(8 108)	50 947	53 851	56 867
Net cash from (used) investing	(35 532)	(26 076)	(57 689)	(84 194)	(84 194)	(84 194)	(43 499)	(74 070)	(78 292)	(82 676)
Net cash from (used) financing	(17)	5 969	(1 286)	(1 266)	(1 266)	(1 266)	56 870	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	65 072	110 351	123 676	135 676	135 676	135 676	11 748	176 263	151 822	126 013
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	83 029	110 351	123 676	223 211	169 226	169 226	205 722	203 365	214 957	222 436
Application of cash and investments	2 949	13 168	14 954	71 081	19 575	19 575	34 274	(6 089)	(6 440)	(6 434)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	80 080	97 183	108 722	152 131	149 651	149 651	171 448	209 454	221 397	228 870
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	523 785	518 116	544 684	110 194	219 285	219 285	685 822	839 345	855 671	829 200
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 897	31 735	31 997	41 127	35 400	35 400	36 200	36 000	38 016	40 183
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	87 826	106	106	-	200	211	223
Repairs and Maintenance	5 556	6 385	9 855	-	109 642	109 642	52 511	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	11 437	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	2 026	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	42 690	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbi(KZN213) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	4 977	4 976	5 788	4 158	4 158	4 158	5 761	4 158	4 449	4 760
Service charges	-	-	-	32	32	32	23	20	21	23
Investment revenue	4 504	6 430	8 270	8 300	8 600	8 600	11 450	11 630	12 445	13 316
Transfers recognised - operational	100 604	124 507	151 291	133 027	134 177	134 177	124 052	132 449	132 318	132 312
Other own revenue	445	1 997	579	467	867	867	7 963	130	133	136
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	110 530	137 910	165 927	145 984	147 833	147 833	149 249	148 387	149 366	150 547
Employee costs	26 539	32 945	36 427	47 656	47 656	47 656	-	52 674	55 552	58 587
Remuneration of councillors	11 387	12 184	13 689	13 294	13 294	13 294	-	14 773	15 571	16 412
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 198	15 845	21 612	20 814	20 814	20 814	-	35 000	37 450	40 072
Finance charges	-	46	65	234	234	234	-	305	326	349
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	12 800	13 950	13 950	-	4 100	4 141	4 182
Other expenditure	49 260	54 632	69 570	57 449	59 374	59 374	137 028	86 604	89 303	94 238
Total Expenditure	98 383	115 652	141 363	152 247	155 321	155 321	137 028	193 456	202 343	213 840
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 148	22 257	24 564	(6 263)	(7 488)	(7 488)	12 221	(45 069)	(52 977)	(63 293)
Transfers recognised - capital	37 638	54 546	53 362	40 991	42 050	42 050	42 329	34 624	36 460	38 398
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	49 785	76 803	77 926	34 727	34 562	34 562	54 550	(10 445)	(16 517)	(24 895)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	49 785	76 803	77 926	34 727	34 562	34 562	54 550	(10 445)	(16 517)	(24 895)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	42 465	75 543	73 838	56 166	60 071	60 071	72 509	79 081	66 940	70 468
Transfers recognised - capital	42 465	75 183	73 317	40 991	60 071	60 071	72 509	41 012	42 257	44 057
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	360	521	15 175	-	-	-	38 068	24 683	26 411
Total sources of capital funds	42 465	75 543	73 838	56 166	60 071	60 071	72 509	79 081	66 940	70 468
Financial position										
Total current assets	101 576	122 473	150 635	164 423	164 723	164 723	189 845	139 524	140 920	142 329
Total non current assets	195 050	252 720	304 845	288 472	289 013	289 013	348 634	333 926	337 265	340 637
Total current liabilities	21 794	23 458	25 727	15 434	15 434	15 434	54 242	20 552	20 758	20 965
Total non current liabilities	509	642	735	662	662	662	-	828	836	845
Community wealth/Equity	274 323	351 092	429 019	436 799	437 640	437 640	484 238	452 069	456 591	461 156
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	55 905	93 957	86 265	66 187	84 408	84 408	293 665	24 991	21 473	15 836
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 676)	(75 330)	(73 838)	(56 166)	(60 071)	(60 071)	43 173	(79 081)	(66 940)	(70 468)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	91 786	110 413	122 840	161 247	24 337	24 337	459 678	135 910	90 444	35 812
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	91 786	110 413	122 840	161 247	161 547	161 547	169 214	132 840	134 169	135 511
Application of cash and investments	14 275	14 520	6 361	12 545	9 633	9 633	49 275	15 723	16 154	16 611
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	77 511	95 893	116 479	148 702	151 914	151 914	119 939	117 118	118 015	118 900
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	195 050	252 720	304 846	111 634	424 850	424 850	383 560	369 586	395 456	423 140
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 198	15 845	21 612	20 814	20 814	20 814	-	35 000	37 450	40 072
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	8 025	8 587
Repairs and Maintenance	7 750	6 945	8 478	6 180	-	-	-	11 244	12 032	12 873
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	9 585	-	-	-	5 140	5 255	5 377
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	-	3 300	3 531	3 778
Refuse:	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	4	4

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	12 337	14 414	15 384	14 783	15 133	15 133	16 901	15 073	15 930	16 820
Service charges	23 360	28 273	29 539	35 622	35 607	35 607	31 254	36 416	40 910	43 201
Investment revenue	3 250	4 713	7 271	4 470	6 970	6 970	10 006	7 416	7 839	8 278
Transfers recognised - operational	21 144	68 157	82 571	80 386	80 386	80 386	77 431	87 476	90 981	86 297
Other own revenue	11 687	13 238	14 976	5 116	3 671	3 671	13 452	4 724	4 994	5 274
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	71 778	128 795	149 741	140 377	141 767	141 767	149 044	151 105	160 654	159 870
Employee costs	28 667	33 229	39 757	49 407	49 407	49 407	44 486	60 735	64 197	67 792
Remuneration of councillors	5 834	6 135	6 174	8 074	8 074	8 074	6 784	8 646	9 138	9 650
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 142	8 064	11 430	10 377	12 675	12 675	10 370	10 869	11 489	12 132
Finance charges	193	864	321	-	685	685	-	897	948	1 001
Materials and bulk purchases	18 332	20 533	22 924	31 957	31 579	31 579	24 823	32 849	34 783	36 796
Transfers and grants	240	215	327	3 083	2 503	2 503	1 337	2 655	2 917	3 313
Other expenditure	31 516	42 071	36 296	34 916	38 750	38 750	46 295	44 694	42 342	44 766
Total Expenditure	91 924	111 111	117 229	137 814	143 673	143 673	134 095	161 345	165 814	175 450
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 146)	17 684	32 512	2 563	(1 906)	(1 906)	14 949	(10 240)	(5 160)	(15 580)
Transfers recognised - capital	64 574	24 187	24 523	24 275	24 275	24 275	27 160	23 685	24 843	26 065
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	44 428	41 871	57 035	26 838	22 369	22 369	42 109	13 445	19 683	10 485
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 428	41 871	57 035	26 838	22 369	22 369	42 109	13 445	19 683	10 485
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	81 208	37 242	63 104	46 257	35 348	35 348	31 301	79 112	27 560	35 158
Transfers recognised - capital	64 574	24 187	29 362	23 161	23 711	23 711	23 861	22 501	23 646	24 827
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 634	13 055	33 742	23 096	11 637	11 637	7 440	56 611	3 914	10 331
Total sources of capital funds	81 208	37 242	63 104	46 257	35 348	35 348	31 301	79 112	27 560	35 158
Financial position										
Total current assets	70 552	92 049	129 062	75 491	118 327	118 327	151 001	61 790	63 026	64 286
Total non current assets	193 336	209 315	233 444	265 119	265 119	265 119	255 482	268 929	274 307	279 793
Total current liabilities	30 721	22 002	18 633	12 217	12 216	12 216	17 504	14 262	15 088	15 983
Total non current liabilities	7 197	3 953	4 992	4 195	4 195	4 195	5 197	5 698	6 215	6 783
Community wealth/Equity	225 970	275 409	338 881	324 199	367 035	367 035	383 782	310 759	316 030	321 313
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	60 675	56 028	69 337	36 968	33 428	33 428	19 904	21 111	30 987	38 017
Net cash from (used) investing	(33 762)	(38 189)	(35 027)	(46 252)	(35 348)	(35 348)	-	(79 111)	(27 560)	(11 028)
Net cash from (used) financing	(410)	(382)	(566)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(813)	(646)	(648)	(648)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	59 638	77 095	110 840	64 605	108 909	108 909	129 931	48 786	51 565	77 906
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	59 638	77 097	110 840	64 596	107 432	107 432	129 931	48 798	49 774	50 769
Application of cash and investments	13 448	(1 996)	(7 170)	12 695	(600)	(600)	(12 547)	14 973	14 743	15 329
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	46 190	79 093	118 010	51 901	108 032	108 032	142 478	33 825	35 031	35 441
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	171 171	186 045	204 112	241 232	226 809	226 809	227 371	275 095	291 145	311 041
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 142	8 064	11 430	10 377	12 675	12 675	10 370	10 869	11 489	12 132
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	2 724	3 978	-	-	-	-	7 125	7 531	7 960
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	3 789	1 517	1 534
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	436	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	278 659	290 833	320 741	345 274	345 274	345 274	-	358 959	380 551	403 384
Service charges	127 014	136 039	148 845	183 536	183 536	183 536	-	166 659	176 659	187 258
Investment revenue	5 504	3 783	3 865	6 822	6 822	6 822	-	3 400	3 604	3 820
Transfers recognised - operational	169 191	135 290	217 497	200 962	200 962	200 962	-	217 740	218 711	222 185
Other own revenue	43 720	80 284	145 591	100 630	100 630	100 630	-	83 259	63 504	67 314
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	624 088	646 229	836 539	837 225	837 225	837 225	-	830 018	843 028	883 960
Employee costs	279 836	298 558	325 031	337 347	337 347	337 347	-	384 257	370 593	392 829
Remuneration of councillors	17 837	19 371	19 984	25 448	25 448	25 448	-	26 255	28 593	30 308
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	72 644	57 061	70 058	70 058	70 058	-	70 658	74 961	79 517
Finance charges	5 910	5 262	4 253	4 373	4 373	4 373	-	4 286	4 543	4 815
Materials and bulk purchases	103 301	126 127	125 938	136 879	136 879	136 879	-	124 208	138 887	148 149
Transfers and grants	5 777	-	5 520	10 393	10 393	10 393	-	9 945	10 481	11 050
Other expenditure	179 624	206 901	292 143	251 896	251 896	251 896	-	309 038	309 488	328 057
Total Expenditure	592 284	728 863	829 930	836 394	836 394	836 394	-	928 646	937 547	994 726
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 804	(82 634)	6 609	831	831	831	-	(98 629)	(94 519)	(110 766)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	45 174	-	121 838	121 838	121 838	-	197 057	102 880	130 103
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	31 804	(37 460)	6 609	122 668	122 668	122 668	-	98 429	8 361	19 338
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 804	(37 460)	6 609	122 668	122 668	122 668	-	98 429	8 361	19 338
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	89 551	106 344	97 128	146 428	146 428	146 428	-	132 788	140 755	149 201
Transfers recognised - capital	57 933	70 872	78 704	126 498	126 498	126 498	-	98 202	102 880	130 103
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31 618	35 473	18 424	19 930	19 930	19 930	-	34 586	37 875	19 097
Total sources of capital funds	89 551	106 344	97 128	146 428	146 428	146 428	-	132 788	140 755	149 201
Financial position										
Total current assets	338 611	298 417	345 105	326 888	308 809	308 809	339 698	336 335	313 762	343 110
Total non current assets	1 249 277	1 239 085	1 244 153	1 505 796	1 573 690	1 573 690	1 479 442	1 573 690	1 638 341	1 707 897
Total current liabilities	181 354	223 130	227 973	166 571	169 740	169 740	229 236	169 507	179 460	188 742
Total non current liabilities	113 893	114 909	128 097	116 715	117 513	117 513	124 232	117 513	114 775	113 990
Community wealth/Equity	1 292 640	1 199 463	1 233 189	1 549 398	1 595 247	1 595 247	1 465 672	1 623 005	1 657 868	1 748 275
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	83 898	31 535	(1 267)	173 977	128 145	128 145	1 098 348	197 916	92 276	91 377
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 154)	(84 707)	-	(146 428)	(145 645)	(145 645)	103 856	(230 839)	(98 290)	(75 563)
Net cash from (used) financing	17 403	(5 714)	-	(6 246)	(6 246)	(6 246)	6 785	(7 128)	(4 724)	1 050
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	22 146	91 829	82 346	103 906	95 305	95 305	1 302 546	51 670	40 932	57 796
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	150 715	91 829	277 841	103 906	57 145	57 145	93 557	51 679	40 941	57 805
Application of cash and investments	(63 589)	(20 084)	94 865	(72 910)	(126 409)	(126 409)	156 682	(28 332)	22 759	3 683
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	214 304	111 913	182 976	176 815	183 554	183 554	(63 125)	80 011	18 182	54 122
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	229 072	483 240	1 236 535	1 389 288	1 265 526	1 265 526	1 307 389	297 751	301 479	464 213
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	72 644	57 061	70 058	70 058	70 058	-	70 658	74 961	79 517
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 865	7 905	4 215
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 959	46 596	49 392
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	44 403	44 403	47 375	87 064	92 288	97 825
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	10 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	558	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	62 203	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	44 299	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 732	4 045	4 065	4 479	5 249	5 249	-	4 878	5 171	5 481
Service charges	35	40	91	39	39	39	-	40	42	45
Investment revenue	1 186	623	1 294	694	694	694	-	700	700	700
Transfers recognised - operational	30 192	34 378	39 133	43 355	44 796	44 796	-	36 067	40 433	42 575
Other own revenue	1 198	1 230	5 014	1 357	2 604	2 604	-	1 228	1 284	1 343
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	34 343	40 316	49 596	49 925	53 383	53 383	-	42 913	47 629	50 143
Employee costs	15 629	16 359	19 748	20 634	22 009	22 009	-	23 508	24 919	26 414
Remuneration of councillors	1 619	1 956	2 106	2 307	2 307	2 307	-	2 353	2 494	2 643
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 210	7 413	10 470	7 716	7 716	7 716	-	8 587	9 102	9 648
Finance charges	-	100	293	206	206	206	-	152	92	27
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	13 036	3 620	3 071	3 071	-	3 600	3 816	4 045
Other expenditure	22 944	26 890	15 979	24 791	27 719	27 719	-	15 906	19 811	22 012
Total Expenditure	43 402	52 718	61 632	59 274	63 028	63 028	-	54 105	60 233	64 788
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 059)	(12 402)	(12 036)	(9 350)	(9 645)	(9 645)	-	(11 192)	(12 604)	(14 645)
Transfers recognised - capital	26 570	16 737	23 516	11 382	11 382	11 382	-	17 692	12 269	12 717
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 511	4 335	11 480	2 032	1 737	1 737	-	6 500	(335)	(1 928)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 511	4 335	11 480	2 032	1 737	1 737	-	6 500	(335)	(1 928)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	36 265	24 515	16 937	11 412	11 459	11 459	-	18 364	12 269	12 717
Transfers recognised - capital	36 265	24 515	16 937	11 382	11 382	11 382	-	17 692	12 269	12 717
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	30	77	77	-	672	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	36 265	24 515	16 937	11 412	11 459	11 459	-	18 364	12 269	12 717
Financial position										
Total current assets	10 159	6 080	9 073	5 784	7 284	7 284	43 602	5 382	4 787	4 276
Total non current assets	89 834	105 020	115 884	106 779	122 147	122 147	95 782	138 350	141 767	144 886
Total current liabilities	9 835	4 545	4 755	3 080	3 080	3 080	13 141	2 544	2 433	1 681
Total non current liabilities	342	2 862	2 479	2 345	2 096	2 096	1 868	2 004	1 286	697
Community wealth/Equity	89 817	103 693	117 723	107 138	124 256	124 256	124 375	139 184	142 835	146 784
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	12 903	22 520	18 385	9 757	10 308	10 308	17 534	18 861	15 779	15 024
Net cash from (used) investing	(23 783)	(27 922)	(18 430)	(11 412)	(11 459)	(11 459)	(18 361)	(18 364)	(12 269)	(12 717)
Net cash from (used) financing	(478)	2 386	(498)	(549)	(549)	(549)	-	(603)	(663)	(602)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	7 660	4 644	4 099	523	2 400	2 400	3 273	2 293	5 140	6 845
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	7 660	4 644	4 099	2 726	2 726	2 726	3 300	2 010	2 010	2 010
Application of cash and investments	1 897	(609)	(1 228)	572	(2 687)	(2 687)	9 847	(1 900)	(1 292)	(874)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	5 763	5 252	5 327	2 154	5 413	5 413	(6 547)	3 910	3 302	2 884
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	36 265	105 020	115 884	106 779	107 706	107 706	110 252	137 333	143 755	156 472
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 210	7 413	10 470	7 716	7 716	7 716	-	8 587	9 102	9 648
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	920	430	430	-	500	318	337
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	9	9	10
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	13 829	-	-	-	14 115	14 148	14 183
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	70	70	70

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	7 038	11 603	11 827	12 663	12 663	12 663	-	13 435	14 182	15 005
Service charges	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	531	560	592
Investment revenue	879	906	1 875	1 650	2 467	2 467	-	2 618	2 763	2 924
Transfers recognised - operational	33 306	47 283	58 121	64 525	66 111	66 111	-	63 487	66 738	70 319
Other own revenue	3 983	5 511	6 799	5 972	6 441	6 441	-	6 832	7 212	7 631
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	45 207	65 303	78 621	85 310	88 182	88 182	-	86 903	91 456	96 471
Employee costs	20 388	21 411	21 595	27 056	27 056	27 056	-	32 247	34 149	36 130
Remuneration of councillors	4 123	4 492	4 620	5 088	5 088	5 088	-	5 398	5 717	6 048
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 039	6 772	7 167	4 800	6 000	6 000	-	6 100	6 300	6 400
Finance charges	34	-	-	184	184	184	-	196	207	219
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	8 808	7 734	5 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 528	17 646	21 967	44 376	45 963	45 963	-	42 820	43 503	45 857
Total Expenditure	52 921	58 056	60 808	81 504	84 292	84 292	-	86 761	89 876	94 654
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 714)	7 246	17 814	3 807	3 890	3 890	-	142	1 580	1 817
Transfers recognised - capital	15 626	18 057	16 851	15 626	15 626	15 626	-	16 285	16 984	17 722
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7 912	25 303	34 665	19 433	19 516	19 516	-	16 427	18 564	19 539
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 912	25 303	34 665	19 433	19 516	19 516	-	16 427	18 564	19 539
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	19 069	21 866	18 261	19 426	18 697	18 697	-	22 985	17 684	18 422
Transfers recognised - capital	19 069	21 866	18 261	15 626	13 926	13 926	-	16 355	16 984	17 722
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	3 800	4 771	4 771	-	6 630	700	700
Total sources of capital funds	19 069	21 866	18 261	19 426	18 697	18 697	-	22 985	17 684	18 422
Financial position										
Total current assets	10 482	24 939	46 821	31 850	20 410	20 410	72 463	35 673	42 552	50 410
Total non current assets	81 107	99 775	112 264	133 465	133 237	133 237	109 864	129 248	140 932	153 354
Total current liabilities	8 687	12 749	11 839	7 800	7 800	7 800	19 782	8 000	8 200	8 400
Total non current liabilities	1 865	2 200	2 816	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 816	2 800	3 000	3 200
Community wealth/Equity	81 037	109 765	144 429	154 915	143 246	143 246	159 729	154 121	172 284	192 164
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	6 377	30 035	41 559	26 731	24 421	24 421	29 341	22 609	26 341	27 606
Net cash from (used) investing	(19 069)	(20 992)	(18 912)	(19 426)	(20 397)	(20 397)	(13 674)	(22 985)	(22 985)	(22 985)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5 571	14 614	37 260	25 440	22 159	22 159	52 927	36 885	40 240	44 861
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	5 571	14 614	37 260	25 440	14 000	14 000	52 818	25 263	33 142	42 000
Application of cash and investments	1 881	3 759	326	1 694	43	43	14 152	(3 436)	(2 530)	(1 623)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	3 690	10 855	36 935	23 746	13 957	13 957	38 665	28 699	35 672	43 623
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	81 107	99 775	112 264	133 465	124 263	124 263	129 698	15 985	17 684	18 422
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 039	6 772	7 167	4 800	6 000	6 000	-	6 100	6 300	6 400
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 738	7 135	7 549
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	523	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	10 262	11 205	12 268	12 250	12 400	12 400	12 780	15 040	15 942	16 899
Service charges	405	426	451	450	500	500	488	1 070	1 134	1 202
Investment revenue	2 121	3 110	3 946	4 050	4 060	4 060	3 901	3 040	3 540	3 540
Transfers recognised - operational	49 331	47 232	69 419	70 224	69 113	69 113	69 026	72 463	71 131	76 891
Other own revenue	6 777	7 362	9 371	2 631	4 761	4 761	5 016	2 950	3 023	3 163
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	68 896	69 335	95 455	89 606	90 834	90 834	91 210	94 563	94 770	101 695
Employee costs	24 412	27 440	33 563	40 310	39 657	39 657	37 015	45 900	47 202	50 001
Remuneration of councillors	3 751	4 013	4 202	4 642	4 544	4 544	4 313	5 106	5 409	5 721
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 354	8 505	9 608	8 923	11 517	11 517	19 360	11 867	12 584	13 339
Finance charges	696	112	617	440	148	148	122	18	18	18
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	1 988	1 345	1 999	550	890	890	-	900	954	1 000
Other expenditure	24 948	28 781	36 848	43 301	46 804	46 804	48 216	40 756	37 312	42 106
Total Expenditure	62 149	70 196	86 837	98 165	103 560	103 560	109 026	104 547	103 480	112 186
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 747	(860)	8 618	(8 560)	(12 725)	(12 725)	(17 816)	(9 983)	(8 710)	(10 491)
Transfers recognised - capital	16 264	27 702	27 709	33 181	30 976	30 976	36 110	17 760	18 567	19 418
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	23 011	26 842	36 327	24 621	18 250	18 250	18 294	7 777	9 857	8 927
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 011	26 842	36 327	24 621	18 250	18 250	18 294	7 777	9 857	8 927
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	24 498	26 959	33 034	36 320	39 643	39 643	40 155	21 005	18 567	19 418
Transfers recognised - capital	10 280	24 010	29 392	33 056	30 657	30 657	31 706	21 005	18 567	19 418
Public contributions & donations	3 291	592	591	-	-	-	108	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 927	2 357	3 051	3 264	8 986	8 986	8 341	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	24 498	26 959	33 034	36 320	39 643	39 643	40 155	21 005	18 567	19 418
Financial position										
Total current assets	51 586	54 294	74 847	63 614	68 200	68 200	80 747	55 069	54 744	54 340
Total non current assets	125 631	148 809	172 235	160 914	175 239	175 239	335 196	219 125	222 869	226 208
Total current liabilities	25 877	19 006	22 015	12 106	22 492	22 492	23 060	34 994	35 243	37 418
Total non current liabilities	10 569	11 415	16 061	12 870	16 248	16 248	16 937	17 131	18 154	19 240
Community wealth/Equity	140 771	172 682	209 006	199 552	204 699	204 699	375 947	222 069	224 216	223 889
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	24 947	28 159	33 758	37 529	29 085	29 085	24 595	18 431	37 960	38 662
Net cash from (used) investing	(22 538)	(26 912)	(33 035)	(36 321)	(35 680)	(35 680)	(40 155)	(21 005)	(18 567)	(19 418)
Net cash from (used) financing	(150)	142	(50)	(41)	50	50	(77)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	45 674	47 063	47 736	59 067	41 191	41 191	32 099	38 618	58 011	77 255
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	45 674	47 063	47 736	59 061	41 191	41 191	32 099	40 500	40 500	40 500
Application of cash and investments	20 981	12 108	19 977	6 591	300	300	34 239	22 131	21 394	23 972
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	24 694	34 955	27 759	52 471	40 891	40 891	(2 139)	18 369	19 106	16 528
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	103 850	112 720	127 387	160 853	164 176	164 176	157 913	161 927	186 580	195 184
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 354	8 505	9 608	8 923	11 517	11 517	19 360	11 867	12 584	13 339
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	10 400	-	-	-	-	2 400	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2 583	2 480	1 929	5 639	5 639	5 639	-	12 394	13 137	13 924
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	1 000	1 060	1 124
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 057	4 057	4 057
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 654	1 654	1 654
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 035	13 035	13 035

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	25 227	27 254	28 974	35 126	30 325	30 325	31 321	31 717	33 937	36 313
Service charges	354	401	1 907	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 023	584	625	668
Investment revenue	3 494	3 910	2 826	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 225	1 901	2 034	2 176
Transfers recognised - operational	79 789	104 937	131 673	120 404	130 863	130 863	128 556	126 399	113 235	117 818
Other own revenue	1 977	3 728	3 158	4 782	3 827	3 827	7 327	10 440	11 169	11 951
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	110 841	140 230	168 537	164 735	169 439	169 439	171 451	171 041	161 000	168 925
Employee costs	36 232	41 817	48 796	54 355	58 272	58 272	53 253	60 513	64 749	69 282
Remuneration of councillors	7 338	8 182	8 605	8 651	9 192	9 192	9 148	9 198	9 842	10 531
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 931	14 231	15 621	21 240	22 531	22 531	17 925	23 869	25 540	27 328
Finance charges	1 122	1 680	-	1 171	-	-	1 034	2 606	2 789	2 984
Materials and bulk purchases	1 448	1 005	1 172	2 630	941	941	-	654	700	749
Transfers and grants	1 163	2 944	2 075	2 387	3 445	3 445	-	3 013	2 682	2 842
Other expenditure	45 023	70 783	82 248	84 173	94 533	94 533	96 120	70 553	76 125	81 453
Total Expenditure	102 255	140 642	158 517	174 607	188 914	188 914	177 481	170 405	182 427	195 169
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 586	(413)	10 020	(9 873)	(19 475)	(19 475)	(6 029)	635	(21 427)	(26 244)
Transfers recognised - capital	40 071	30 945	40 659	27 014	34 514	34 514	36 960	49 042	30 214	31 767
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	48 657	30 532	50 679	17 141	15 039	15 039	30 930	49 677	8 787	5 523
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	48 657	30 532	50 679	17 141	15 039	15 039	30 930	49 677	8 787	5 523
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	89 526	45 370	72 883	38 089	83 798	83 798	62 495	75 906	30 214	31 767
Transfers recognised - capital	56 863	30 945	36 739	27 014	49 922	49 922	36 960	49 042	30 214	31 767
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
Internally generated funds	32 663	14 426	36 143	11 075	33 876	33 876	25 536	6 864	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	89 526	45 370	72 883	38 089	83 798	83 798	62 495	75 906	30 214	31 767
Financial position										
Total current assets	67 732	67 262	69 568	82 252	43 806	43 806	57 534	45 633	66 485	57 049
Total non current assets	174 546	196 043	249 312	348 160	290 206	290 206	293 337	354 609	292 705	320 636
Total current liabilities	36 726	31 201	41 264	59 940	46 941	46 941	45 080	24 182	24 395	27 555
Total non current liabilities	18 508	14 477	10 835	5 927	3 957	3 957	7 860	17 495	5 497	5 497
Community wealth/Equity	187 044	217 626	266 781	364 544	283 114	283 114	297 932	358 565	329 298	344 634
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	46 558	50 391	72 329	29 748	67 423	67 423	56 292	50 724	45 710	48 348
Net cash from (used) investing	(90 311)	(45 159)	(72 355)	(38 089)	(62 467)	(62 467)	(62 495)	(75 906)	(30 214)	(31 767)
Net cash from (used) financing	7 722	(2 803)	(3 770)	(3 137)	-	-	(3 851)	10 459	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	42 798	45 227	41 431	31 416	46 381	46 381	31 376	7 843	23 339	39 920
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	42 798	45 227	41 431	42 424	13 094	13 094	31 376	7 843	16 269	5 000
Application of cash and investments	15 928	7 829	11 967	22 741	9 255	9 255	21 059	(2 349)	(12 582)	(10 772)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	26 870	37 398	29 464	19 683	3 839	3 839	10 317	10 192	28 851	15 772
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	174 546	196 043	249 312	281 360	317 079	317 079	293 335	295 308	30 214	18 514
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 931	14 231	15 621	21 240	22 531	22 531	17 925	23 869	25 540	27 328
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	5 000	4 400	4 400	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	5 447	2 777	3 937	7 249	-	-	-	2 107	2 254	2 412
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	4 980	-	-	-	12 281	13 141	14 061
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	11 963	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	3 493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	6 790	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	22 541	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	150 749	157 100	157 100	135 875	166 864	176 875	187 488
Service charges	-	-	-	319 560	325 137	325 137	297 606	325 409	329 683	334 064
Investment revenue	-	-	-	14 210	15 074	15 074	15 029	15 076	15 966	16 892
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	208 460	208 194	208 194	174 250	211 960	221 696	231 920
Other own revenue	-	-	-	31 258	27 845	27 845	101 903	32 454	33 093	35 296
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	724 236	733 352	733 352	724 663	751 762	777 312	805 660
Employee costs	-	-	-	212 423	210 665	210 665	185 142	274 252	290 480	307 654
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	24 049	22 628	22 628	19 752	24 739	26 223	27 797
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	81 477	78 080	78 080	102 907	71 474	75 763	80 309
Finance charges	-	-	-	592	591	591	499	2 084	2 138	2 195
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	199 037	203 126	203 126	178 561	204 142	205 163	206 188
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	1 309	5 742	5 742	-	11 107	6 661	6 778
Other expenditure	-	-	-	216 274	245 922	245 922	208 889	186 821	192 482	203 281
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	735 160	766 754	766 754	695 750	774 619	798 910	834 201
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	(10 924)	(33 402)	(33 402)	28 914	(22 857)	(21 597)	(28 541)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	120 353	136 896	136 896	134 906	77 749	74 329	77 107
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	109 429	103 494	103 494	163 820	54 892	52 732	48 566
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	109 429	103 494	103 494	163 820	54 892	52 732	48 566
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	210 248	248 817	248 817	-	89 638	194 518	156 558
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	113 509	136 896	136 896	-	77 749	74 329	77 107
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 500	2 000
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	96 739	111 921	111 921	-	11 889	105 689	77 451
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	210 248	248 817	248 817	-	89 638	194 518	156 558
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	303 651	350 577	350 577	495 319	523 038	558 836	591 777
Total non current assets	-	-	-	1 487 153	938 196	938 196	1 543 185	1 267 217	1 343 250	1 423 845
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	185 987	177 769	177 769	227 959	266 012	281 973	298 891
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	63 417	67 903	67 903	75 343	20 882	26 551	27 556
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	1 541 400	1 043 101	1 043 101	1 735 202	1 503 361	1 593 562	1 689 176
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	181 042	134 999	134 999	200 029	90 674	139 873	142 782
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(210 898)	(248 817)	(248 817)	(127 492)	(89 638)	(194 518)	(156 558)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	(490)	(490)	(490)	13 011	(1 051)	(391)	(362)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	180 018	126 773	126 773	326 630	261 306	206 269	192 131
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	195 894	124 927	124 927	285 979	293 487	315 513	333 855
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	467 106	486 929	486 929	502 573	474 375	549 277	567 058
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	(271 212)	(362 002)	(362 002)	(216 594)	(180 888)	(233 764)	(233 203)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	1 205 622	2 455 521	2 455 521	1 123 129	1 530 168	1 648 924	1 725 173
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	81 477	78 080	78 080	102 907	71 474	75 763	80 309
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	60 000	68 370	68 370	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	70 996	51 540	51 540	-	68 448	71 505	68 208
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 825	12 534	13 285
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	21 205	23 231	23 231	5 910	50 286	8 981	9 520
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	6 924	-	-	-	6 924	6 924	6 924
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	4 889	-	-	-	4 889	4 889	4 889
Energy:	-	-	-	232 557	-	-	-	232 557	232 557	232 557
Refuse:	-	-	-	32 707	-	-	-	32 708	32 708	32 708

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	132 771	126 440	153 122	176 928	248 652	248 652	155 821	264 566	279 646	295 306
Investment revenue	44 045	9 073	11 991	10 671	7 671	7 671	7 189	11 539	12 197	12 887
Transfers recognised - operational	274 934	301 291	322 989	338 198	339 353	339 353	347 535	367 387	400 550	435 980
Other own revenue	2 855	28 710	23 781	30 235	41 717	41 717	43 794	45 158	46 939	49 570
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	454 604	465 513	511 884	556 033	637 393	637 393	554 339	688 650	739 333	793 743
Employee costs	124 823	152 520	198 647	195 150	224 481	224 481	218 649	241 092	254 834	269 110
Remuneration of councillors	4 775	5 842	6 381	6 552	6 552	6 552	5 483	6 454	6 841	7 252
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 999	45 537	49 197	57 676	57 676	57 676	62 535	53 137	56 165	59 311
Finance charges	2 549	2 465	1 125	-	-	-	2 555	313	331	349
Materials and bulk purchases	30 990	40 667	36 514	50 407	53 875	53 875	41 212	46 577	49 233	51 992
Transfers and grants	83 732	-	-	10 512	25 000	25 000	-	26 600	28 116	29 691
Other expenditure	171 946	320 549	390 947	228 060	223 974	223 974	427 541	225 238	234 166	252 382
Total Expenditure	457 814	567 581	682 812	548 356	591 557	591 557	757 976	599 410	629 687	670 085
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 210)	(102 068)	(170 928)	7 676	45 835	45 835	(203 637)	89 240	109 646	123 658
Transfers recognised - capital	344 456	306 704	245 342	262 691	326 691	326 691	274 085	367 339	394 261	371 340
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	341 246	204 637	74 414	270 367	372 526	372 526	70 448	456 579	503 907	494 998
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	341 246	204 637	74 414	270 367	372 526	372 526	70 448	456 579	503 907	494 998
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	216 160	312 678	178 804	265 244	329 244	329 244	240 907	371 539	394 261	371 340
Transfers recognised - capital	203 876	247 608	177 951	262 691	326 854	326 854	239 935	367 339	394 261	371 340
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	460	460	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 284	65 070	853	2 553	1 930	1 930	972	4 200	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	216 160	312 678	178 804	265 244	329 244	329 244	240 907	371 539	394 261	371 340
Financial position										
Total current assets	268 103	285 386	196 498	261 852	207 132	207 132	178 994	259 329	327 518	407 506
Total non current assets	1 514 564	1 785 873	1 914 248	2 195 054	2 259 054	2 259 054	2 287 668	2 577 456	2 127 030	1 696 379
Total current liabilities	160 769	246 119	196 081	110 081	34 858	34 858	241 065	37 286	39 893	42 759
Total non current liabilities	15 312	12 494	26 439	28 819	14 792	14 792	28 136	19 504	20 674	21 997
Community wealth/Equity	1 606 586	1 812 645	1 888 227	2 318 006	2 416 536	2 416 536	2 197 462	2 779 995	2 393 981	2 039 129
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(169 070)	339 513	70 731	260 308	313 278	313 278	210 189	403 903	448 230	436 200
Net cash from (used) investing	150 914	(312 677)	(178 847)	(265 244)	(329 244)	(329 244)	(240 907)	(371 539)	(394 261)	(371 340)
Net cash from (used) financing	(4 062)	(8 302)	(255)	380	1 081	1 081	-	1 148	1 217	1 295
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	126 554	145 088	36 715	59 179	21 830	21 830	5 998	55 341	110 527	176 682
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	126 554	145 088	36 715	59 178	21 829	21 829	5 998	2 632 559	2 237 319	1 872 823
Application of cash and investments	112 821	107 484	62 694	52 179	6 137	6 137	36 902	(7 346)	(9 541)	(12 013)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	13 733	37 604	(25 979)	6 999	15 692	15 692	(30 904)	2 639 905	2 246 860	1 884 836
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 514 564	1 785 873	1 914 248	2 194 816	2 540 748	2 540 748	2 287 668	2 606 050	2 948 346	3 260 375
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 999	45 537	49 197	57 676	57 676	57 676	62 535	53 137	56 165	59 311
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	91 164	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	23 758	34 497	28 822	55 937	47 974	47 974	47 387	40 322	42 622	45 010
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	2 529	-	-	3 000	3 590	3 791	4 003
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	29 000	32 000	33 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	22 835	17 340	11 493
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	10 909	-	-	28 829	27 614	26 376	25 112
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	98 466	-	-	126 366	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	175 479	200 031	214 714	256 072	262 901	262 901	232 286	283 210	302 440	322 976
Service charges	796 083	833 255	914 751	1 083 994	1 037 588	1 037 588	948 273	1 065 727	1 138 089	1 215 367
Investment revenue	17 897	16 249	12 517	4 000	4 001	4 001	4 505	4 601	4 913	5 247
Transfers recognised - operational	303 872	297 305	312 359	325 438	331 488	331 488	527 822	344 941	368 363	393 374
Other own revenue	67 614	43 740	37 571	40 170	40 415	40 415	37 579	43 583	46 542	49 702
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 360 945	1 390 580	1 491 913	1 709 674	1 676 393	1 676 393	1 750 466	1 742 062	1 860 347	1 986 666
Employee costs	353 489	364 366	489 601	476 620	470 815	470 815	489 820	514 737	549 688	587 012
Remuneration of councillors	18 191	20 124	18 453	21 023	21 055	21 055	20 389	23 219	24 796	26 480
Depreciation & asset impairment	262 791	310 949	459 331	330 121	369 587	369 587	472 119	247 895	264 727	282 702
Finance charges	11 325	33 542	66 141	61 899	50 312	50 312	65 784	47 135	50 336	53 754
Materials and bulk purchases	435 608	479 491	513 530	581 035	556 705	556 705	558 946	583 298	622 904	665 199
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	96 098	100 964	100 964	-	92 545	98 829	105 540
Other expenditure	340 103	312 117	1 021 299	388 935	389 383	389 383	479 840	307 439	328 314	350 607
Total Expenditure	1 421 506	1 520 588	2 568 355	1 955 731	1 958 821	1 958 821	2 086 897	1 816 269	1 939 593	2 071 293
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 562)	(130 008)	(1 076 442)	(246 057)	(282 428)	(282 428)	(336 431)	(74 207)	(79 247)	(84 626)
Transfers recognised - capital	131 060	123 134	155 142	-	-	-	-	234 704	215 998	227 168
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	70 499	(6 874)	(921 300)	(246 057)	(282 428)	(282 428)	(336 431)	160 497	136 751	142 542
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 499	(6 874)	(921 300)	(246 057)	(282 428)	(282 428)	(336 431)	160 497	136 751	142 542
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	415 134	341 121	306 804	275 667	263 990	263 990	219 374	252 778	254 998	268 168
Transfers recognised - capital	157 825	122 560	141 049	201 110	224 753	224 753	188 513	234 704	215 998	227 168
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	109 215	174 689	76 535	41 515	-	-	23 611	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	148 095	43 873	89 221	33 042	39 237	39 237	7 251	18 074	39 000	41 000
Total sources of capital funds	415 134	341 121	306 804	275 667	263 990	263 990	219 374	252 778	254 998	268 168
Financial position										
Total current assets	932 881	1 165 619	506 650	611 816	464 814	464 814	572 491	418 373	369 510	356 323
Total non current assets	4 236 594	8 075 646	7 912 606	4 620 712	7 782 730	7 782 730	7 747 541	7 646 580	7 307 855	6 985 280
Total current liabilities	384 653	384 542	439 888	184 956	303 681	303 681	541 984	267 104	262 003	268 271
Total non current liabilities	340 898	606 326	605 419	676 044	576 043	576 043	606 837	534 708	503 394	468 011
Community wealth/Equity	4 443 925	8 250 398	7 373 949	4 371 528	7 367 820	7 367 820	7 171 212	7 263 141	6 911 969	6 605 321
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	216 629	97 823	24 167	215 539	229 353	229 353	360 639	244 727	292 169	321 546
Net cash from (used) investing	(314 303)	(341 819)	(308 750)	(273 623)	(217 100)	(217 100)	(346 357)	(248 278)	(252 498)	(265 668)
Net cash from (used) financing	73 718	256 901	(11 656)	59 457	(27 671)	(27 671)	(8 347)	(31 738)	(34 934)	(38 448)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	327 907	340 813	44 573	40 554	29 156	29 156	50 508	4 722	9 460	26 889
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	327 907	340 813	44 573	40 554	29 985	29 985	50 508	36 824	46 375	67 343
Application of cash and investments	(115 840)	(350 145)	18 648	(265 475)	(105 865)	(105 865)	39 785	(36 350)	(12 340)	16 090
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	443 748	690 958	25 925	306 029	135 850	135 850	10 723	73 174	58 715	51 253
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 101 751	7 690 515	7 562 651	3 925 100	7 409 559	7 409 559	438 749	7 258 641	6 926 725	6 621 722
Depreciation & asset impairment	262 791	310 949	459 331	330 121	369 587	369 587	472 119	247 895	264 727	282 702
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	75 588	-	92 053	64 321	64 321	-	45 165	48 232	51 507
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 517	80 381	85 557
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 028	18 125	19 292
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 190	12 191	12 192
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 805	38 805	38 805
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 875	41 875	41 875
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	6 684	6 684	14 056	18 408	16 249	16 249	-	16 899	17 761	18 631
Service charges	14 589	14 589	19 807	31 353	20 163	20 163	-	21 426	22 967	24 093
Investment revenue	198	198	298	402	158	158	-	166	175	183
Transfers recognised - operational	44 036	44 036	58 810	62 659	62 859	62 859	-	69 392	69 993	73 004
Other own revenue	4 268	4 268	7 231	15 975	4 635	4 635	-	4 761	5 014	5 271
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	69 775	69 775	100 202	128 798	104 064	104 064	-	112 644	115 910	121 183
Employee costs	27 989	27 989	37 012	45 887	44 198	44 198	-	48 804	51 655	55 602
Remuneration of councillors	4 451	4 451	5 217	4 951	5 464	5 464	-	5 464	5 792	6 255
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 428	7 428	10 849	3 621	4 531	4 531	-	7 254	7 544	7 846
Finance charges	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	125	130
Materials and bulk purchases	15 001	15 001	16 630	24 630	18 805	18 805	-	23 010	26 275	27 979
Transfers and grants	3 781	3 781	-	250	250	250	-	250	260	270
Other expenditure	39 271	39 932	56 038	47 860	33 045	33 045	-	33 010	31 044	32 197
Total Expenditure	98 481	98 582	125 746	127 198	106 293	106 293	-	117 912	122 694	130 280
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 707)	(28 807)	(25 544)	1 600	(2 229)	(2 229)	-	(5 269)	(6 785)	(9 097)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 047	24 047	35 919	34 360	-	-	-	41 377	43 160	43 987
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 660)	(4 760)	10 375	35 960	(2 229)	(2 229)	-	36 109	36 376	34 890
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(4 660)	(4 760)	10 375	35 960	(2 229)	(2 229)	-	36 109	36 376	34 890
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	30 791	-	41 487	35 960	34 680	34 680	-	41 765	43 197	44 025
Transfers recognised - capital	30 091	-	41 487	35 960	34 360	34 360	-	41 465	43 197	44 025
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	700	-	-	-	320	320	-	300	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	30 791	-	41 487	35 960	34 680	34 680	-	41 765	43 197	44 025
Financial position										
Total current assets	5 420	5 420	11 163	5 179	5 179	5 179	164 345	66 994	71 014	75 274
Total non current assets	207 104	207 104	279 027	299 722	299 723	299 723	301 145	300 292	342 724	386 627
Total current liabilities	21 905	24 692	34 781	4 500	40 874	40 874	148 776	143 817	152 552	161 705
Total non current liabilities	6 479	3 691	15 469	8 158	-	-	52 636	46 138	48 906	51 840
Community wealth/Equity	184 140	184 140	239 940	292 243	264 028	264 028	264 079	177 331	212 279	248 356
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	19 649	18 417	28 936	35 959	16 669	16 669	11 108	38 343	41 738	40 443
Net cash from (used) investing	(21 561)	(19 090)	(29 401)	(34 360)	(34 360)	(34 360)	(11 205)	(41 614)	(43 197)	(44 025)
Net cash from (used) financing	991	(248)	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 465	1 465	719	2 691	(17 579)	(17 579)	14	(3 272)	(4 730)	(8 313)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 465	1 602	719	1 679	1 679	1 679	491	5 456	5 783	6 130
Application of cash and investments	16 357	15 855	26 995	1 000	30 377	30 377	33 012	(15 564)	(38 233)	(40 526)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(14 892)	(14 253)	(26 275)	679	(28 697)	(28 697)	(32 521)	21 019	44 016	46 656
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	213 050	-	267 860	299 722	69 360	69 360	291 364	41 765	43 197	44 025
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 428	7 428	10 849	3 621	4 531	4 531	-	7 254	7 544	7 846
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	5 723	5 723	-	3 000	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 412	3 648	3 876
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	4 625	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	11 092	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	13 563	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	12 320	14 729	18 230	23 749	23 714	23 714	-	21 858	23 257	24 746
Service charges	1 515	1 654	1 685	1 790	1 790	1 790	-	1 904	2 013	2 125
Investment revenue	476	1 138	1 814	1 720	1 720	1 720	-	1 831	1 948	2 072
Transfers recognised - operational	85 942	101 320	129 307	124 761	124 711	124 711	-	145 808	149 908	153 598
Other own revenue	3 416	66	3 860	1 529	2 322	2 322	-	6 562	5 868	6 235
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	103 670	118 908	154 896	153 549	154 257	154 257	-	177 963	182 994	188 777
Employee costs	50 032	49 565	67 668	65 755	66 854	66 854	-	57 126	61 218	65 626
Remuneration of councillors	9 847	11 277	12 495	12 716	12 693	12 693	-	13 852	14 848	15 918
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 204	9 723	10 396	10 151	6 151	6 151	-	4 023	4 252	4 490
Finance charges	389	257	129	482	52	52	-	52	55	58
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 652	4 911
Transfers and grants	134	211	876	217	1 822	1 822	-	150	159	167
Other expenditure	44 588	45 135	48 499	58 578	63 370	63 370	-	77 648	81 084	84 407
Total Expenditure	122 195	116 168	140 063	147 899	150 942	150 942	-	157 252	166 267	175 578
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 525)	2 740	14 834	5 651	3 315	3 315	-	20 711	16 727	13 199
Transfers recognised - capital	58 130	42 891	47 505	44 417	44 417	44 417	-	43 378	34 075	35 866
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	39 604	45 631	62 339	50 068	47 732	47 732	-	64 089	50 802	49 065
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	39 604	45 631	62 339	50 068	47 732	47 732	-	64 089	50 802	49 065
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	53 189	36 683	52 438	54 167	50 116	50 116	-	64 089	50 803	49 064
Transfers recognised - capital	51 945	35 040	48 487	44 417	44 417	44 417	-	58 378	44 075	49 064
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	5 950	3 550	3 550	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 244	1 643	3 951	3 800	2 149	2 149	-	5 711	6 728	-
Total sources of capital funds	53 189	36 683	52 438	54 167	50 116	50 116	-	64 089	50 803	49 064
Financial position										
Total current assets	13 122	31 927	33 293	40 766	38 279	38 279	64 625	32 667	33 973	34 993
Total non current assets	230 328	255 344	297 421	348 332	341 386	341 386	326 774	319 531	332 312	342 281
Total current liabilities	20 681	17 315	16 508	17 368	16 610	16 610	15 954	16 496	17 156	17 671
Total non current liabilities	6 090	7 710	9 385	10 578	12 637	12 637	9 385	7 955	8 273	8 521
Community wealth/Equity	216 679	262 247	304 821	361 151	350 418	350 418	366 059	327 746	340 856	351 082
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	50 403	51 921	40 908	53 711	46 505	46 505	39 115	62 097	50 772	48 806
Net cash from (used) investing	(52 648)	(36 923)	(49 547)	(53 845)	(49 794)	(49 794)	(41 801)	(64 089)	(50 803)	(49 064)
Net cash from (used) financing	2 420	(281)	(493)	4 426	3 350	3 350	(54)	7	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	960	15 678	6 546	15 775	6 607	6 607	3 769	515	484	226
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	953	15 714	6 854	15 775	347 623	347 623	40 964	11 171	11 618	11 966
Application of cash and investments	6 297	(1 174)	(1 686)	(2 231)	(4 060)	(4 060)	14 808	570	(2 826)	(2 782)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(5 343)	16 888	8 540	18 006	351 683	351 683	26 156	10 601	14 444	14 748
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	230 229	296 479	296 963	348 331	348 317	348 317	340 939	64 089	50 803	49 064
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 204	9 723	10 396	10 151	6 151	6 151	-	4 023	4 252	4 490
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	7 260	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	392	392	392	-	425	452	481
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	21 488	21 488	21 488	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	40 971	40 971	40 971	-	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	14 523	29 544	17 184	21 434	19 517	19 517	19 118	19 517	20 668	21 867
Service charges	-	80	202	1 922	202	202	202	202	213	226
Investment revenue	4 197	4 974	6 959	5 942	4 092	4 092	5 121	3 860	4 088	4 309
Transfers recognised - operational	73 624	93 546	126 911	128 152	128 652	128 652	187 686	142 570	148 302	155 944
Other own revenue	5 133	6 343	7 269	6 732	8 826	8 826	6 971	9 050	9 583	10 127
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	97 477	134 486	158 525	164 183	161 288	161 288	219 098	175 199	182 855	192 473
Employee costs	22 140	32 163	37 484	47 269	50 140	50 140	51 230	58 376	62 462	68 486
Remuneration of councillors	8 647	8 076	9 502	10 322	10 575	10 575	7 035	12 210	13 065	14 241
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 879	12 118	18 184	14 175	18 176	18 176	-	23 239	21 216	24 053
Finance charges	108	844	825	271	71	71	-	250	264	279
Materials and bulk purchases	-	8 008	26 345	23 782	3 286	3 286	-	1 930	2 044	2 162
Transfers and grants	-	602	8 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	44 357	69 712	83 143	115 732	128 753	128 753	135 764	79 088	86 141	107 926
Total Expenditure	87 131	131 522	184 400	211 551	210 999	210 999	194 029	175 093	185 193	217 148
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 346	2 964	(25 875)	(47 368)	(49 711)	(49 711)	25 070	106	(2 338)	(24 674)
Transfers recognised - capital	30 424	37 168	55 375	53 325	63 375	63 375	-	60 481	57 370	59 364
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	40 770	40 132	29 500	5 957	13 664	13 664	25 070	60 587	55 032	34 690
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 770	40 132	29 500	5 957	13 664	13 664	25 070	60 587	55 032	34 690
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	39 965	50 976	77 894	74 380	82 088	82 088	42 905	60 587	57 370	59 364
Transfers recognised - capital	36 308	48 028	70 138	53 324	63 375	63 375	38 111	60 481	57 370	59 364
Public contributions & donations	88	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 569	2 800	7 756	21 056	18 713	18 713	4 795	106	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	39 965	50 976	77 894	74 380	82 088	82 088	42 905	60 587	57 370	59 364
Financial position										
Total current assets	84 416	86 290	74 092	97 485	42 187	42 187	36 610	74 068	145 865	220 026
Total non current assets	183 986	201 267	253 211	469 396	313 673	313 673	302 987	291 355	347 159	407 276
Total current liabilities	11 888	9 705	19 288	22 182	2 080	2 080	38 249	33 082	19 589	20 489
Total non current liabilities	9 548	10 757	11 421	49 370	2 726	2 726	-	18 933	19 370	19 449
Community wealth/Equity	246 967	267 094	296 594	495 330	351 054	351 054	301 348	313 408	454 065	587 364
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	54 201	57 680	62 264	113 207	56 404	56 404	45 373	89 712	96 505	96 064
Net cash from (used) investing	(37 474)	(50 976)	(77 704)	(74 381)	(78 588)	(78 588)	(89 301)	(60 587)	(55 932)	(34 690)
Net cash from (used) financing	(5 434)	(100)	(26)	-	-	-	-	(714)	(755)	(797)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	71 050	77 654	62 188	116 464	40 005	40 005	18 261	68 415	108 233	168 809
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	71 050	77 654	62 188	86 751	40 005	40 005	18 261	68 415	137 404	210 736
Application of cash and investments	(370)	5 447	11 908	15 219	(61)	(61)	12 489	29 808	14 018	14 822
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	71 420	72 207	50 281	71 532	40 066	40 066	5 772	38 608	123 386	195 914
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	183 986	201 267	253 211	469 596	245 694	245 694	438 121	291 355	347 159	407 276
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 879	12 118	18 184	14 175	18 176	18 176	-	23 239	21 216	24 053
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	4 538	8 008	26 345	-	3 286	3 286	6 369	4 433	4 695	5 010
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	2 121	-	-	-	4 385	4 644	4 913
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	14 472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	54	54

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	12 904	22 564	25 528	25 552	25 552	25 552	-	25 552	27 111	28 710
Service charges	3 389	4 622	3 674	2 817	2 817	2 817	-	2 988	3 165	3 348
Investment revenue	2 011	1 585	4 387	1 770	4 586	4 586	-	4 865	5 153	5 451
Transfers recognised - operational	92 516	112 673	141 637	141 024	141 024	141 024	-	153 278	162 809	171 010
Other own revenue	10 405	13 058	16 400	10 026	12 843	12 843	-	10 637	11 342	12 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	121 226	154 503	191 627	181 189	186 822	186 822	-	197 321	209 579	220 520
Employee costs	35 880	44 454	50 599	64 174	48 930	48 930	-	54 028	57 216	60 535
Remuneration of councillors	8 016	8 171	10 070	12 182	12 182	12 182	-	11 925	12 628	13 361
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 612	16 114	15 842	10 372	17 976	17 976	-	19 072	20 198	21 369
Finance charges	72	543	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	10 035	1 767	3 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	4 917	3 074	2 638	162	762	762	-	2 655	2 812	2 975
Other expenditure	46 777	62 865	98 606	107 319	112 297	112 297	-	110 725	115 256	121 733
Total Expenditure	120 309	136 989	181 364	194 209	192 147	192 147	-	198 405	208 109	219 972
Surplus/(Deficit)	917	17 514	10 263	(13 020)	(5 325)	(5 325)	-	(1 084)	1 470	548
Transfers recognised - capital	-	27 140	50 190	56 389	56 276	56 276	-	53 003	60 049	62 208
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	917	44 655	60 453	43 369	50 951	50 951	-	51 919	61 519	62 756
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	917	44 655	60 453	43 369	50 951	50 951	-	51 919	61 519	62 756
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	75 243	39 631	48 404	78 988	78 988	78 988	-	64 176	67 433	70 020
Transfers recognised - capital	75 243	-	48 404	53 689	53 689	53 689	-	53 003	60 049	62 208
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	39 631	-	25 299	25 299	25 299	-	11 173	7 384	7 812
Total sources of capital funds	75 243	39 631	48 404	78 988	78 988	78 988	-	64 176	67 433	70 020
Financial position										
Total current assets	43 273	72 978	125 085	106 034	106 034	106 034	147 832	85 456	90 498	95 747
Total non current assets	197 184	218 071	236 237	277 424	277 424	277 424	299 638	322 537	341 566	361 377
Total current liabilities	29 008	32 299	39 074	32 735	32 735	32 735	32 699	19 941	21 117	22 342
Total non current liabilities	455	140	-	13 289	13 289	13 289	2 364	14 140	14 974	15 843
Community wealth/Equity	210 994	258 610	322 248	337 434	337 434	337 434	412 406	373 912	395 973	418 940
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	54 580	52 989	101 210	55 992	33 395	33 395	22 182	48 906	56 198	56 891
Net cash from (used) investing	(75 243)	(38 945)	(48 951)	(78 988)	(79 723)	(79 723)	(44 758)	(64 176)	(67 433)	(70 020)
Net cash from (used) financing	(680)	(282)	(140)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	8 746	22 508	74 627	15 100	28 300	28 300	52 051	17 100	5 865	(7 264)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	8 746	22 508	74 627	15 100	15 100	15 100	56 889	17 100	18 109	19 160
Application of cash and investments	1 864	(1 678)	(839)	(27 527)	983	983	32 695	(6 699)	(7 007)	(7 395)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	6 882	24 186	75 466	42 628	14 117	14 117	24 194	23 799	25 116	26 555
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	197 184	217 986	234 930	283 197	78 988	78 988	264 052	322 537	341 566	394 189
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 612	16 114	15 842	10 372	17 976	17 976	-	19 072	20 198	21 369
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	4 447	-	-	-	4 447	4 718	4 997
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	21 687	-	-	-	21 687	21 687	21 687
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	11 192	-	-	-	11 192	11 192	11 192
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	34 577	-	-	-	34 577	34 577	34 577

Kwazulu-Natal: The New Big 5 False Bay(KZN276) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	13 960	13 960	13 960	-	14 428	15 779	15 779
Service charges	-	-	-	1 849	1 849	1 849	-	1 962	2 081	2 081
Investment revenue	-	-	-	1 037	769	769	-	500	1 203	1 203
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	121 168	119 068	119 068	-	111 123	114 702	123 099
Other own revenue	-	-	-	6 968	5 619	5 619	-	5 171	7 686	8 002
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	144 982	141 265	141 265	-	133 184	141 451	150 164
Employee costs	-	-	-	45 729	-	-	-	59 623	64 832	69 435
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	6 776	6 349	6 349	-	6 926	7 886	7 886
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	12 125	-	-	-	7 500	7 000	7 350
Finance charges	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	120	125	131
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	5 500	-	-	-	5 000	5 200	5 460
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	20 810	-	-	-	14 745	14 790	18 837
Other expenditure	-	-	-	51 063	-	-	-	39 069	38 438	39 565
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	142 353	6 349	6 349	-	132 983	138 271	148 664
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	2 629	134 916	134 916	-	201	3 181	1 500
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	23 800	23 800	23 800	-	21 664	22 697	23 788
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	26 429	158 716	158 716	-	21 865	25 878	25 288
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	26 429	158 716	158 716	-	21 865	25 878	25 288
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	27 050	27 050	27 050	-	21 664	25 043	26 211
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	23 801	23 801	23 801	-	21 664	22 697	23 788
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	3 249	3 249	3 249	-	-	2 346	2 423
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	27 050	27 050	27 050	-	21 664	25 043	26 211
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	36 046	24 123	24 123	64 331	45 405	48 264	50 484
Total non current assets	-	-	-	319 536	302 176	302 176	278 484	322 702	335 556	349 511
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	11 860	8 000	8 000	78 203	16 779	8 000	8 100
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	406	5 000	5 200	5 300
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	338 222	312 799	312 799	264 206	346 328	370 620	386 595
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	34 674	24 211	24 211	21 462	28 327	29 592	30 234
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(23 800)	(27 049)	(27 049)	(24 313)	(21 664)	(26 211)	(27 443)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	(783)	(851)	(851)	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	10 090	1 017	1 017	1 864	7 166	10 547	13 338
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	14 278	1 017	1 017	8 880	7 166	10 547	13 338
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	14 388	16 516	16 516	25 276	17 523	19 492	19 940
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	(110)	(15 499)	(15 499)	(16 396)	(10 357)	(8 945)	(6 601)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	317 236	306 481	306 481	313 196	342 466	358 679	373 762
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	12 125	-	-	-	7 500	7 000	7 350
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	14 500	7 500	8 500
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	5 689	5 689	5 689	-	5 378	5 701	6 043
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	533	-	-	-	648	648	648
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	93	93	93
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	78	-	-	-	156	156	156
Energy:	-	-	-	170	-	-	-	339	339	339
Refuse:	-	-	-	4 370	-	-	-	8 739	8 739	8 739

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	279 679	338 166	373 295	402 140	409 880	409 880	-	452 872	474 533	507 317
Service charges	1 617 726	1 673 840	1 710 852	1 848 200	2 014 540	2 014 540	-	2 012 880	2 109 149	2 254 862
Investment revenue	21 060	27 558	32 411	29 000	32 511	32 511	-	41 942	42 040	47 181
Transfers recognised - operational	232 086	245 789	270 170	298 237	296 993	296 993	-	326 359	353 998	384 645
Other own revenue	156 896	237 205	110 145	58 259	68 574	68 574	-	61 387	63 276	67 356
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 307 447	2 522 558	2 496 873	2 635 837	2 822 497	2 822 497	-	2 895 441	3 042 996	3 261 361
Employee costs	480 990	533 157	592 773	676 869	677 172	677 172	-	728 269	784 743	850 081
Remuneration of councillors	21 408	22 622	23 891	26 462	26 930	26 930	-	29 147	31 188	33 218
Depreciation & asset impairment	244 340	339 935	351 346	252 373	307 373	307 373	-	376 848	401 636	427 900
Finance charges	71 145	71 171	58 694	80 335	69 388	69 388	-	73 401	72 194	69 073
Materials and bulk purchases	1 126 755	1 232 744	1 190 423	1 241 040	1 347 780	1 347 780	-	1 235 291	1 274 347	1 373 759
Transfers and grants	3 022	4 358	18 149	12 681	11 036	11 036	-	11 729	12 324	12 808
Other expenditure	348 747	384 785	364 410	339 577	403 068	403 068	-	428 059	450 064	476 009
Total Expenditure	2 296 407	2 588 772	2 599 686	2 629 337	2 842 746	2 842 746	-	2 882 744	3 026 497	3 242 848
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 040	(66 215)	(102 813)	6 500	(20 249)	(20 249)	-	12 697	16 499	18 513
Transfers recognised - capital	186 865	215 423	227 079	145 747	145 909	145 909	-	147 305	165 414	195 862
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	197 906	149 209	124 266	152 247	125 660	125 660	-	160 002	181 913	214 375
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	197 906	149 209	124 266	152 247	125 660	125 660	-	160 002	181 913	214 375
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	304 375	454 373	393 781	479 397	548 524	548 524	-	521 255	566 774	548 154
Transfers recognised - capital	126 329	211 796	227 079	145 747	145 909	145 909	-	137 805	165 414	195 862
Public contributions & donations	62 602	8 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	69 347	147 302	95 578	200 000	228 398	228 398	-	100 000	100 000	-
Internally generated funds	46 097	86 952	71 124	133 650	174 217	174 217	-	283 450	301 360	352 292
Total sources of capital funds	304 375	454 373	393 781	479 397	548 524	548 524	-	521 255	566 774	548 154
Financial position										
Total current assets	866 571	807 887	964 980	862 780	1 082 060	1 082 060	1 046 730	954 342	999 378	1 001 074
Total non current assets	4 848 568	4 952 097	4 992 812	5 474 104	5 233 981	5 233 981	5 121 416	5 377 878	5 543 025	5 663 289
Total current liabilities	621 527	582 411	718 432	589 310	589 827	589 827	404 602	609 061	553 667	572 424
Total non current liabilities	835 059	769 811	689 374	834 143	841 062	841 062	1 036 682	695 882	840 623	796 642
Community wealth/Equity	4 258 553	4 407 762	4 549 985	4 913 430	4 885 152	4 885 152	4 726 863	5 027 277	5 148 113	5 295 296
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	404 704	575 523	435 791	346 462	398 818	398 818	574 924	493 905	538 711	604 480
Net cash from (used) investing	(243 092)	(433 782)	(309 768)	(471 295)	(466 155)	(466 155)	(538 052)	(499 283)	(557 670)	(551 878)
Net cash from (used) financing	122	(124 613)	(85 254)	243 529	226 958	226 958	225 461	(58 864)	(59 365)	(78 531)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	404 509	421 638	462 406	465 224	592 178	592 178	694 891	527 936	449 612	423 683
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	404 509	421 638	462 406	465 224	592 178	592 178	701 692	436 304	457 980	432 051
Application of cash and investments	82 206	79 606	93 388	256 766	(21 816)	(21 816)	323 466	329 984	365 966	392 397
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	322 304	342 032	369 018	208 458	613 994	613 994	378 226	106 320	92 014	39 655
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 858 040	5 053 202	4 451 932	227 024	296 151	296 151	183 992	5 377 840	5 543 055	5 663 387
Depreciation & asset impairment	244 340	339 935	351 346	252 373	307 373	307 373	-	376 848	401 636	427 900
Renewal of Existing Assets	113 536	372 190	70 327	110 000	93 635	93 635	-	179 266	201 616	201 354
Repairs and Maintenance	325 411	132 082	142 611	410 803	427 496	427 496	-	534 296	574 665	611 188
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	85 133	93 327	106 764	105 749	111 882	111 882	118 371	139 456	146 429	153 750
Revenue cost of free services provided	114 075	123 632	3 523	52 668	158 246	158 246	158 326	187 932	197 328	207 195
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	14 199	14 199	502	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Sanitation/sewerage:	20 852	20 852	8 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	4 938	4 938
Energy:	9 213	1 660	521	79 800	423	423	423	510	510	510
Refuse:	24 609	22 609	20 609	21 000	18 609	18 609	18 609	16 609	14 609	12 609

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	7 506	8 040	10 451	9 901	10 462	10 462	10 875	13 165	13 955	14 947
Service charges	19 119	20 577	20 522	23 788	23 344	23 344	19 890	23 538	25 185	26 948
Investment revenue	4 209	2 901	3 284	3 146	3 146	3 146	2 176	3 335	3 535	3 747
Transfers recognised - operational	21 447	37 767	44 680	77 172	71 851	71 851	71 301	76 584	74 169	76 120
Other own revenue	20 077	25 869	28 007	24 918	41 985	41 985	93 374	27 891	29 836	31 918
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	72 358	95 155	106 944	138 925	150 788	150 788	197 615	144 513	146 681	153 680
Employee costs	19 649	23 722	24 982	42 317	42 332	42 332	31 077	46 818	50 096	53 602
Remuneration of councillors	2 843	2 944	3 168	6 107	6 910	6 910	6 441	8 131	8 700	9 309
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 073	4 693	5 809	3 700	3 700	3 700	9 084	5 809	6 216	6 651
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	19 002	20 960	26 855	32 435	32 750	32 750	20 678	29 637	31 921	34 166
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	1 189	1 140	1 140	593	580	621	664
Other expenditure	41 668	33 051	46 719	53 152	63 955	63 955	90 249	30 960	45 456	49 393
Total Expenditure	86 236	85 369	107 533	138 900	150 787	150 787	158 122	121 935	143 009	153 786
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 878)	9 785	(589)	25	1	1	39 493	22 578	3 672	(105)
Transfers recognised - capital	25 845	15 492	21 022	27 399	27 399	27 399	37 017	26 278	27 102	34 970
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	11 967	25 277	20 433	27 424	27 400	27 400	76 510	48 856	30 774	34 865
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	11 967	25 277	20 433	27 424	27 400	27 400	76 510	48 856	30 774	34 865
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	29 815	21 182	33 628	34 242	52 655	52 655	69 496	39 683	27 960	35 245
Transfers recognised - capital	29 815	21 182	29 598	27 399	27 399	27 399	38 959	26 278	27 102	34 970
Public contributions & donations	-	-	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	3 273	6 843	25 256	25 256	30 537	13 405	858	275
Total sources of capital funds	29 815	21 182	33 628	34 242	52 655	52 655	69 496	39 683	27 960	35 245
Financial position										
Total current assets	58 464	69 181	67 309	123 032	76 561	76 561	57 717	57 638	47 057	57 671
Total non current assets	150 440	164 519	192 735	195 459	195 458	195 458	286 456	192 735	164 519	150 440
Total current liabilities	5 073	6 558	10 203	25 645	25 643	25 643	15 167	10 203	6 558	5 073
Total non current liabilities	6 912	4 946	7 212	2 746	2 746	2 746	7 379	7 212	4 946	6 912
Community wealth/Equity	196 920	222 196	242 629	290 100	243 630	243 630	321 626	232 958	200 072	196 126
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	8 829	24 304	26 839	27 424	27 670	27 670	53 148	31 696	13 434	16 241
Net cash from (used) investing	(29 746)	(21 182)	(33 628)	(34 242)	(50 075)	(50 075)	(69 496)	(26 278)	(27 102)	(34 970)
Net cash from (used) financing	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	46 137	49 259	42 470	42 441	20 066	20 066	9 649	25 484	11 816	(6 913)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	46 137	49 259	42 470	55 500	33 989	33 989	25 997	32 799	27 374	46 137
Application of cash and investments	(4 462)	(7 462)	(3 080)	(65 095)	(19 453)	(19 453)	(3 866)	(6 187)	(6 755)	(2 949)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	50 600	56 721	45 550	120 595	53 442	53 442	29 864	38 986	34 130	49 086
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	143 860	139 083	192 338	260 230	278 643	278 643	273 045	192 536	212 194	212 194
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 073	4 693	5 809	3 700	3 700	3 700	9 084	5 809	6 216	6 651
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2 115	-	-	10 131	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	1 541	1 649
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	4 317	-	-	-	1 422	1 507	1 597
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	393	393
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	7 160

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	32 888	39 532	37 174	28 937	28 937	28 937	40 422	30 789	32 451	34 203
Service charges	17 663	18 253	19 525	20 156	25 106	25 106	21 150	25 665	27 051	28 512
Investment revenue	3 564	3 306	3 627	3 570	3 570	3 570	2 961	3 000	3 162	3 333
Transfers recognised - operational	114 788	104 910	132 485	139 308	139 308	139 308	174 804	152 744	169 732	181 408
Other own revenue	5 856	10 731	18 288	11 620	10 770	10 770	40 129	6 507	9 730	10 883
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	174 758	176 732	211 098	203 590	207 690	207 690	279 465	218 704	242 126	258 339
Employee costs	47 446	64 493	70 231	67 960	67 960	67 960	69 964	72 961	76 900	81 361
Remuneration of councillors	9 159	9 644	10 159	12 580	12 580	12 580	10 990	13 700	14 440	15 278
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 632	21 457	28 498	21 000	21 000	21 000	24 278	23 000	24 819	26 153
Finance charges	-	-	-	1 810	810	810	160	2 150	2 266	2 388
Materials and bulk purchases	18 579	19 875	22 990	24 520	28 900	28 900	21 514	32 884	35 660	39 838
Transfers and grants	3 866	12 291	12 129	11 150	11 150	11 150	20 500	10 650	15 685	18 722
Other expenditure	67 309	80 851	73 782	64 721	64 841	64 841	99 535	63 359	72 355	74 598
Total Expenditure	164 991	208 611	217 788	203 740	207 240	207 240	246 943	218 704	242 127	258 338
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 767	(31 879)	(6 690)	(150)	450	450	32 522	0	(0)	0
Transfers recognised - capital	-	50 533	39 586	51 182	25 757	25 757	-	45 321	35 964	37 888
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9 767	18 654	32 897	51 032	26 207	26 207	32 522	45 321	35 964	37 888
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 767	18 654	32 897	51 032	26 207	26 207	32 522	45 321	35 964	37 888
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	25 182	47 040	51 895	50 732	37 682	37 682	99 506	57 721	46 941	39 882
Transfers recognised - capital	15 185	40 904	38 981	33 757	25 757	25 757	93 379	45 321	37 857	39 882
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 998	6 137	12 914	16 975	11 925	11 925	6 126	12 400	9 084	-
Total sources of capital funds	25 182	47 040	51 895	50 732	37 682	37 682	99 506	57 721	46 941	39 882
Financial position										
Total current assets	90 919	66 565	74 969	48 306	48 306	48 306	61 151	74 865	56 350	67 000
Total non current assets	307 316	355 535	386 589	458 247	444 747	444 747	443 409	457 640	460 927	483 853
Total current liabilities	25 213	26 440	29 026	33 909	33 909	33 909	37 423	33 487	8 451	8 794
Total non current liabilities	11 555	15 479	19 379	19 660	19 660	19 660	21 376	19 150	16 766	14 888
Community wealth/Equity	361 467	380 182	413 154	452 984	439 484	439 484	445 761	479 868	492 060	527 171
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	35 691	37 932	57 640	32 621	31 476	31 476	29 369	52 319	43 725	41 032
Net cash from (used) investing	(48 259)	(69 677)	(59 552)	(51 180)	(37 682)	(37 682)	(37)	(57 721)	(46 941)	(39 882)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(103)	604	(1 212)	(2 795)	(2 795)	-	(2 795)	(1 300)	(1 500)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	48 337	29 057	27 749	50 930	18 748	18 748	57 082	6 547	2 031	1 681
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	60 905	29 057	27 749	5 594	5 594	5 594	26 273	6 547	2 032	1 682
Application of cash and investments	1 886	(5 642)	(17 517)	1 258	(2 358)	(2 358)	803	(19 697)	(28 170)	(34 998)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	59 019	34 700	45 266	4 336	7 952	7 952	25 470	26 244	30 202	36 680
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	446 117	402 576	357 373	71 732	437 350	437 350	479 428	391 444	406 941	429 527
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 632	21 457	28 498	21 000	21 000	21 000	24 278	23 000	24 819	26 153
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	13 165	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	15	15	15	726	15	15	15	1 642	1 729	1 822
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	300	-
Energy:	-	-	-	15 060	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	27 727	-	-	-	-	-	-

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	265 406	284 435	322 015	358 342	365 433	365 433	357 439	403 343	427 141	451 915
Service charges	574 685	597 883	679 429	748 700	748 071	748 071	743 612	787 571	812 113	844 175
Investment revenue	21 700	30 491	30 410	32 501	27 982	27 982	32 512	23 628	25 022	26 473
Transfers recognised - operational	100 142	119 744	122 593	130 488	128 286	128 286	130 511	148 452	163 325	177 022
Other own revenue	97 713	113 656	90 007	92 390	92 261	92 261	109 243	92 681	97 619	102 997
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 059 646	1 146 208	1 244 453	1 362 421	1 362 034	1 362 034	1 373 317	1 455 675	1 525 219	1 602 582
Employee costs	228 028	251 404	282 807	323 610	319 863	319 863	320 464	359 321	380 521	402 592
Remuneration of councillors	16 608	17 612	18 544	21 235	18 835	18 835	18 910	23 146	24 512	25 933
Depreciation & asset impairment	50 715	59 778	69 201	78 750	78 000	78 000	63 417	82 499	87 367	92 434
Finance charges	11 600	19 848	24 880	24 697	24 697	24 697	24 515	28 477	26 852	26 148
Materials and bulk purchases	435 558	481 547	551 977	571 399	581 684	581 684	622 829	612 080	647 965	685 547
Transfers and grants	33 077	20 752	6 100	42 336	43 566	43 566	-	46 746	49 504	52 375
Other expenditure	194 000	230 157	257 945	276 166	294 809	294 809	247 812	301 315	305 709	314 603
Total Expenditure	969 587	1 081 097	1 211 455	1 338 193	1 361 454	1 361 454	1 297 947	1 453 584	1 522 431	1 599 632
Surplus/(Deficit)	90 059	65 110	32 998	24 227	580	580	75 369	2 091	2 788	2 950
Transfers recognised - capital	41 509	73 995	86 263	68 249	91 140	91 140	81 469	81 315	70 735	85 691
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	131 569	139 105	119 261	92 476	91 720	91 720	156 838	83 406	73 523	88 641
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	131 569	139 105	119 261	92 476	91 720	91 720	156 838	83 406	73 523	88 641
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	260 066	245 561	318 125	303 158	293 135	293 135	266 021	230 844	274 973	148 016
Transfers recognised - capital	41 509	39 685	75 409	68 249	87 140	87 140	78 854	59 934	70 735	85 691
Public contributions & donations	5 025	15 195	3 663	-	4 000	4 000	6 432	21 381	-	-
Borrowing	13 150	74 739	16 316	2 186	10 000	10 000	-	12 186	80 000	40 000
Internally generated funds	200 382	115 942	222 737	232 723	191 995	191 995	180 736	137 343	124 239	22 325
Total sources of capital funds	260 066	245 561	318 125	303 158	293 135	293 135	266 021	230 844	274 973	148 016
Financial position										
Total current assets	653 709	668 831	617 094	434 227	515 246	515 246	582 847	470 477	454 308	530 810
Total non current assets	1 469 189	1 600 878	1 841 928	2 167 872	2 057 008	2 057 008	2 033 671	2 205 299	2 392 828	2 448 247
Total current liabilities	297 941	259 019	282 473	274 433	283 667	283 667	292 582	290 621	291 609	303 563
Total non current liabilities	232 155	298 897	345 494	387 112	336 397	336 397	344 755	370 826	455 554	486 753
Community wealth/Equity	1 592 802	1 711 794	1 831 054	1 940 554	1 952 190	1 952 190	1 979 181	2 014 329	2 099 972	2 188 741
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	199 143	162 565	194 009	205 674	205 498	205 498	203 751	196 436	161 053	162 848
Net cash from (used) investing	(254 944)	(230 301)	(314 905)	(298 746)	(292 581)	(292 581)	(82 227)	(230 790)	(274 895)	(147 853)
Net cash from (used) financing	69 225	65 756	32 679	2 276	(12 627)	(12 627)	(13 509)	2 187	68 093	19 356
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	542 371	540 391	452 173	272 490	352 464	352 464	266 812	320 296	274 547	308 898
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	542 371	540 391	452 173	272 490	352 464	352 464	388 273	320 296	274 547	308 898
Application of cash and investments	151 457	105 286	69 827	162 337	71 493	71 493	68 719	94 403	70 103	43 849
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	390 913	435 105	382 346	110 152	280 971	280 971	319 554	225 893	204 444	265 049
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 476 620	1 658 025	1 840 845	2 166 928	2 055 979	2 055 979	2 129 792	2 204 429	2 392 036	2 447 618
Depreciation & asset impairment	50 715	59 778	69 201	78 750	78 000	78 000	63 417	82 499	87 367	92 434
Renewal of Existing Assets	73 242	36 593	37 726	60 989	85 079	85 079	60 084	69 486	48 692	11 550
Repairs and Maintenance	73 669	78 868	63 326	95 528	105 474	105 474	70 279	100 399	106 095	112 248
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	47	48	49
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	82 808	-	-	-	70 037	74 169	78 471
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 747	16 062	16 383
Refuse:	-	-	-	14 574	-	-	-	30 953	31 572	32 203

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	12 267	8 993	14 074	10 658	13 525	13 525	-	13 950	14 508	15 088
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2 116	2 194	2 062	2 322	2 200	2 200	-	2 141	2 227	2 316
Transfers recognised - operational	49 474	72 759	81 180	89 590	89 756	89 756	-	93 879	92 295	95 075
Other own revenue	2 125	2 779	4 081	3 304	3 004	3 004	-	3 192	3 494	3 711
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	65 982	86 725	101 396	105 873	108 486	108 486	-	113 162	112 524	116 190
Employee costs	15 681	24 086	25 439	26 666	27 592	27 592	-	31 149	33 236	35 429
Remuneration of councillors	5 364	5 672	6 326	6 882	6 882	6 882	-	7 158	7 444	7 742
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 403	9 262	11 106	13 810	12 959	12 959	-	14 190	14 822	15 713
Finance charges	1 099	2 162	1 520	1 150	791	791	-	244	42	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	6 337	-	-	16 150	15 150	15 150	-	20 050	16 092	17 136
Other expenditure	44 684	61 816	52 432	34 071	35 036	35 036	-	43 786	43 092	44 722
Total Expenditure	80 569	102 998	96 823	98 729	98 411	98 411	-	116 576	114 728	120 743
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 587)	(16 273)	4 573	7 145	10 075	10 075	-	(3 415)	(2 204)	(4 552)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 484	20 417	34 210	21 301	21 301	21 301	-	22 646	23 740	24 894
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9 898	4 144	38 784	28 446	31 376	31 376	-	19 231	21 536	20 342
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 898	4 144	38 784	28 446	31 376	31 376	-	19 231	21 536	20 342
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	62 967	44 354	27 389	-	24 697	24 697	-	24 491	23 740	24 894
Transfers recognised - capital	59 349	22 619	26 504	-	21 301	21 301	-	22 646	23 740	24 894
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 619	6 735	885	-	3 396	3 396	-	1 845	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	62 967	44 354	27 389	-	24 697	24 697	-	24 491	23 740	24 894
Financial position										
Total current assets	43 595	31 410	40 949	37 512	40 141	40 141	53 614	41 780	45 061	46 093
Total non current assets	142 672	174 957	191 006	215 508	222 519	222 519	204 894	211 649	219 880	226 961
Total current liabilities	41 009	51 151	45 628	35 384	35 274	35 274	38 084	36 670	20 642	20 159
Total non current liabilities	5 821	11 630	3 963	3 162	1 744	1 744	1 736	1 887	1 235	1 337
Community wealth/Equity	139 437	143 585	182 365	214 473	225 641	225 641	218 688	214 871	243 064	251 558
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	16 553	13 764	40 160	32 762	31 405	31 405	23 466	26 480	27 142	24 032
Net cash from (used) investing	(30 982)	(43 547)	(26 003)	(25 084)	(24 697)	(24 697)	(7 029)	(24 491)	(23 740)	(24 894)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 033	10 382	(7 044)	(7 053)	(7 505)	(7 505)	(7 181)	(2 233)	(857)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	35 084	15 683	22 797	25 885	22 000	22 000	32 052	27 881	30 425	29 564
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	35 084	15 683	22 797	25 886	25 500	25 500	31 947	27 881	30 425	29 564
Application of cash and investments	(16 545)	30 668	15 439	24 339	18 112	18 112	32 207	27 103	13 941	12 998
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	51 629	(14 985)	7 358	1 546	7 387	7 387	(260)	778	16 484	16 566
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	174 080	219 235	218 395	190 424	186 619	186 619	219 784	213 075	222 006	231 329
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 403	9 262	11 106	13 810	12 959	12 959	-	14 190	14 822	15 713
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	4 063	-	-	-	4 020	4 020	-	3 950	3 588	3 732
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 477	9 856	10 250
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	10 706	-	-	-	10 706	10 706	10 706
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	3 332	-	-	-	3 332	3 332	3 332
Energy:	-	-	-	12 938	-	-	-	12 938	12 938	12 938
Refuse:	-	-	-	19 393	-	-	-	19 393	19 393	19 393

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	102 905	145 001	145 148	138 776	151 004	151 004	135 817	159 036	173 020	195 740
Investment revenue	4 455	3 677	4 937	3 614	3 614	3 614	2 855	1 944	2 063	2 212
Transfers recognised - operational	291 821	372 903	386 612	396 961	390 531	390 531	377 191	441 250	489 367	538 378
Other own revenue	50 136	34 107	45 852	50 432	39 358	39 358	25 431	43 604	47 094	50 853
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	449 317	555 687	582 549	589 783	584 507	584 507	541 294	645 833	711 544	787 184
Employee costs	140 110	161 903	171 705	178 075	183 526	183 526	174 005	204 889	218 554	233 607
Remuneration of councillors	7 094	9 069	10 269	11 043	11 043	11 043	7 978	11 809	12 627	13 501
Depreciation & asset impairment	341 417	(136 136)	73 494	65 868	72 402	72 402	87 979	76 970	80 903	92 825
Finance charges	9 267	11 247	8 448	8 125	12 310	12 310	10 157	10 906	11 868	12 552
Materials and bulk purchases	105 601	127 275	124 318	115 545	125 599	125 599	137 469	138 843	158 916	183 439
Transfers and grants	43 026	35 295	32 584	15 000	10 526	10 526	7 363	15 789	13 158	13 158
Other expenditure	156 434	198 542	261 505	185 944	168 975	168 975	174 535	182 739	211 779	229 619
Total Expenditure	802 948	407 196	682 323	579 600	584 381	584 381	599 487	641 947	707 805	778 701
Surplus/(Deficit)	(353 631)	148 492	(99 774)	10 182	126	126	(58 193)	3 887	3 739	8 483
Transfers recognised - capital	276 522	340 835	522 259	362 328	351 344	351 344	393 149	392 626	387 473	383 582
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(77 110)	489 327	422 484	372 510	351 470	351 470	334 956	396 513	391 212	392 065
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(77 110)	489 327	422 484	372 510	351 470	351 470	334 956	396 513	391 212	392 065
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	298 668	353 350	500 714	347 899	326 324	326 324	362 370	354 720	353 289	350 700
Transfers recognised - capital	181 161	254 420	349 736	209 954	222 149	222 149	241 082	343 957	339 889	336 362
Public contributions & donations	74 888	72 534	125 310	112 510	86 047	86 047	109 730	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	42 620	26 396	25 668	25 435	18 128	18 128	11 558	10 763	13 400	14 338
Total sources of capital funds	298 668	353 350	500 714	347 899	326 324	326 324	362 370	354 720	353 289	350 700
Financial position										
Total current assets	184 338	267 413	305 643	263 152	223 116	223 116	241 218	134 692	213 653	362 257
Total non current assets	1 113 577	1 589 937	2 016 440	1 948 770	2 273 497	2 273 497	2 267 986	2 512 452	2 781 645	2 929 102
Total current liabilities	218 832	300 510	381 815	124 639	154 036	154 036	230 266	91 363	64 612	50 092
Total non current liabilities	92 824	120 113	92 902	95 692	125 692	125 692	93 923	75 107	64 769	53 340
Community wealth/Equity	986 260	1 436 727	1 847 367	1 991 591	2 216 885	2 216 885	2 185 014	2 480 673	2 865 917	3 187 927
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	328 821	355 190	606 776	294 901	151 913	151 913	410 889	415 907	465 217	524 416
Net cash from (used) investing	(300 146)	(354 851)	(584 640)	(195 273)	(157 083)	(157 083)	(415 670)	(333 591)	(353 289)	(350 700)
Net cash from (used) financing	(6 512)	(10 679)	(22 711)	(43 760)	(13 760)	(13 760)	(25 594)	(41 737)	(12 633)	(13 707)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	47 057	36 718	36 143	111 808	17 214	17 214	5 767	42 607	141 902	301 910
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	68 606	59 700	60 563	111 808	43 309	43 309	31 576	42 607	141 902	301 910
Application of cash and investments	104 899	170 049	229 101	29 848	27 400	27 400	70 395	(9 001)	(29 832)	(33 893)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(36 293)	(110 349)	(168 539)	81 960	15 909	15 909	(38 819)	51 607	171 734	335 803
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 092 011	1 566 954	1 991 985	1 943 325	2 272 565	2 272 565	2 126 634	2 512 452	2 781 646	2 929 102
Depreciation & asset impairment	341 417	(136 136)	73 494	65 868	72 402	72 402	87 979	76 970	80 903	92 825
Renewal of Existing Assets	4 475	69 812	624	63 275	62 189	62 189	-	56 007	113 696	126 074
Repairs and Maintenance	33 305	52 834	61 566	41 228	51 281	51 281	-	58 740	71 030	87 146
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	26 147	-	-	-	25 041	27 108	24 396
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	29 961	-	-	-	29 961	28 163	26 474
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	27 719	-	-	-	27 719	27 719	27 719
Energy:	-	-	-	17 128	-	-	-	32 875	33 190	33 511
Refuse:	-	-	-	10 550	-	-	-	41 503	42 122	42 753

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	12 949	12 349	13 124	15 754	10 898	10 898	13 122	15 748	16 535	17 362
Service charges	1 478	1 464	1 682	1 991	1 691	1 691	1 726	1 991	2 090	2 195
Investment revenue	3 793	5 446	6 873	4 000	7 500	7 500	9 215	7 000	7 350	7 718
Transfers recognised - operational	71 012	74 057	90 246	95 039	95 039	95 039	154 790	99 114	104 070	109 273
Other own revenue	5 464	6 257	6 774	5 307	5 374	5 374	6 226	10 495	11 019	11 570
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	94 696	99 573	118 698	122 091	120 501	120 501	185 080	134 347	141 064	148 118
Employee costs	34 716	41 192	48 780	60 566	56 496	56 496	52 842	67 685	71 069	74 623
Remuneration of councillors	6 893	7 180	7 554	9 855	9 855	9 855	8 379	9 855	10 348	10 865
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 540	16 606	18 743	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 888	19 000	19 950	20 948
Finance charges	101	57	17	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	2 762	2 339	2 930	2 994	3 349	3 349	-	4 186	4 396	4 615
Transfers and grants	1 115	841	1 840	4 435	3 935	3 935	-	4 221	4 432	4 654
Other expenditure	30 315	35 919	38 122	37 846	37 780	37 780	34 535	40 137	42 143	44 250
Total Expenditure	90 442	104 134	117 985	134 696	130 414	130 414	115 645	145 084	152 338	159 955
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 254	(4 561)	713	(12 605)	(9 913)	(9 913)	69 435	(10 737)	(11 274)	(11 837)
Transfers recognised - capital	28 052	65 554	83 549	58 280	62 882	62 882	-	47 834	50 226	52 737
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	32 306	60 992	84 262	45 675	52 969	52 969	69 435	37 097	38 952	40 900
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 306	60 992	84 262	45 675	52 969	52 969	69 435	37 097	38 952	40 900
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	34 998	68 457	91 839	65 912	70 745	70 745	-	83 010	87 160	91 518
Transfers recognised - capital	31 484	64 838	85 221	54 706	54 706	54 706	-	47 834	50 225	52 737
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 513	3 619	6 618	11 207	16 039	16 039	-	35 176	36 935	38 781
Total sources of capital funds	34 998	68 457	91 839	65 912	70 745	70 745	-	83 010	87 160	91 518
Financial position										
Total current assets	82 706	99 909	127 919	101 087	101 087	101 087	144 542	126 664	94 767	96 662
Total non current assets	214 785	262 774	325 350	269 249	295 461	295 461	314 068	270 483	310 941	317 160
Total current liabilities	25 383	28 639	34 556	20 668	20 668	20 668	25 117	20 474	21 501	21 932
Total non current liabilities	5 706	5 603	5 749	5 543	5 543	5 543	6 700	5 590	5 701	5 815
Community wealth/Equity	266 402	328 442	412 964	344 125	370 336	370 336	426 793	371 084	378 506	386 076
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	43 559	84 951	113 371	100 709	100 709	100 709	73 578	77 982	135 725	137 308
Net cash from (used) investing	(34 998)	(68 457)	(91 839)	(65 912)	(70 745)	(70 745)	(63 245)	(47 834)	(50 226)	(52 737)
Net cash from (used) financing	(286)	(558)	(272)	-	-	-	(63)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	66 033	81 970	103 230	87 969	83 136	83 136	113 500	113 284	198 783	283 354
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	66 033	81 970	103 230	87 969	87 969	87 969	119 294	113 284	81 119	82 741
Application of cash and investments	15 501	16 933	12 963	(1 720)	(8 013)	(8 013)	(2 829)	4 003	4 700	4 794
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	50 533	65 037	90 267	89 689	95 981	95 981	122 123	109 281	76 418	77 947
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	214 785	262 774	325 350	295 461	295 461	295 461	285 237	658 257	831 608	1 013 626
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 540	16 606	18 743	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 888	19 000	19 950	20 948
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	1 106	968	968	-	26 631	27 963	29 361
Repairs and Maintenance	2 762	2 339	2 930	2 994	3 349	3 349	-	4 186	4 396	4 615
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	6 590	7 587	-	4 310	-	-	-	6 600	6 930	7 277
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 670	11 204	11 764
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 469	14 142	14 850
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	1 348	1	1	-	1	1	1

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	8 634	8 685	8 978	9 600	9 600	9 600	-	10 214	10 796	11 401
Service charges	14 004	14 017	12 930	25 984	32 843	32 843	-	25 958	27 438	28 974
Investment revenue	3 172	3 675	3 925	4 034	4 034	4 034	-	4 292	4 537	4 791
Transfers recognised - operational	188 010	172 659	212 960	216 514	209 514	209 514	-	227 037	244 740	257 075
Other own revenue	14 419	18 167	17 771	22 106	51 909	51 909	-	31 171	25 020	26 421
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	228 239	217 203	256 563	278 237	307 899	307 899	-	298 672	312 531	328 662
Employee costs	53 969	61 295	64 407	69 730	69 433	69 433	-	73 885	78 096	82 469
Remuneration of councillors	15 221	16 225	17 728	18 845	18 845	18 845	-	20 051	21 194	22 381
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 197	14 095	21 570	14 813	14 813	14 813	-	15 041	15 899	16 789
Finance charges	1 346	1 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	10 326	8 476	8 729	10 038	14 038	14 038	-	14 965	15 893	16 830
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	63 198	76 609	77 085	93 871	87 691	87 691	-	94 260	99 546	105 098
Total Expenditure	157 256	177 936	189 519	207 297	204 819	204 819	-	218 201	230 627	243 568
Surplus/(Deficit)	70 983	39 267	67 045	70 940	103 079	103 079	-	80 471	81 903	85 094
Transfers recognised - capital	-	43 860	89 160	54 976	61 976	61 976	-	61 162	61 920	65 427
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	17 489	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	70 983	83 127	156 204	143 405	165 055	165 055	-	141 633	143 823	150 521
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 983	83 127	156 204	143 405	165 055	165 055	-	141 633	143 823	150 521
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	74 094	117 210	176 243	143 405	165 055	165 055	-	141 633	143 823	150 521
Transfers recognised - capital	38 985	43 860	89 314	54 976	53 215	53 215	-	61 162	61 920	65 427
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	35 109	73 350	86 928	88 429	104 840	104 840	-	80 471	81 903	85 094
Total sources of capital funds	74 094	117 210	176 243	143 405	165 055	165 055	-	141 633	143 823	150 521
Financial position										
Total current assets	135 511	132 692	137 649	72 225	72 225	72 225	200 842	142 222	150 329	158 747
Total non current assets	364 397	459 635	613 375	812 792	833 243	833 243	726 599	684 699	764 990	870 396
Total current liabilities	40 533	55 113	55 384	33 655	33 655	33 655	38 269	39 952	42 209	44 554
Total non current liabilities	17 901	12 613	13 420	11 611	11 611	11 611	13 420	14 124	14 791	15 484
Community wealth/Equity	441 474	524 601	682 220	839 751	860 201	860 201	875 753	772 845	858 318	969 105
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	85 685	104 418	174 520	138 206	140 683	140 683	126 051	146 449	158 706	166 956
Net cash from (used) investing	(147 255)	(117 150)	(174 520)	(124 215)	(130 042)	(130 042)	(105 418)	(137 549)	(139 801)	(145 301)
Net cash from (used) financing	(817)	(8 454)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	41 611	94 519	60 714	23 436	11 875	11 875	21 866	81 601	100 507	122 162
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	123 759	94 593	60 714	59 203	59 203	59 203	63 962	72 701	76 845	81 148
Application of cash and investments	33 702	48 460	11 551	44 422	27 666	27 666	37 917	28 472	14 357	15 026
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	90 057	46 133	49 164	14 781	31 537	31 537	26 044	44 229	62 488	66 123
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	355 958	459 013	612 827	812 792	833 243	833 243	774 806	684 151	764 442	869 848
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 197	14 095	21 570	14 813	14 813	14 813	-	15 041	15 899	16 789
Renewal of Existing Assets	45 126	72 832	146 295	108 751	118 979	118 979	-	91 772	80 750	67 517
Repairs and Maintenance	5 056	4 371	5 754	8 583	8 587	8 587	-	10 680	11 389	12 026
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	7 098	-	-	-	7 552	7 982	8 429
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	14 718	-	-	-	14 718	14 718	14 718
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	7 408	-	-	-	7 408	7 408	7 408
Energy:	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse:	-	-	-	53 308	-	-	-	53 308	53 308	53 308

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	71 116	79 466	79 333	77 000	77 000	77 000	-	90 500	95 611	100 914
Service charges	362 004	406 981	450 104	518 881	518 881	518 881	-	532 683	563 043	594 570
Investment revenue	2 181	2 381	6 850	2 101	2 101	2 101	-	3 501	3 701	3 908
Transfers recognised - operational	246 590	255 848	394 811	324 390	333 885	333 885	-	348 837	358 667	381 227
Other own revenue	64 725	59 200	91 756	84 122	77 387	77 387	-	83 276	88 148	93 110
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	746 616	803 877	1 022 855	1 006 494	1 009 255	1 009 255	-	1 058 797	1 109 169	1 173 729
Employee costs	250 365	248 180	261 188	296 974	296 974	296 974	-	320 278	339 214	358 934
Remuneration of councillors	19 031	20 078	21 312	23 036	23 036	23 036	-	24 684	26 140	27 656
Depreciation & asset impairment	108 129	117 955	156 677	128 784	128 784	128 784	-	128 992	132 567	135 916
Finance charges	11 787	10 486	11 035	14 876	14 876	14 876	-	12 771	13 525	14 309
Materials and bulk purchases	239 064	267 856	301 975	332 500	332 500	332 500	-	386 060	408 837	432 550
Transfers and grants	32 291	19 712	130 746	35 673	45 169	45 169	-	39 179	24 681	30 118
Other expenditure	154 961	180 062	206 918	214 860	208 360	208 360	-	192 915	204 256	216 060
Total Expenditure	815 629	864 330	1 089 850	1 046 702	1 049 698	1 049 698	-	1 104 879	1 149 220	1 215 543
Surplus/(Deficit)	(69 013)	(60 454)	(66 995)	(40 208)	(40 443)	(40 443)	-	(46 083)	(40 051)	(41 814)
Transfers recognised - capital	220 772	85 946	60 861	92 307	165 507	165 507	-	91 145	96 501	102 153
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	151 759	25 492	(6 134)	52 099	125 064	125 064	-	45 062	56 450	60 338
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	151 759	25 492	(6 134)	52 099	125 064	125 064	-	45 062	56 450	60 338
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	360 757	138 661	89 143	133 688	147 582	147 582	-	141 125	143 808	149 194
Transfers recognised - capital	65 472	81 046	60 861	92 307	92 307	92 307	-	91 145	96 501	102 153
Public contributions & donations	155 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	20 000	16 807	16 807	-	34 745	30 000	30 000
Internally generated funds	139 985	57 615	28 282	21 381	38 469	38 469	-	15 235	17 307	17 041
Total sources of capital funds	360 757	138 661	89 143	133 688	147 582	147 582	-	141 125	143 808	149 194
Financial position										
Total current assets	335 096	350 990	419 399	328 119	338 503	338 503	-	375 031	376 048	379 598
Total non current assets	1 880 771	1 868 492	1 801 467	2 010 921	2 098 015	2 098 015	-	2 019 179	2 117 825	2 196 427
Total current liabilities	253 629	271 898	255 630	229 266	225 151	225 151	-	233 859	232 061	233 338
Total non current liabilities	174 991	174 564	217 214	204 125	204 125	204 125	-	230 551	257 836	290 091
Community wealth/Equity	1 787 247	1 773 020	1 748 021	1 905 649	2 007 242	2 007 242	-	1 929 799	2 003 976	2 052 595
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	135 842	157 907	81 037	119 824	184 825	184 825	160 944	128 960	130 929	157 349
Net cash from (used) investing	(108 879)	(139 783)	(103 031)	(138 602)	(225 696)	(225 696)	(151 364)	(139 610)	(142 154)	(155 275)
Net cash from (used) financing	(14 394)	(13 969)	49 067	8 121	8 121	8 121	(35 413)	10 170	12 140	7 753
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	24 378	27 978	55 477	12 343	22 727	22 727	28 536	11 864	12 779	22 607
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	31 024	35 962	76 417	27 731	38 115	38 115	-	35 564	40 179	36 607
Application of cash and investments	(19 805)	(36 765)	(88 213)	(41 839)	(48 399)	(48 399)	21 500	(85 597)	(81 325)	(94 345)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	50 829	72 727	164 630	69 570	86 514	86 514	(21 500)	121 161	121 504	130 952
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 874 126	1 860 935	1 780 528	1 995 534	2 009 428	2 009 428	2 012 354	1 995 479	2 090 425	2 182 427
Depreciation & asset impairment	108 129	117 955	156 677	128 784	128 784	128 784	-	128 992	132 567	135 916
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	562	612	10 000	8 600	8 600	-	83 039	89 342	46 500
Repairs and Maintenance	19 125	32 133	25 111	153 761	155 802	155 802	-	53 866	57 044	60 353
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	4	4	4	6	-	-	4	4	5	5
Revenue cost of free services provided	21 031	18 947	23 149	24 782	24 620	24 620	23 344	25 620	27 132	28 705
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	100 194	100 194	100 150	100 150	-	-	100 150	99 992	99 992	99 992

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	57 239	65 594	68 106	106 776	106 776	106 776	-	113 609	120 085	126 810
Service charges	93 504	99 013	108 151	133 683	133 683	133 683	-	142 239	150 347	158 766
Investment revenue	359	277	638	506	506	506	-	538	569	601
Transfers recognised - operational	73 626	87 633	112 388	114 153	114 153	114 153	-	129 937	139 931	147 774
Other own revenue	73 672	53 897	168 174	92 307	92 307	92 307	-	89 348	90 335	91 359
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	298 400	306 414	457 458	447 425	447 425	447 425	-	475 672	501 266	525 310
Employee costs	94 192	123 098	118 246	129 304	129 304	129 304	-	143 682	153 308	163 427
Remuneration of councillors	10 492	11 790	13 243	13 784	13 784	13 784	-	14 804	15 796	16 839
Depreciation & asset impairment	61 010	60 127	62 987	66 899	66 899	66 899	-	70 117	74 114	78 264
Finance charges	128	231	1 215	1 519	1 519	1 519	-	745	787	831
Materials and bulk purchases	67 501	65 626	74 560	92 259	92 259	92 259	-	98 163	103 759	109 569
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	99 144	189 287	166 457	172 589	172 589	172 589	-	178 876	185 831	196 879
Total Expenditure	332 466	450 159	436 709	476 355	476 355	476 355	-	506 387	533 595	565 809
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 066)	(143 745)	20 748	(28 930)	(28 930)	(28 930)	-	(30 715)	(32 329)	(40 499)
Transfers recognised - capital	31 537	38 768	55 499	29 460	29 460	29 460	-	47 219	36 243	54 352
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(2 529)	(104 977)	76 247	530	530	530	-	16 504	3 914	13 853
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 529)	(104 977)	76 247	530	530	530	-	16 504	3 914	13 853
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	49 569	35 760	52 368	48 460	49 768	49 768	-	63 119	50 303	79 948
Transfers recognised - capital	28 439	26 026	40 425	29 460	29 568	29 568	-	47 219	34 403	54 352
Public contributions & donations	9 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 766	9 734	11 943	19 000	20 200	20 200	-	15 900	15 900	25 596
Total sources of capital funds	49 569	35 760	52 368	48 460	49 768	49 768	-	63 119	50 303	79 948
Financial position										
Total current assets	284 875	186 197	556 048	228 925	599 754	599 754	1 097 729	599 754	599 854	599 954
Total non current assets	1 051 575	923 298	927 373	1 068 923	1 070 539	1 070 539	884 904	1 070 539	1 070 539	1 070 539
Total current liabilities	392 588	368 045	123 386	3 060	3 060	3 060	11 399	3 060	3 060	3 060
Total non current liabilities	50 157	59 656	215 050	43 000	215 050	215 050	215 050	215 050	215 050	215 050
Community wealth/Equity	893 704	681 794	1 144 985	1 251 789	1 452 183	1 452 183	1 756 183	1 452 183	1 452 283	1 452 383
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	88 726	57 365	68 206	40 309	40 307	40 307	38 119	47 857	38 812	59 693
Net cash from (used) investing	(102 469)	(35 847)	(52 368)	(40 160)	(41 460)	(41 460)	(36 441)	(47 219)	(36 243)	(54 352)
Net cash from (used) financing	(6 131)	(495)	(8 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(17 807)	3 246	11 069	1 849	1 261	1 261	4 092	1 899	4 468	9 809
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(17 807)	3 246	11 069	3 649	3 061	3 061	7 094	3 061	3 161	3 261
Application of cash and investments	167 319	282 939	45 195	(72 700)	(89 965)	(89 965)	11 399	(98 238)	(117 560)	(141 772)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(185 126)	(279 693)	(34 126)	76 350	93 026	93 026	(4 305)	101 298	120 721	145 033
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	49 569	923 298	886 439	1 049 695	1 050 002	1 050 002	1 034 886	870 237	870 237	870 237
Depreciation & asset impairment	61 010	60 127	62 987	66 899	66 899	66 899	-	70 117	74 114	78 264
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	17 400	-	-	20 448	-	-	-	25 407	26 570	27 778
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	4 768	-	-	-	1 563	1 652	1 744
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	1 510	-	-	-	27 891	27 891	27 891
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	236	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	5 642	-	-	-	5 642	5 642	5 642
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	21 050	-	-	-	-	-	-

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	11 343	12 287	14 621	15 016	15 640	15 640	-	17 384	18 410	19 477
Service charges	84 277	90 495	112 624	102 411	106 734	106 734	-	118 947	125 966	133 271
Investment revenue	954	772	547	583	897	897	-	954	1 010	1 069
Transfers recognised - operational	37 934	42 769	50 346	97 852	117 852	117 852	-	114 522	129 682	140 467
Other own revenue	20 565	20 759	43 015	36 648	43 581	43 581	-	44 258	29 921	32 615
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	155 072	167 081	221 154	252 510	284 704	284 704	-	296 065	304 989	326 899
Employee costs	77 846	89 855	98 807	97 306	100 990	100 990	-	104 514	110 681	117 100
Remuneration of councillors	3 728	3 724	3 927	4 192	9 011	9 011	-	9 462	10 020	10 601
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 443	27 052	26 394	28 500	28 500	28 500	-	29 500	31 241	33 052
Finance charges	3 003	3 117	1 836	1 938	-	-	-	2 040	2 160	2 286
Materials and bulk purchases	56 601	63 454	67 564	72 729	81 524	81 524	-	79 133	83 802	88 662
Transfers and grants	6 505	7 129	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 707	3 921
Other expenditure	35 859	48 784	22 626	46 595	63 429	63 429	-	67 917	61 729	68 952
Total Expenditure	205 984	243 116	221 154	251 260	283 454	283 454	-	296 066	303 340	324 574
Surplus/(Deficit)	(50 912)	(76 035)	(0)	1 250	1 250	1 250	-	(1)	1 649	2 325
Transfers recognised - capital	19 860	11 728	14 355	38 814	38 814	38 814	-	47 468	40 984	52 585
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(31 052)	(64 307)	14 355	40 064	40 064	40 064	-	47 467	42 633	54 910
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(31 052)	(64 307)	14 355	40 064	40 064	40 064	-	47 467	42 633	54 910
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	32 598	29 450	17 917	40 064	40 064	40 064	-	47 468	42 636	54 909
Transfers recognised - capital	17 513	18 943	14 356	38 814	38 814	38 814	-	47 468	40 984	52 585
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	10 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 631	10 507	3 561	1 250	1 250	1 250	-	-	1 652	2 324
Total sources of capital funds	32 598	29 450	17 917	40 064	40 064	40 064	-	47 468	42 636	54 909
Financial position										
Total current assets	102 964	168 378	209 549	122 528	123	123	254 707	133 180	143 683	160 758
Total non current assets	432 159	455 651	436 872	510 470	516	516	531 109	471 106	471 606	472 106
Total current liabilities	113 180	247 313	340 441	107 864	113	113	413 809	110 080	110 339	116 959
Total non current liabilities	40 949	43 137	41 467	28 717	29	29	50 403	12 527	5 007	5 117
Community wealth/Equity	380 993	333 579	264 513	496 417	496	496	321 605	481 679	499 944	510 788
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	9 339	26 183	21 744	43 664	16 094	16 094	22 949	29 307	30 155	44 391
Net cash from (used) investing	(26 320)	(20 317)	(17 917)	(38 814)	(5 813)	(5 813)	(17 277)	(19 468)	(22 984)	(32 585)
Net cash from (used) financing	9 635	(5 899)	(6 600)	(8 200)	(8 200)	(8 200)	(4 476)	(10 607)	(2 983)	(2 974)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 557	1 524	4 389	1 039	2 866	2 866	1 981	2 095	6 283	15 115
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	11 906	12 461	12 461	9 376	9	9	44 554	26 532	31 219	41 268
Application of cash and investments	58 873	132 425	157 824	(76 506)	144	144	394 768	59 592	57 171	60 597
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(46 967)	(119 964)	(145 363)	85 882	(134)	(134)	(350 214)	(33 060)	(25 951)	(19 330)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	432 159	455 651	436 872	397 592	40 104	40 104	386 288	458 605	458 605	458 606
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 443	27 052	26 394	28 500	28 500	28 500	-	29 500	31 241	33 052
Renewal of Existing Assets	6 040	2 000	3 561	1 250	-	-	-	-	1 652	2 324
Repairs and Maintenance	12 389	14 528	17 828	18 860	-	-	-	21 858	22 031	23 225
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	3 701	3 701	3 701	5 200	5 507	5 827
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	9 548	9 548	1 144	11 956	1 144	1 144	1 144	1 079	1 079	1 143

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	35 148	41 712	46 878	56 756	53 286	53 286	-	83 228	126 025	133 334
Service charges	43 502	46 995	50 566	58 644	15 313	15 313	-	72 155	92 000	97 336
Investment revenue	15 663	18 313	24 016	32 000	16 000	16 000	-	38 000	40 242	42 576
Transfers recognised - operational	300 090	346 104	501 427	406 232	409 223	409 223	-	408 233	425 395	449 108
Other own revenue	58 704	158 848	56 210	150 585	149 348	149 348	-	181 163	134 336	139 537
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	453 107	611 971	679 096	704 217	643 170	643 170	-	782 780	817 998	861 891
Employee costs	172 721	193 057	201 572	223 804	188 412	188 412	-	266 533	282 258	298 629
Remuneration of councillors	22 164	23 474	24 818	26 560	22 304	22 304	-	27 604	29 232	30 928
Depreciation & asset impairment	47 114	60 056	447 400	74 376	75 591	75 591	-	53 379	56 529	59 807
Finance charges	1 357	2 698	878	500	2 100	2 100	-	636	674	713
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	194 516	346 572	242 379	287 607	293 507	293 507	-	283 737	264 099	282 266
Total Expenditure	437 872	625 857	917 047	612 848	581 914	581 914	-	631 889	632 791	672 343
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 234	(13 886)	(237 951)	91 369	61 256	61 256	-	150 891	185 206	189 548
Transfers recognised - capital	146 051	174 264	125 084	110 661	194 144	194 144	-	101 159	107 119	113 410
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	161 285	160 378	(112 866)	202 030	255 401	255 401	-	252 050	292 325	302 958
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	161 285	160 378	(112 866)	202 030	255 401	255 401	-	252 050	292 325	302 958
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	165 471	246 787	262 259	202 030	204 061	204 061	-	252 050	292 325	302 838
Transfers recognised - capital	146 051	174 265	252 800	110 661	94 661	94 661	-	101 159	107 119	113 410
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 421	72 522	9 459	91 369	109 400	109 400	-	150 891	185 206	189 428
Total sources of capital funds	165 471	246 787	262 259	202 030	204 061	204 061	-	252 050	292 325	302 838
Financial position										
Total current assets	502 225	462 703	514 526	875 891	878 493	878 493	496 576	608 992	623 758	641 414
Total non current assets	990 510	1 251 732	1 587 286	1 142 126	1 494 024	1 494 024	1 753 081	1 983 849	2 190 240	2 454 084
Total current liabilities	154 231	108 549	131 284	60 800	65 800	65 800	96 642	52 532	56 209	31 141
Total non current liabilities	32 888	20 418	23 893	25 000	35 000	35 000	3 656	21 560	19 936	18 995
Community wealth/Equity	1 305 615	1 585 468	1 946 635	1 932 217	2 271 717	2 271 717	2 149 359	2 518 749	2 737 852	3 045 362
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	217 058	240 085	405 984	206 421	104 500	104 500	76 991	197 702	284 859	297 630
Net cash from (used) investing	(266 439)	(144 460)	(258 408)	(200 830)	(204 061)	(204 061)	(159 748)	(250 050)	(290 207)	(300 597)
Net cash from (used) financing	10 753	(36 022)	(29 420)	-	-	-	-	(1 391)	(683)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	253 664	313 267	431 422	205 591	349 891	349 891	366 695	160 243	154 213	151 245
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	356 219	313 267	431 422	483 473	1 962 675	1 962 675	359 483	160 243	154 213	151 245
Application of cash and investments	75 491	48 331	109 718	(64 954)	(147 708)	(147 708)	79 938	(118 629)	(179 743)	(217 992)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	280 728	264 936	321 704	548 426	2 110 383	2 110 383	279 545	278 873	333 956	369 238
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	990 325	1 262 428	(33 550)	202 030	204 061	204 061	159 748	2 037 229	2 246 769	2 513 891
Depreciation & asset impairment	47 114	60 056	447 400	74 376	75 591	75 591	-	53 379	56 529	59 807
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	7 587	-	-	-	-	173 100	81 500	31 000
Repairs and Maintenance	-	16 623	-	7 530	-	-	-	20 362	21 563	22 814
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2 578	17 000	18 774	29 000	29 000	29 000	28 500	29 000	34 421	36 599
Revenue cost of free services provided	17 000	18 774	18 774	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	44 614	45 536	46 495
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	17 000	170 000	18 000	20 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 000	21 000	22 000

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	19 633	31 756	45 252	52 992	52 992	52 992	-	55 915	51 511	62 412
Service charges	238 001	254 447	274 877	314 562	314 562	314 562	-	327 451	333 989	340 663
Investment revenue	2 045	3 720	3 520	4 035	4 035	4 035	-	5 331	5 634	5 950
Transfers recognised - operational	262 490	291 873	363 595	291 230	291 230	291 230	-	300 109	318 518	333 240
Other own revenue	38 408	32 311	23 082	33 448	33 448	33 448	-	114 449	125 225	128 729
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	560 577	614 107	710 326	696 267	696 267	696 267	-	803 254	834 878	870 994
Employee costs	198 567	212 743	227 595	262 055	262 055	262 055	-	282 794	282 965	299 725
Remuneration of councillors	20 782	21 798	22 592	26 722	26 722	26 722	-	25 958	25 973	27 480
Depreciation & asset impairment	104 243	106 351	105 979	125 678	125 678	125 678	-	95 872	127 384	127 384
Finance charges	5 310	10 896	2 999	7 527	7 527	7 527	-	12 720	12 932	13 152
Materials and bulk purchases	157 754	183 246	194 178	245 142	245 142	245 142	-	212 748	256 109	279 523
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	168 391	175 792	228 136	179 126	179 126	179 126	-	211 408	217 974	223 668
Total Expenditure	655 047	710 827	781 479	846 250	846 250	846 250	-	841 501	923 337	970 932
Surplus/(Deficit)	(94 469)	(96 720)	(71 153)	(149 983)	(149 983)	(149 983)	-	(38 247)	(88 460)	(99 938)
Transfers recognised - capital	110 876	154 981	137 132	101 346	101 346	101 346	-	116 196	121 510	147 147
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	58 000	58 000	58 000	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	16 406	58 261	65 979	9 363	9 363	9 363	-	77 949	33 050	47 209
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 406	58 261	65 979	9 363	9 363	9 363	-	77 949	33 050	47 209
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	122 235	142 449	167 234	140 276	140 276	140 276	120 835	163 757	206 370	204 831
Transfers recognised - capital	110 876	136 402	137 132	101 346	101 346	101 346	120 835	114 390	119 580	144 809
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 359	6 047	30 102	38 930	38 930	38 930	-	49 367	86 790	60 022
Total sources of capital funds	122 235	142 449	167 234	140 276	140 276	140 276	120 835	163 757	206 370	204 831
Financial position										
Total current assets	221 673	271 807	447 048	345 516	345 516	345 516	271 462	418 259	439 223	460 958
Total non current assets	1 803 408	1 791 130	1 895 134	2 158 828	2 158 828	2 158 828	1 753 119	2 296 993	2 427 922	2 563 885
Total current liabilities	190 455	169 364	156 597	90 037	90 037	90 037	187 287	95 799	101 260	106 931
Total non current liabilities	108 977	117 933	121 912	124 151	124 151	124 151	122 788	132 097	139 626	147 446
Community wealth/Equity	1 725 650	1 775 639	2 063 673	2 290 156	2 290 156	2 290 156	1 714 507	2 487 356	2 626 259	2 770 466
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	149 718	139 041	305 651	121 619	121 619	121 619	97 987	243 824	160 434	174 593
Net cash from (used) investing	(104 796)	(142 449)	(167 234)	(140 276)	(140 276)	(140 276)	(111 106)	(160 758)	(209 370)	(204 831)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 215)	(1 300)	(3 093)	(1 800)	(1 800)	(1 800)	(1 540)	0	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	52 010	47 450	250 230	44 161	44 161	44 161	101 377	198 983	150 048	119 810
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	52 010	47 450	222 048	108 658	108 658	108 658	101 377	130 412	134 970	139 664
Application of cash and investments	100 086	45 705	(132 629)	(42 395)	(42 395)	(42 395)	173 657	(90 100)	(73 583)	(77 625)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(48 076)	1 745	354 677	151 053	151 053	151 053	(72 279)	220 512	208 553	217 289
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 046 826	2 074 462	2 229 602	489 967	489 967	489 967	470 526	2 296 993	2 427 922	2 563 885
Depreciation & asset impairment	104 243	106 351	105 979	125 678	125 678	125 678	-	95 872	127 384	127 384
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	50 328	50 328	50 328	-	61 332	62 288	65 401
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	15 109	15 458	13 240	11 265	14 880	14 880	14 885	14 686	15 492	15 750
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	39 000	41 000	-	43 981	42 700	42 700	42 700	43 981	45 301	46 660
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	49 000	49 000	-	145 999	141 746	141 746	141 746	145 999	150 379	154 890

Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	-	11 000	11 800	12 500
Service charges	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	-	4 814	5 005	5 478
Investment revenue	-	-	-	300	2 000	2 000	-	2 200	2 400	2 600
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	226 232	220 546	220 546	-	309 752	327 473	341 515
Other own revenue	-	-	-	18 285	14 285	14 285	-	16 870	17 987	18 952
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	267 167	259 181	259 181	-	344 636	364 665	381 045
Employee costs	-	-	-	109 091	89 591	89 591	-	113 805	120 292	127 029
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	31 049	29 049	29 049	-	30 098	31 784	33 564
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	23 000	35 000	35 000	-	38 000	42 000	45 000
Finance charges	-	-	-	396	396	396	-	400	410	420
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	4 731	4 731	4 731	-	5 043	8 376	12 000
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	8 000	4 000	4 000	-	3 000	3 171	3 349
Other expenditure	-	-	-	76 696	75 096	75 096	-	75 374	90 227	96 323
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	252 964	237 864	237 864	-	265 721	296 260	317 684
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	14 203	21 317	21 317	-	78 915	68 405	63 360
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	93 137	108 737	108 737	-	106 615	95 345	106 478
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	107 340	130 054	130 054	-	185 530	163 750	169 838
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	107 340	130 054	130 054	-	185 530	163 750	169 838
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	107 370	122 970	122 970	-	131 615	115 345	124 478
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	93 137	108 737	108 737	-	106 615	95 345	106 478
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	14 233	14 233	14 233	-	25 000	20 000	18 000
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	107 370	122 970	122 970	-	131 615	115 345	124 478
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	230 744	230 744	193 349	278 537	384 020	490 457
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	345 028	345 028	68 299	423 575	496 930	576 418
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	21 500	21 500	38 777	39 700	42 541	45 410
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 800	1 900
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	554 272	554 272	222 872	660 712	836 609	1 019 565
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	166 695	166 695	166 695	271 563	234 109	213 633	224 167
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70 180)	(131 615)	(115 345)	(124 478)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	166 695	166 695	166 695	201 383	192 494	290 782	390 471
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	107 931	107 931	193 349	192 494	290 782	390 471
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	64 103	64 103	64 103	1 954	24 135	26 103	28 744
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	(64 103)	43 828	43 828	191 395	168 359	264 679	361 727
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	107 370	122 970	122 970	79 367	423 575	496 930	576 418
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	23 000	35 000	35 000	-	38 000	42 000	45 000
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 400	21 810	22 830
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	5 552	5 880
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 133	24 133	24 133
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384 473	384 473	384 473
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 098	5 098	5 098
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 442	94 442	94 442

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	14 152	14 985	20 289	21 918	24 463	24 463	-	24 463	25 931	27 486
Service charges	12 610	17 100	16 892	26 424	26 424	26 424	-	27 800	29 536	31 043
Investment revenue	1 116	1 040	1 504	1 158	1 158	1 158	-	1 500	1 272	1 348
Transfers recognised - operational	104 108	122 143	152 320	160 669	191 719	191 719	-	195 153	171 943	175 602
Other own revenue	8 452	7 406	31 945	12 746	9 826	9 826	-	20 237	11 223	13 094
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	140 438	162 673	222 951	222 915	253 590	253 590	-	269 153	239 905	248 574
Employee costs	66 223	69 842	77 443	94 375	94 075	94 075	-	101 539	108 693	116 440
Remuneration of councillors	11 633	12 139	12 906	14 247	14 347	14 347	-	17 584	17 195	18 383
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 026	51 686	31 712	48 675	44 675	44 675	-	38 000	42 000	45 000
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	18 917	21 208	28 794	28 561	28 382	28 382	-	31 329	32 604	33 716
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	46 915	47 197	70 087	61 784	99 812	99 812	-	106 068	77 986	84 409
Total Expenditure	192 714	202 072	220 942	247 642	281 291	281 291	-	294 520	278 478	297 947
Surplus/(Deficit)	(52 276)	(39 399)	2 008	(24 727)	(27 701)	(27 701)	-	(25 367)	(38 573)	(49 374)
Transfers recognised - capital	36 611	48 104	51 962	53 381	85 122	85 122	-	49 836	52 196	54 688
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(15 665)	8 705	53 970	28 654	57 421	57 421	-	24 469	13 624	5 315
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 665)	8 705	53 970	28 654	57 421	57 421	-	24 469	13 624	5 315
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	33 971	45 249	80 664	64 756	94 023	94 023	-	69 569	62 291	61 780
Transfers recognised - capital	30 972	41 339	49 669	51 162	82 319	82 319	-	49 836	52 196	54 688
Public contributions & donations	-	-	19 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 999	3 910	11 533	13 594	11 704	11 704	-	19 733	10 094	7 091
Total sources of capital funds	33 971	45 249	80 664	64 756	94 023	94 023	-	69 569	62 291	61 780
Financial position										
Total current assets	50 213	54 234	77 360	105 725	116 317	116 317	41 893	72 598	75 500	83 743
Total non current assets	825 322	763 725	811 528	67 835	891 785	891 785	82 290	948 686	1 009 052	1 070 831
Total current liabilities	41 423	45 817	62 624	17 817	17 817	17 817	8 093	4 288	3 955	4 132
Total non current liabilities	12 481	13 639	13 796	8 326	8 326	8 326	-	3 231	2 370	2 037
Community wealth/Equity	821 631	758 504	812 469	147 417	981 959	981 959	116 091	1 013 764	1 078 227	1 148 406
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	46 410	48 975	91 054	76 366	108 587	108 587	90 259	67 545	65 451	68 531
Net cash from (used) investing	(33 963)	(45 249)	(80 664)	(64 756)	(69 115)	(69 115)	(68 004)	(69 569)	(62 291)	(61 780)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 797	18 523	28 886	28 406	68 358	68 358	51 140	43 079	46 240	52 991
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	17 886	21 615	31 979	79 845	99 529	99 529	54 750	46 482	47 289	55 050
Application of cash and investments	36 387	45 560	77 267	24 884	23 567	23 567	8 093	1 743	1 011	2 447
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(18 500)	(23 945)	(45 288)	54 961	75 962	75 962	46 657	44 739	46 278	52 603
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	821 690	815 861	841 298	846 012	875 279	875 279	849 814	945 282	991 417	1 067 753
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 026	51 686	31 712	48 675	44 675	44 675	-	38 000	42 000	45 000
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 226	2 360
Repairs and Maintenance	1 008	1 895	5 525	4 561	4 082	4 082	-	5 571	5 300	4 774
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	8	351	1 654	472	472	472	500	529	560
Revenue cost of free services provided	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	11 549	11 549	11 549	18 544	11 549	11 549	11 549	47 560	47 560	47 560

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	9 399	10 319	10 850	12 383	12 383	12 383	-	12 732	13 483	14 265
Service charges	6 928	7 868	7 642	11 957	11 957	11 957	-	11 965	12 671	13 406
Investment revenue	481	1 255	2 101	2 345	2 345	2 345	-	2 488	2 635	2 788
Transfers recognised - operational	85 003	92 652	109 081	130 441	130 441	130 441	-	125 947	130 178	133 211
Other own revenue	10 268	11 670	14 076	25 682	25 682	25 682	-	18 832	30 414	30 517
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	112 079	123 764	143 749	182 808	182 808	182 808	-	171 965	189 381	194 188
Employee costs	45 244	58 010	62 456	72 455	72 455	72 455	-	80 387	85 919	91 898
Remuneration of councillors	7 585	7 651	8 659	10 861	10 861	10 861	-	13 391	14 195	15 188
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 455	8 148	7 569	8 480	8 480	8 480	-	7 200	7 610	8 037
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	6 008	7 073	7 776	9 299	9 299	9 299	-	9 474	10 014	10 575
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	39 542	59 367	76 656	54 820	54 820	54 820	-	56 108	61 047	57 551
Total Expenditure	111 835	140 248	163 117	155 915	155 915	155 915	-	166 560	178 785	183 248
Surplus/(Deficit)	244	(16 484)	(19 367)	26 893	26 893	26 893	-	5 405	10 596	10 939
Transfers recognised - capital	17 301	29 937	31 642	44 024	44 024	44 024	-	38 762	37 622	39 632
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 545	13 453	12 275	70 917	70 917	70 917	-	44 167	48 218	50 571
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 545	13 453	12 275	70 917	70 917	70 917	-	44 167	48 218	50 571
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	24 526	14 096	14 101	70 727	70 727	70 727	-	47 527	57 709	57 455
Transfers recognised - capital	16 442	4 852	4 853	44 862	44 862	44 862	-	37 078	35 889	37 780
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 084	9 244	9 248	25 865	25 865	25 865	-	10 449	21 820	19 675
Total sources of capital funds	24 526	14 096	14 101	70 727	70 727	70 727	-	47 527	57 709	57 455
Financial position										
Total current assets	47 348	61 728	66 477	124 602	124 602	124 602	(4 073)	70 959	65 448	63 296
Total non current assets	179 331	143 388	150 178	264 347	264 347	264 347	5 230	269 597	321 409	373 241
Total current liabilities	18 239	17 128	22 111	14 873	14 873	14 873	(5 407)	53 144	46 041	50 493
Total non current liabilities	7 110	15 024	19 313	9 258	9 258	9 258	-	12 913	13 558	14 236
Community wealth/Equity	201 330	172 963	175 231	364 818	364 818	364 818	6 565	274 500	327 258	371 807
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	10 008	18 991	18 739	114 468	114 468	114 468	62 038	46 021	50 243	53 020
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 267)	(14 096)	14 101	(71 171)	(71 171)	(71 171)	(56 787)	(47 527)	(57 709)	(57 455)
Net cash from (used) financing	(342)	(232)	(538)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	24 380	31 335	63 637	79 338	79 338	79 338	41 293	31 799	24 334	19 899
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	26 671	31 335	35 434	101 026	101 026	101 026	(5 279)	31 797	24 331	19 896
Application of cash and investments	7 456	(9 812)	8 701	(8 209)	(8 490)	(8 490)	(5 403)	18 862	13 962	13 590
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	19 215	41 147	26 733	109 235	109 516	109 516	124	12 935	10 369	6 306
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	79 262	139 019	149 381	249 022	249 022	249 022	235 082	269 229	321 041	372 873
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 455	8 148	7 569	8 480	8 480	8 480	-	7 200	7 610	8 037
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	14 101	-	-	-	-	27 542	26 213	30 770
Repairs and Maintenance	1 924	3 117	5 796	3 110	3 110	3 110	-	7 580	8 022	8 485
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	3 662	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	12 245	-	-	-	13 400	14 582	14 582
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	7 231	-	-	-	7 231	7 231	7 231
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	19 316	-	-	-	19 316	19 316	19 316
Energy:	-	-	-	1 275	-	-	-	1 275	1 275	1 275
Refuse:	-	-	-	28 429	-	-	-	28 429	28 429	28 429

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	285 392	255 730	281 024	357 780	357 780	357 780	310 476	388 192	411 483	436 172
Service charges	931 967	927 229	1 086 881	1 332 604	1 332 604	1 332 604	1 183 014	1 484 279	1 632 709	1 792 949
Investment revenue	30 547	35 721	27 593	40 000	40 000	40 000	34 088	44 944	47 641	50 500
Transfers recognised - operational	478 178	547 555	616 433	864 900	854 258	854 258	813 556	968 911	956 082	1 028 010
Other own revenue	141 608	216 038	247 725	223 041	283 037	283 037	1 221 859	405 936	353 848	389 959
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 867 692	1 982 273	2 259 655	2 818 325	2 867 680	2 867 680	3 562 994	3 292 262	3 401 763	3 697 590
Employee costs	440 943	525 233	598 399	644 064	645 412	645 412	651 251	743 622	788 239	835 533
Remuneration of councillors	21 668	25 406	27 155	35 326	35 326	35 326	31 846	38 152	40 441	42 867
Depreciation & asset impairment	449 617	552 487	477 164	180 000	180 000	180 000	749 628	185 000	199 948	211 945
Finance charges	37 154	40 503	34 579	40 000	40 000	40 000	37 501	80 000	88 000	120 000
Materials and bulk purchases	761 431	838 565	947 800	1 042 844	1 085 490	1 085 490	1 048 437	1 059 289	1 117 843	1 183 623
Transfers and grants	6 940	6 740	17 180	11 500	15 500	15 500	15 500	5 720	15 720	15 720
Other expenditure	580 181	662 532	723 077	624 822	659 883	659 883	600 294	790 475	700 093	807 077
Total Expenditure	2 297 934	2 651 466	2 825 353	2 578 556	2 661 611	2 661 611	3 134 457	2 902 258	2 950 284	3 216 766
Surplus/(Deficit)	(430 242)	(669 193)	(565 698)	239 769	206 069	206 069	428 536	390 004	451 479	480 824
Transfers recognised - capital	393 793	555 235	473 585	622 026	612 668	612 668	548 523	650 955	758 454	1 164 787
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(36 449)	(113 958)	(92 113)	861 795	818 736	818 736	977 060	1 040 959	1 209 933	1 645 611
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(36 449)	(113 958)	(92 113)	861 795	818 736	818 736	977 060	1 040 959	1 209 933	1 645 611
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	469 802	609 048	588 456	1 096 467	1 063 499	1 063 499	846 043	1 230 118	1 202 352	1 647 837
Transfers recognised - capital	353 771	555 235	473 585	622 026	612 668	612 668	575 609	650 955	758 454	1 164 787
Public contributions & donations	-	-	3 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	235 000	235 000	235 000	166 903	239 000	-	-
Internally generated funds	116 030	53 814	111 528	239 441	215 832	215 832	103 531	340 163	443 898	483 050
Total sources of capital funds	469 802	609 048	588 456	1 096 467	1 063 499	1 063 499	846 043	1 230 118	1 202 352	1 647 837
Financial position										
Total current assets	904 508	774 686	514 089	499 157	571 366	571 366	936 687	794 481	893 476	1 031 491
Total non current assets	7 946 098	9 433 117	9 431 768	10 226 963	10 349 557	10 349 557	14 046 265	11 116 515	11 400 558	11 405 558
Total current liabilities	726 202	724 637	584 920	574 934	628 063	628 063	727 116	672 322	704 146	702 166
Total non current liabilities	513 877	504 489	460 702	597 233	546 492	546 492	621 625	708 883	704 470	755 756
Community wealth/Equity	7 610 526	8 978 677	8 900 235	9 553 952	9 746 367	9 746 367	13 634 211	10 529 790	10 885 418	10 979 128
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	581 264	455 248	237 732	823 944	749 934	749 934	736 635	1 146 590	1 314 929	1 757 516
Net cash from (used) investing	(359 473)	(496 245)	(481 022)	(1 003 244)	(939 367)	(939 367)	(870 065)	(1 139 912)	(1 105 866)	(1 573 419)
Net cash from (used) financing	38 706	(56 636)	6 650	164 000	164 000	164 000	145 243	199 000	(110 450)	(52 082)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	312 558	324 925	86 225	34 700	60 767	60 767	98 038	266 471	365 083	497 098
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	481 558	411 365	145 226	108 701	224 243	224 243	237 186	488 671	627 283	770 298
Application of cash and investments	197 617	236 985	80 128	97 710	51 025	51 025	15 855	254 978	354 881	434 866
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	283 941	174 379	65 098	10 991	173 219	173 219	221 332	233 693	272 402	335 433
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	7 867 057	9 223 389	8 222 349	10 030 206	9 997 238	9 997 238	9 779 782	10 967 707	11 211 472	11 211 472
Depreciation & asset impairment	449 617	552 487	477 164	180 000	180 000	180 000	749 628	185 000	199 948	211 945
Renewal of Existing Assets	112 571	35 713	180 111	416 213	207 838	207 838	166 544	363 909	401 777	471 812
Repairs and Maintenance	142 278	163 393	-	203 209	-	-	-	204 967	212 261	223 706
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	23 400	-	-	-	587 353	649 428	715 519
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	76 217	99 617	99 617	99 617	104 417	111 890	107 179
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	8 370	8 537	8 708
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	178 120	178 120	178 120	178 120	130 107	132 709	135 363
Energy:	-	-	-	29 199	29 199	29 199	29 199	38 791	39 567	40 358
Refuse:	-	-	-	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	114 253	116 538	118 869

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	19 222	18 786	17 050	21 360	21 360	21 360	-	22 663	23 955	25 296
Service charges	5 302	6 066	6 190	6 537	6 537	6 537	-	7 249	7 662	8 091
Investment revenue	3 867	5 493	12 057	11 212	11 212	11 212	-	14 018	14 817	15 647
Transfers recognised - operational	141 645	169 001	212 001	208 066	208 066	208 066	-	218 525	223 997	230 257
Other own revenue	45 348	65 353	92 922	149 276	149 276	149 276	-	218 036	169 421	157 778
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	215 383	264 699	340 219	396 451	396 451	396 451	-	480 491	439 851	437 069
Employee costs	60 201	70 249	78 996	88 442	88 442	88 442	-	91 795	91 021	96 056
Remuneration of councillors	11 906	15 795	16 779	19 505	19 505	19 505	-	26 320	27 820	29 378
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	27 263	27 993	37 289	37 289	37 289	-	31 000	32 767	34 602
Finance charges	54	19	81	28	28	28	-	60	63	67
Materials and bulk purchases	2 660	2 636	7 230	15 746	15 746	15 746	-	16 560	18 078	19 090
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	58 883	68 218	98 126	144 430	144 430	144 430	-	160 398	159 931	158 506
Total Expenditure	133 704	184 180	229 205	305 440	305 440	305 440	-	326 134	329 681	337 699
Surplus/(Deficit)	81 679	80 519	111 014	91 011	91 011	91 011	-	154 357	110 170	99 370
Transfers recognised - capital	14 841	32 882	61 438	51 466	51 466	51 466	-	65 271	58 096	61 367
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	96 520	113 401	172 452	142 477	142 477	142 477	-	219 628	168 266	160 737
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	96 520	113 401	172 452	142 477	142 477	142 477	-	219 628	168 266	160 737
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	33 580	47 854	86 697	142 477	142 477	142 477	-	219 628	168 266	160 737
Transfers recognised - capital	6 756	26 105	36 136	51 466	51 466	51 466	-	65 271	58 096	61 367
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	26 825	21 749	50 560	91 011	91 011	91 011	-	154 357	110 170	99 370
Total sources of capital funds	33 580	47 854	86 697	142 477	142 477	142 477	-	219 628	168 266	160 737
Financial position										
Total current assets	173 720	325 785	348 797	366 670	366 670	366 670	283 362	469 665	465 575	488 102
Total non current assets	494 249	517 483	566 434	720 518	720 518	720 518	-	800 440	935 939	1 062 074
Total current liabilities	44 262	93 012	93 927	37 450	37 450	37 450	39 846	41 573	44 744	32 939
Total non current liabilities	12 775	12 943	6 166	2 158	2 158	2 158	-	532	3 895	3 624
Community wealth/Equity	610 932	737 313	815 137	1 047 580	1 047 580	1 047 580	243 516	1 228 001	1 352 876	1 513 613
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	102 941	125 953	149 889	198 022	198 022	198 022	75 619	134 454	94 518	103 855
Net cash from (used) investing	(33 580)	(41 079)	(86 759)	(142 477)	(142 477)	(142 477)	(81 038)	(219 428)	(168 055)	(160 513)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	554	(334)	-	-	-	31	34	36	38
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	388 299	193 807	256 603	271 720	271 720	271 720	251 048	132 244	58 744	2 123
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	108 806	193 807	256 603	251 470	251 470	251 470	187 227	133 944	60 494	3 923
Application of cash and investments	(24 386)	55 337	75 475	(70 974)	(70 974)	(70 974)	38 267	(100 589)	(87 557)	(143 458)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	133 192	138 470	181 128	322 444	322 444	322 444	148 961	234 533	148 050	147 381
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	497 816	517 483	564 256	513 307	513 307	513 307	458 313	201 928	170 889	111 120
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	27 263	27 993	37 289	37 289	37 289	-	31 000	32 767	34 602
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 862	-	6 822	44 460	44 460	44 460	-	26 950	15 000	7 500
Repairs and Maintenance	2 660	2 636	7 230	15 746	15 746	15 746	-	16 560	18 078	19 090
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	831	-	-	-	7 510	7 938	8 383
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	39 931	-	-	-	39 042	33 602	32 602

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	13 708	22 557	28 392	46 027	46 027	46 027	-	44 014	46 523	49 128
Service charges	87 317	117 986	186 168	175 334	175 334	175 334	-	143 553	154 628	166 276
Investment revenue	1 231	409	-	-	-	-	-	42	44	47
Transfers recognised - operational	72 470	64 854	64 841	67 576	67 576	67 576	-	72 129	88 682	96 568
Other own revenue	26 448	21 922	23 480	14 571	14 571	14 571	-	24 349	25 737	27 199
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	201 175	227 727	302 880	303 508	303 508	303 508	-	284 087	315 614	339 218
Employee costs	99 442	101 480	100 461	114 525	114 525	114 525	-	115 883	122 488	129 347
Remuneration of councillors	8 419	7 086	8 398	8 100	8 100	8 100	-	8 194	8 661	9 146
Depreciation & asset impairment	67 509	43 797	22 500	21 976	21 976	21 976	-	26 286	35 425	37 408
Finance charges	11 893	14 623	838	1 888	1 888	1 888	-	7 405	5 199	3 043
Materials and bulk purchases	64 861	74 619	69 908	76 432	76 432	76 432	-	79 107	85 930	93 348
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	115 120	103 678	139 893	59 034	59 034	59 034	-	48 939	44 794	47 175
Total Expenditure	367 245	345 282	341 998	281 955	281 955	281 955	-	285 814	302 496	319 468
Surplus/(Deficit)	(166 070)	(117 556)	(39 118)	21 553	21 553	21 553	-	(1 727)	13 118	19 749
Transfers recognised - capital	40 019	6 594	29 172	48 714	48 714	48 714	-	33 759	35 542	37 423
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	4 050	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(126 051)	(106 912)	17 054	97 267	97 267	97 267	-	32 032	48 660	57 172
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(126 051)	(106 912)	17 054	97 267	97 267	97 267	-	32 032	48 660	57 172
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	31 097	14 713	90 888	85 627	85 627	85 627	-	114 677	65 542	77 723
Transfers recognised - capital	8 621	6 594	29 172	52 463	52 463	52 463	-	33 759	35 542	37 423
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	33 164	33 164	33 164	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 476	8 119	61 716	-	-	-	-	80 918	30 000	40 300
Total sources of capital funds	31 097	14 713	90 888	85 627	85 627	85 627	-	114 677	65 542	77 723
Financial position										
Total current assets	204 975	197 972	250 089	266 864	246 457	246 457	277 035	140 218	76 835	472
Total non current assets	1 105 842	854 065	1 311 446	1 386 604	1 386 604	1 386 604	1 381 516	1 501 338	1 566 941	1 644 728
Total current liabilities	257 818	281 734	198 653	288 367	335 695	335 695	418 357	275 950	230 211	195 475
Total non current liabilities	54 032	67 022	31 287	84 005	84 005	84 005	78 187	87 523	91 459	95 728
Community wealth/Equity	998 967	703 281	1 331 594	1 281 095	1 213 361	1 213 361	1 162 006	1 278 083	1 322 106	1 353 997
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	31 010	8 373	13 712	22 415	22 415	22 415	(45 487)	(10 799)	(11 556)	(12 312)
Net cash from (used) investing	(31 010)	(4 609)	(13 858)	(20 795)	(20 795)	(20 795)	-	(131 551)	(70 092)	(84 273)
Net cash from (used) financing	190	(3 767)	(471)	29	29	29	(319)	(1 015)	176	976
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 327	3 324	2 707	922	922	922	(39 448)	(142 725)	(224 197)	(319 807)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	3 327	3 402	1 959	1 187	1 187	1 187	4 347	(142 445)	(223 902)	(319 494)
Application of cash and investments	107 614	97 153	(79 525)	27 708	93 210	93 210	402 209	43 850	(31 749)	(78 200)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(104 287)	(93 751)	81 483	(26 521)	(92 023)	(92 023)	(397 861)	(186 295)	(192 153)	(241 294)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 102 706	854 065	1 311 446	1 386 605	1 386 604	1 386 604	1 332 091	1 421 920	1 457 523	1 495 010
Depreciation & asset impairment	67 509	43 797	22 500	21 976	21 976	21 976	-	26 286	35 425	37 408
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	2 566	2 566	2 566	-	79 418	30 000	40 300
Repairs and Maintenance	31 097	7 957	35 639	23 492	23 492	23 492	-	12 404	13 111	13 845
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2 447	2 447	2 644	49 321	1 112	1 112	1 112	1 112	2 746	2 894
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	51 787	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	8 532	8 532	8 532	8 532	8 532	8 532	8 532	8 532	7 947	3 163
Sanitation/sewerage:	8 853	8 853	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	9 384	6 980	8 485
Energy:	965	965	1 023	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	1 082	9 581	9 581
Refuse:	13 113	13 113	13 113	13 113	13 113	13 113	13 113	13 113	23 720	23 920

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	41 948	44 152	46 595	48 780	48 780	48 780	-	49 201	52 005	54 970
Service charges	163 783	183 958	212 319	209 707	209 707	209 707	-	241 175	254 922	269 452
Investment revenue	5 893	5 506	3 631	4 247	4 247	4 247	-	3 019	3 191	3 373
Transfers recognised - operational	92 655	98 515	106 089	99 172	99 172	99 172	-	114 382	134 461	148 821
Other own revenue	17 016	148 631	25 493	48 323	48 323	48 323	-	53 757	56 821	60 009
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	321 294	480 763	394 126	410 230	410 230	410 230	-	461 533	501 400	536 625
Employee costs	113 126	127 369	149 879	161 092	161 092	161 092	-	178 269	188 432	198 985
Remuneration of councillors	6 704	8 150	8 923	8 554	8 554	8 554	-	9 740	10 295	10 871
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 513	63 291	70 492	68 954	68 954	68 954	-	72 623	76 762	81 061
Finance charges	14 391	15 593	17 028	11 466	11 466	11 466	-	11 342	11 988	12 660
Materials and bulk purchases	95 200	102 993	128 172	124 597	124 597	124 597	-	144 023	152 232	160 910
Transfers and grants	1 126	1 474	1 774	1 315	1 315	1 315	-	1 407	1 487	1 570
Other expenditure	88 519	109 326	128 052	89 599	89 599	89 599	-	88 871	91 867	96 918
Total Expenditure	383 578	428 195	504 321	465 578	465 578	465 578	-	506 274	533 063	562 974
Surplus/(Deficit)	(62 284)	52 568	(110 194)	(55 348)	(55 348)	(55 348)	-	(44 741)	(31 664)	(26 350)
Transfers recognised - capital	79 794	38 009	58 290	62 537	62 537	62 537	-	105 152	94 470	160 945
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 510	90 577	(51 904)	7 189	7 189	7 189	-	60 411	62 806	134 595
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 510	90 577	(51 904)	7 189	7 189	7 189	-	60 411	62 806	134 595
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	85 418	49 473	83 874	68 080	68 080	68 080	-	106 452	94 470	160 945
Transfers recognised - capital	69 096	37 933	72 231	18 500	18 500	18 500	-	105 152	94 470	160 945
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 322	11 540	11 643	49 580	49 580	49 580	-	1 300	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	85 418	49 473	83 874	68 080	68 080	68 080	-	106 452	94 470	160 945
Financial position										
Total current assets	198 965	201 633	193 894	219 567	219 567	219 567	320 876	194 644	211 868	236 564
Total non current assets	1 090 766	1 204 330	1 231 805	1 283 998	1 283 998	1 283 998	1 262 759	1 231 008	1 231 008	1 231 008
Total current liabilities	67 403	73 913	119 013	70 901	70 901	70 901	113 465	119 013	119 012	119 012
Total non current liabilities	130 414	133 426	140 444	129 238	129 238	129 238	140 971	140 444	140 444	140 444
Community wealth/Equity	1 091 914	1 198 624	1 166 242	1 303 426	1 303 426	1 303 426	1 329 199	1 166 195	1 183 420	1 208 116
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	202 424	30 993	68 800	88 009	88 009	88 009	79 956	107 202	111 694	185 641
Net cash from (used) investing	(85 418)	(47 128)	(75 611)	(68 080)	(68 080)	(68 080)	(85 431)	(106 452)	(94 470)	(160 945)
Net cash from (used) financing	(5 200)	(3 904)	(19 473)	(4 187)	(4 187)	(4 187)	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	228 360	59 763	33 479	75 505	75 505	75 505	(8 347)	34 230	51 454	76 151
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	79 802	59 786	33 500	75 528	75 528	75 528	(2 041)	34 251	51 475	76 171
Application of cash and investments	(128 010)	(66 583)	(58 164)	(71 620)	(73 642)	(73 642)	62 250	(50 701)	(50 453)	(50 224)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	207 812	126 369	91 664	147 148	149 170	149 170	(64 291)	84 952	101 928	126 395
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	998 065	1 147 537	1 231 010	68 080	68 080	68 080	87 630	1 231 008	1 231 008	1 231 008
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 513	63 291	70 492	68 954	68 954	68 954	-	72 623	76 762	81 061
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	44 037	44 037	44 037	-	63 737	45 613	52 057
Repairs and Maintenance	13 823	27 263	21 467	21 254	21 254	21 254	-	22 963	24 272	25 630
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 490	22 715	24 009
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	4 844	-	-	-	4 844	4 890	4 935
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	16 652	-	-	-	-	-	-

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	47 710	50 879	55 460	59 967	59 967	59 967	-	73 201	77 519	82 016
Service charges	252 057	274 427	296 903	343 026	343 026	343 026	-	354 001	374 887	396 631
Investment revenue	28 564	34 757	38 940	33 057	33 057	33 057	-	39 017	41 319	43 716
Transfers recognised - operational	296 993	319 290	374 350	364 453	364 453	364 453	-	385 152	410 124	432 789
Other own revenue	57 582	57 004	65 879	49 360	49 360	49 360	-	33 693	35 681	37 751
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	682 906	736 357	831 531	849 862	849 862	849 862	-	885 064	939 531	992 902
Employee costs	192 179	198 931	213 229	279 955	279 955	279 955	-	287 994	308 882	330 318
Remuneration of councillors	16 879	17 832	19 704	21 086	21 086	21 086	-	22 035	23 463	25 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	69 965	74 211	83 868	71 313	71 313	71 313	-	93 744	108 134	124 732
Finance charges	95	168	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	149 351	169 306	317 409	278 767	278 767	278 767	-	282 127	295 033	303 766
Transfers and grants	36 452	35 069	27 619	29 415	29 415	29 415	-	30 131	31 909	33 760
Other expenditure	208 765	285 922	200 264	168 266	168 266	168 266	-	169 033	171 275	175 171
Total Expenditure	673 686	781 439	862 364	848 803	848 803	848 803	-	885 064	938 696	992 746
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 220	(45 082)	(30 833)	1 059	1 059	1 059	-	-	835	156
Transfers recognised - capital	227 834	207 955	409 420	318 486	318 486	318 486	-	368 454	398 829	441 563
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	319 545	319 545	-	368 454	399 664	441 719
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	237 054	162 873	378 587	319 545	319 545	319 545	-	368 454	399 664	441 719
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	262 214	235 323	514 355	408 402	408 402	408 402	-	486 147	451 503	481 754
Transfers recognised - capital	227 834	207 816	409 420	318 486	318 486	318 486	-	367 666	398 829	442 479
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	34 381	27 507	104 935	89 916	89 916	89 916	-	118 481	52 674	39 275
Total sources of capital funds	262 214	235 323	514 355	408 402	408 402	408 402	-	486 147	451 503	481 754
Financial position										
Total current assets	611 655	649 311	722 702	892 827	892 827	892 827	534 500	788 036	833 742	882 099
Total non current assets	1 486 654	1 647 732	2 074 870	2 438 741	2 438 741	2 438 741	2 483 630	1 984 361	2 099 453	2 221 222
Total current liabilities	223 861	242 051	369 439	188 247	188 247	188 247	595 575	299 115	316 463	334 818
Total non current liabilities	70 636	90 624	87 789	90 624	90 624	90 624	87 789	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	1 803 813	1 964 368	2 340 344	3 052 698	3 052 698	3 052 698	2 334 767	2 473 282	2 616 733	2 768 503
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	234 322	270 698	482 774	347 309	347 309	347 309	(16 232)	358 913	390 395	431 912
Net cash from (used) investing	(253 497)	(210 448)	(481 869)	(381 302)	(381 302)	(381 302)	(396 767)	(358 913)	(389 559)	(431 756)
Net cash from (used) financing	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	291 545	524 537	525 443	622 666	622 666	622 666	(412 999)	(0)	835	991
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	464 287	524 537	525 443	622 666	622 666	622 666	222 800	439 645	465 145	492 123
Application of cash and investments	66 659	117 447	205 205	38 113	(51 802)	(51 802)	570 232	319 113	337 622	357 204
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	397 628	407 090	320 238	584 553	674 468	674 468	(347 432)	120 532	127 523	134 919
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 485 658	1 647 136	2 074 650	2 438 146	2 438 146	2 438 146	2 438 504	1 984 067	2 099 143	2 220 893
Depreciation & asset impairment	69 965	74 211	83 868	71 313	71 313	71 313	-	93 744	108 134	124 732
Renewal of Existing Assets	14 815	19 229	16 015	30 050	30 050	30 050	-	16 246	7 700	4 450
Repairs and Maintenance	88 237	98 397	148 906	64 832	64 832	64 832	-	57 142	62 587	63 619
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	25 438	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	9 998	-	-	-	9 707	9 707	9 707
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	7 151	-	-	-	6 943	6 943	6 943
Energy:	-	-	-	7 013	-	-	-	6 809	6 809	6 809
Refuse:	-	-	-	60 087	-	-	-	58 337	58 337	58 337

Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	58 982	53 649	53 649	-	65 378	69 954	74 851
Service charges	-	-	-	258 259	201 123	201 123	-	243 399	257 239	270 705
Investment revenue	-	-	-	640	2 532	2 532	-	3 050	3 161	3 224
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	113 885	104 688	104 688	-	105 115	107 191	114 041
Other own revenue	-	-	-	31 740	36 958	36 958	-	45 095	48 058	50 849
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	463 506	398 951	398 951	-	462 037	485 604	513 670
Employee costs	-	-	-	180 977	158 843	158 843	-	190 673	207 355	224 507
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	10 438	9 088	9 088	-	9 718	10 204	10 714
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	73 987	70 045	70 045	-	76 947	80 025	83 226
Finance charges	-	-	-	11 113	24 030	24 030	-	13 575	13 723	13 901
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	185 132	166 329	166 329	-	174 355	177 262	180 284
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	93 238	99 681	99 681	-	108 501	113 822	118 073
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	554 886	528 016	528 016	-	573 771	602 391	630 705
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	(91 380)	(129 066)	(129 066)	-	(111 734)	(116 786)	(117 035)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	88 191	106 204	106 204	-	125 231	124 244	141 359
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	(3 189)	(22 861)	(22 861)	-	13 496	7 457	24 323
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	(3 189)	(22 861)	(22 861)	-	13 496	7 457	24 323
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	87 442	106 204	106 204	-	125 231	124 244	141 369
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	87 442	106 204	106 204	-	125 231	124 244	141 369
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	87 442	106 204	106 204	-	125 231	124 244	141 369
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	223 967	210 641	210 641	227 102	218 711	252 623	290 895
Total non current assets	-	-	-	1 097 384	1 097 384	1 097 384	1 372 077	1 295 214	1 339 432	1 397 575
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	184 554	184 554	184 554	273 782	183 719	209 948	201 072
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	88 743	88 743	88 743	104 490	101 333	107 822	112 861
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	1 048 054	1 034 728	1 034 728	1 220 906	1 228 873	1 274 286	1 374 536
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	60 611	60 611	60 611	(10 852)	125 370	124 423	142 094
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(87 442)	(87 442)	(87 442)	(83 076)	(125 231)	(124 244)	(141 369)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(160)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	(26 008)	(26 008)	(26 008)	(59 117)	502	682	1 407
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	17 354	4 028	4 028	(8 946)	4 846	12 248	21 707
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	300 802	300 802	300 802	237 457	310 980	329 457	347 880
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	(283 448)	(296 774)	(296 774)	(246 403)	(306 134)	(317 209)	(326 173)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	1 097 262	1 116 024	1 116 024	1 092 896	1 295 092	1 339 310	1 397 453
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	73 987	70 045	70 045	-	76 947	80 025	83 226
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	39 400	57 931	57 931	-	73 177	100 963	82 184
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	48 012	55 493	55 493	-	62 436	67 519	72 388
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 400	7 800
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 503	11 238	12 025
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	534	811	811
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	984	527	527
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 300
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 764	5 764	5 764

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 671	1 989	1 256	1 848	1 848	1 848	1 256	1 966	2 078	2 194
Investment revenue	6 117	7 183	10 414	8 677	8 677	8 677	10 414	7 795	7 912	7 929
Transfers recognised - operational	101 326	104 085	167 866	119 766	118 566	118 566	167 866	123 388	125 877	131 396
Other own revenue	2 067	610	468	30	1 230	1 230	468	32	34	36
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	111 180	113 868	180 004	130 321	130 321	130 321	180 004	133 181	135 901	141 555
Employee costs	58 611	64 902	67 154	79 949	83 988	83 988	67 154	90 832	96 781	102 983
Remuneration of councillors	5 992	6 347	6 824	7 359	7 359	7 359	6 824	7 841	7 853	8 371
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 005	7 021	6 028	8 329	8 691	8 691	6 028	8 691	9 187	9 701
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	23 327	8 927	53 520	10 844	10 844	10 844	53 520	3 000	-	(0)
Other expenditure	32 275	34 123	36 026	47 320	42 919	42 919	36 026	51 364	48 691	52 214
Total Expenditure	126 210	121 321	169 551	153 801	153 801	153 801	169 551	161 728	162 511	173 269
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 030)	(7 453)	10 452	(23 480)	(23 480)	(23 480)	10 452	(28 547)	(26 611)	(31 714)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(15 030)	(7 453)	10 452	(23 480)	(23 480)	(23 480)	10 452	(28 547)	(26 611)	(31 714)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 030)	(7 453)	10 452	(23 480)	(23 480)	(23 480)	10 452	(28 547)	(26 611)	(31 714)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	7 023	2 907	4 195	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 023	2 907	4 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	7 023	2 907	4 195	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	96 175	116 172	173 838	99 852	99 852	99 852	171 340	66 806	69 806	69 806
Total non current assets	66 764	63 416	61 583	49 164	49 164	49 164	61 400	44 447	44 447	44 447
Total current liabilities	10 351	29 879	74 020	12 857	12 857	12 857	74 020	13 922	13 922	13 922
Total non current liabilities	18 954	23 527	24 721	21 245	21 245	21 245	24 721	25 404	26 403	26 403
Community wealth/Equity	133 635	126 182	136 679	114 915	114 915	114 915	133 998	71 928	73 928	73 928
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(6 585)	25 827	55 947	(24 680)	(24 680)	(24 680)	56 090	(13 485)	(13 887)	(18 479)
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 965)	(5 204)	(4 195)	-	-	-	(2 935)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	1 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	62 435	83 059	136 214	(24 680)	(24 680)	(24 680)	136 214	(8 480)	(22 366)	(40 845)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	90 517	114 235	166 330	98 900	98 900	98 900	166 330	64 659	67 659	67 659
Application of cash and investments	6 346	27 997	65 350	10 766	11 117	11 117	61 318	2 951	3 267	3 656
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	84 171	86 238	100 980	88 134	87 783	87 783	105 012	61 708	64 392	64 003
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	66 591	63 361	61 528	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	44 447	44 447	44 447
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 005	7 021	6 028	8 329	8 691	8 691	6 028	8 691	9 187	9 701
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	1 468	778	1 442	2 180	2 180	2 180	-	2 909	2 580	2 733
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	15 872	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	11 702	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	31 722	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	109 719	-	-	-	-	-	-

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	20 450	19 271	22 395	23 981	24 881	24 881	27 963	26 472	27 981	29 548
Service charges	56 021	59 179	68 788	81 102	75 935	75 935	77 251	89 822	92 749	95 936
Investment revenue	3 598	3 965	4 290	3 829	3 479	3 479	2 703	3 701	3 912	4 132
Transfers recognised - operational	146 878	170 641	216 652	213 105	213 105	213 105	214 632	226 163	238 214	247 841
Other own revenue	18 149	22 962	18 178	15 589	22 157	22 157	65 583	45 865	48 479	51 194
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	245 095	276 019	330 303	337 606	339 557	339 557	388 132	392 023	411 335	428 650
Employee costs	87 146	102 669	112 151	109 053	112 496	112 496	114 820	123 460	130 069	137 325
Remuneration of councillors	16 037	18 844	19 061	18 908	20 292	20 292	20 121	22 113	23 373	24 682
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 828	32 042	49 728	35 796	50 000	50 000	46 416	51 200	53 118	55 093
Finance charges	-	-	2 141	60	2 760	2 760	1 149	3 124	790	645
Materials and bulk purchases	49 691	53 540	69 966	68 906	83 459	83 459	63 901	82 662	84 731	89 476
Transfers and grants	2 287	1 832	1 279	2 128	2 248	2 248	3 173	3 724	3 936	4 156
Other expenditure	78 685	128 686	114 765	94 063	107 178	107 178	190 732	100 105	96 931	99 305
Total Expenditure	266 675	337 613	369 091	328 915	378 434	378 434	440 313	386 388	392 949	410 683
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 580)	(61 594)	(38 788)	8 690	(38 877)	(38 877)	(52 181)	5 635	18 386	17 967
Transfers recognised - capital	44 723	58 967	77 188	75 419	75 419	75 419	68 895	70 860	69 013	86 340
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	23 143	(2 627)	38 400	84 109	36 542	36 542	16 714	76 495	87 399	104 307
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 143	(2 627)	38 400	84 109	36 542	36 542	16 714	76 495	87 399	104 307
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	62 095	72 212	108 388	94 449	87 620	87 620	-	77 302	84 306	91 111
Transfers recognised - capital	50 665	51 462	77 188	75 419	66 240	66 240	-	62 158	55 713	70 912
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 430	20 750	31 200	19 030	21 380	21 380	-	15 144	28 593	20 198
Total sources of capital funds	62 095	72 212	108 388	94 449	87 620	87 620	-	77 302	84 306	91 111
Financial position										
Total current assets	90 618	78 138	58 124	72 418	60 701	60 701	84 878	107 614	125 360	146 412
Total non current assets	813 499	830 215	979 292	993 473	1 040 124	1 040 124	1 022 382	1 066 797	1 095 632	1 134 565
Total current liabilities	82 178	68 432	69 263	31 896	51 752	51 752	87 782	60 491	59 265	60 313
Total non current liabilities	34 693	79 033	95 865	90 513	85 185	85 185	91 981	98 733	97 068	93 447
Community wealth/Equity	787 245	760 887	872 288	943 481	963 888	963 888	927 497	1 015 187	1 064 659	1 127 216
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	76 508	57 728	22 790	119 326	88 938	88 938	99 279	93 102	104 951	115 195
Net cash from (used) investing	(56 618)	(70 369)	(30 567)	(89 449)	(87 620)	(87 620)	(80 339)	(77 302)	(84 306)	(91 111)
Net cash from (used) financing	22	2 361	(5 415)	(8 857)	(5 019)	(5 019)	(9 596)	(8 497)	(5 858)	(5 832)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	35 246	24 967	11 965	27 259	8 264	8 264	20 913	32 968	47 754	66 007
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	35 247	24 967	11 965	36 616	8 264	8 264	20 913	32 968	47 754	66 007
Application of cash and investments	33 012	23 600	28 275	(696)	(4 501)	(4 501)	44 337	7 405	8 153	9 075
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 235	1 367	(16 310)	37 312	12 766	12 766	(23 424)	25 563	39 601	56 932
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	802 774	819 565	967 888	981 775	1 028 227	1 028 227	948 013	1 054 011	1 082 113	1 121 701
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 828	32 042	49 728	35 796	50 000	50 000	46 416	51 200	53 118	55 093
Renewal of Existing Assets	12 432	18 642	30 190	52 719	45 780	45 780	-	42 921	50 469	54 386
Repairs and Maintenance	9 584	10 988	9 337	14 715	13 498	13 498	-	11 311	12 484	13 183
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	600	690	800	1 000	1 000	1 000	800	2 000	2 114	2 232
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 725	4 725	5 235	5 725	5 800	5 800	6 283	8 193	8 660	9 145
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 690
Refuse:	53 021	53 021	54 129	54 210	54 210	54 210	54 210	55 294	56 400	57 528

Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	99 298	129 350	129 350	-	123 856	132 526	141 803
Service charges	-	-	-	12 926	12 971	12 971	-	11 479	12 283	13 142
Investment revenue	-	-	-	10 959	10 765	10 765	-	11 519	12 325	13 188
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	314 615	297 357	297 357	-	352 892	415 026	424 724
Other own revenue	-	-	-	27 057	27 219	27 219	-	48 193	51 487	55 007
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	464 854	477 662	477 662	-	547 939	623 646	647 864
Employee costs	-	-	-	160 342	152 139	152 139	-	163 899	174 363	185 490
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	29 028	27 716	27 716	-	24 099	25 786	27 591
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	44 183	41 233	41 233	-	90 000	96 300	103 041
Finance charges	-	-	-	1 653	1 653	1 653	-	1 725	1 846	1 975
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	32 417	70 399	70 399	-	72 748	33 826	36 344
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	5 425	5 425	5 425	-	4 000	4 500	5 000
Other expenditure	-	-	-	208 045	211 341	211 341	-	227 775	258 642	274 461
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	481 092	509 906	509 906	-	584 247	595 263	633 902
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	(16 238)	(32 244)	(32 244)	-	(36 308)	28 383	13 962
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	164 046	208 025	208 025	-	85 863	90 875	96 165
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	147 808	175 780	175 780	-	49 555	119 258	110 127
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	147 808	175 780	175 780	-	49 555	119 258	110 127
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	241 014	230 623	230 623	-	140 438	110 991	106 968
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	162 019	230 623	230 623	-	81 478	86 251	91 218
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	78 995	-	-	-	58 960	24 740	15 750
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	241 014	230 623	230 623	-	140 438	110 991	106 968
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	245 947	351 559	351 559	506 855	300 562	361 498	424 933
Total non current assets	-	-	-	1 695 691	1 430 531	1 430 531	1 518 488	1 530 531	1 630 550	1 750 559
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	61 409	61 409	61 409	86 289	53 927	56 623	59 454
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	49 378	49 378	49 378	69 856	50 104	50 917	51 820
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	1 830 852	1 671 304	1 671 304	1 869 198	1 727 062	1 884 509	2 064 218
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	166 061	168 567	168 567	213 453	106 444	202 890	184 915
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(241 014)	-	-	(109 247)	(142 622)	(149 334)	(129 285)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	(901)	(230 623)	(230 623)	(911)	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 100)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	154 436	168 233	168 233	103 295	130 956	183 412	237 942
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	154 436	154 436	154 436	210 885	130 956	183 412	237 942
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	95 312	95 312	95 312	74 634	98 340	105 223	112 578
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	59 124	59 124	59 124	136 251	32 616	78 188	125 364
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	1 936 600	1 465 867	1 465 867	1 883 683	1 530 425	1 630 440	1 750 448
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	44 183	41 233	41 233	-	90 000	96 300	103 041
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	39 782	70 586	70 586	-	72 748	33 826	36 344
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	5 425	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	4 489	(0)	(0)	(0)	4 900	5 243	5 610
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 266	113 266	113 266	113 266

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	62 719	67 085	81 095	91 895	92 642	92 642	93 593	100 343	106 062	112 002
Service charges	222 263	241 493	273 288	323 922	306 939	306 939	299 478	326 231	344 827	364 137
Investment revenue	563	881	1 191	900	900	900	1 287	1 170	1 237	1 306
Transfers recognised - operational	115 870	121 005	120 429	129 007	127 707	127 707	124 505	141 212	149 260	157 618
Other own revenue	64 091	55 224	64 137	41 276	71 219	71 219	58 193	82 782	87 469	92 340
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	465 506	485 688	540 141	587 000	599 408	599 408	577 056	651 738	688 854	727 403
Employee costs	136 914	147 552	152 862	168 077	164 373	164 373	155 097	185 168	195 723	206 683
Remuneration of councillors	10 728	11 628	12 290	13 090	13 481	13 481	12 999	14 400	15 221	16 074
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 951	86 617	94 496	85 982	85 982	85 982	82 680	87 200	92 170	97 332
Finance charges	7 472	17 463	58 142	-	338	338	-	500	529	558
Materials and bulk purchases	202 228	216 894	222 407	280 735	250 000	250 000	292 280	247 000	261 079	275 699
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	115 592	178 901	206 944	190 340	228 153	228 153	309 048	257 499	270 596	272 323
Total Expenditure	502 885	659 056	747 141	738 224	742 327	742 327	852 104	791 767	835 319	868 670
Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 379)	(173 368)	(207 000)	(151 224)	(142 919)	(142 919)	(275 048)	(140 029)	(146 464)	(141 267)
Transfers recognised - capital	56 636	33 767	46 288	69 564	-	-	50 702	72 055	70 925	86 953
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	19 257	(139 601)	(160 712)	(81 660)	(142 919)	(142 919)	(224 346)	(67 974)	(75 539)	(54 314)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 257	(139 601)	(160 712)	(81 660)	(142 919)	(142 919)	(224 346)	(67 974)	(75 539)	(54 314)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	58 104	33 767	46 289	76 564	76 564	76 564	46 663	79 055	77 925	93 953
Transfers recognised - capital	56 636	33 767	46 289	69 564	69 564	69 564	46 630	72 055	70 925	86 953
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	1 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Internally generated funds	202	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	33	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total sources of capital funds	58 104	33 767	46 289	76 564	76 564	76 564	46 663	79 055	77 925	93 953
Financial position										
Total current assets	63 574	115 315	114 109	143 706	95 923	95 923	118 928	98 932	104 686	110 786
Total non current assets	1 885 755	1 885 756	1 833 316	1 882 022	1 842 435	1 842 435	1 806 566	2 013 752	2 085 877	2 174 030
Total current liabilities	362 619	418 201	515 362	258 862	173 997	173 997	708 341	104 645	133 096	141 183
Total non current liabilities	70 750	71 111	82 097	77 100	413 429	413 429	113 078	440 711	368 941	297 172
Community wealth/Equity	1 515 960	1 511 759	1 349 966	1 689 767	1 350 932	1 350 932	1 104 075	1 567 329	1 688 526	1 846 462
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	30 907	52 985	33 287	(52 091)	(52 091)	(52 091)	29 723	(4 923)	(9 818)	17 505
Net cash from (used) investing	(48 364)	(21 031)	(42 657)	(54 634)	(54 634)	(54 634)	(46 442)	(64 055)	(62 070)	(77 210)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 925)	(2 484)	(1 323)	(2 320)	(2 320)	(2 320)	(367)	(3 045)	(1 700)	(1 700)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	490	29 959	19 265	(93 561)	(93 561)	(93 561)	2 176	(150 497)	(224 085)	(285 490)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	490	29 959	19 264	15 517	3 033	3 033	2 176	3 033	3 033	3 033
Application of cash and investments	300 771	339 312	441 047	140 284	91 201	91 201	600 740	20 335	43 360	45 671
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(300 282)	(309 353)	(421 783)	(124 767)	(88 168)	(88 168)	(598 564)	(17 302)	(40 327)	(42 638)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 885 755	1 833 318	1 833 316	76 564	76 564	76 564	1 777 397	2 013 752	2 085 877	2 174 030
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 951	86 617	94 496	85 982	85 982	85 982	82 680	87 200	92 170	97 332
Renewal of Existing Assets	2 961	11 923	12 307	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Repairs and Maintenance	10 723	30 376	30 194	33 215	33 215	33 215	27 915	40 404	42 707	45 099
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	8 937	0	0	0	0	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	26 251	26 178	24 143	28 281	31 323	31 323	31 323	30 739	31 134	32 877
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	3 841	-	368	2 169	388	388	388	412	436	460
Sanitation/sewerage:	35 714	36 169	45 466	2 899	2 357	2 357	2 899	3 050	604	638
Energy:	-	41 932	9 727	10 262	10 262	10 262	10 262	10 898	11 541	12 187
Refuse:	-	37 033	15 103	15 933	3 931	3 931	15 933	16 921	17 919	18 922

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	20 108	31 383	34 003	44 252	44 252	44 252	40 351	41 452	43 815	46 268
Service charges	103 172	114 732	120 785	127 376	136 040	136 040	163 927	149 663	153 861	161 302
Investment revenue	2 514	1 213	1 028	947	947	947	442	530	560	592
Transfers recognised - operational	125 126	137 188	141 195	174 112	175 200	175 200	174 105	196 057	215 731	233 434
Other own revenue	51 580	44 301	61 871	49 183	53 816	53 816	59 165	43 798	37 868	35 191
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	302 500	328 817	358 883	395 871	410 255	410 255	437 991	431 499	451 835	476 787
Employee costs	97 576	112 532	128 742	132 739	148 722	148 722	148 682	155 528	165 948	176 901
Remuneration of councillors	12 104	12 840	13 086	14 653	14 653	14 653	12 132	13 745	14 665	15 633
Depreciation & asset impairment	72 540	70 686	75 480	75 080	75 080	75 080	71 786	78 651	86 805	87 673
Finance charges	4 068	7 528	12 699	266	266	266	9 436	100	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	119 531	114 275	135 810	127 690	131 076	131 076	140 314	135 610	137 499	139 453
Transfers and grants	3 876	6 480	3 930	12 728	12 728	12 728	6 676	17 877	15 512	16 473
Other expenditure	87 540	109 284	120 958	116 278	132 824	132 824	166 507	149 329	157 225	164 943
Total Expenditure	397 235	433 625	490 705	479 434	515 348	515 348	555 532	550 840	577 655	601 075
Surplus/(Deficit)	(94 734)	(104 808)	(131 822)	(83 563)	(105 093)	(105 093)	(117 541)	(119 340)	(125 820)	(124 288)
Transfers recognised - capital	93 629	86 376	218 135	75 166	74 933	74 933	75 982	123 104	106 130	124 773
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	5 045	-	2 100	28 673	28 673	-	47 269	44 701	47 315
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 105)	(13 387)	86 313	(6 297)	(1 488)	(1 488)	(41 560)	51 033	25 010	47 800
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 105)	(13 387)	86 313	(6 297)	(1 488)	(1 488)	(41 560)	51 033	25 010	47 800
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	98 092	97 580	212 729	77 266	103 605	103 605	80 749	125 604	108 797	127 617
Transfers recognised - capital	95 513	90 683	201 035	75 166	74 933	74 933	71 534	123 104	106 130	124 773
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 579	6 897	11 694	2 100	28 673	28 673	9 215	2 500	2 668	2 844
Total sources of capital funds	98 092	97 580	212 729	77 266	103 605	103 605	80 749	125 604	108 797	127 617
Financial position										
Total current assets	62 505	65 066	59 562	94 055	166 767	166 767	51 491	139 611	146 922	158 954
Total non current assets	1 318 489	1 338 681	1 462 745	1 440 449	1 440 450	1 440 450	1 459 493	1 582 992	1 665 111	1 752 894
Total current liabilities	121 425	155 258	181 357	61 503	72 006	72 006	225 647	104 137	109 662	115 816
Total non current liabilities	31 010	33 317	37 415	35 287	39 623	39 623	35 434	39 288	41 606	44 020
Community wealth/Equity	1 228 559	1 215 172	1 303 534	1 437 715	1 495 589	1 495 589	1 249 903	1 579 178	1 660 764	1 752 012
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	82 768	75 632	197 152	52 995	(14 019)	(14 019)	69 292	79 540	66 070	86 863
Net cash from (used) investing	(90 188)	(97 761)	(194 431)	(73 766)	(100 105)	(100 105)	(77 925)	(80 835)	(66 764)	(83 146)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 204)	(1 220)	(848)	(875)	9 373	9 373	6 106	(386)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	25 501	2 152	4 026	(18 238)	15 292	15 292	1 500	8	(686)	3 031
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	25 501	19 658	4 026	(18 238)	5 292	5 292	1 500	8	(686)	3 031
Application of cash and investments	94 173	110 486	137 931	(18 314)	(23 675)	(23 675)	179 645	(19)	226	504
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(68 672)	(90 828)	(133 905)	76	28 966	28 966	(178 146)	28	(912)	2 527
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 398 722	1 409 931	1 392 385	1 421 740	1 449 236	1 449 236	1 058 619	1 573 185	1 676 016	1 799 710
Depreciation & asset impairment	72 540	70 686	75 480	75 080	75 080	75 080	71 786	78 651	86 805	87 673
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	33 380	31 409	34 513	17 497	20 880	20 880	23 685	22 004	23 302	24 654
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	7 150	12 683	13 856	9 002	9 002	9 002	9 002	15 755	17 461	18 815
Revenue cost of free services provided	50	50	50	-	50	50	50	8 215	8 680	9 163
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1 660	1 776	1 776	1 967	1 967	1 967	1 967	1 967	1 967	1 967
Sanitation/sewerage:	16 103	17 230	17 230	19 082	19 082	19 082	19 082	19 082	19 082	19 082
Energy:	19 773	19 970	19 970	20 389	20 389	20 389	20 389	36 634	36 634	36 634
Refuse:	30 422	40 175	40 175	42 344	42 344	42 344	42 344	-	-	-

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	20 682	30 129	33 060	42 839	42 839	42 839	36 068	45 081	47 650	50 319
Service charges	80 788	93 140	91 289	104 713	104 713	104 713	95 103	107 656	120 827	136 015
Investment revenue	2 618	3 097	5 634	3 986	3 986	3 986	5 343	4 241	4 482	4 733
Transfers recognised - operational	129 385	112 942	96 272	96 584	96 584	96 584	95 291	101 168	110 482	118 113
Other own revenue	38 892	23 512	34 014	36 283	36 283	36 283	47 275	38 605	40 806	43 091
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	272 364	262 821	260 269	284 404	284 404	284 404	279 079	296 750	324 248	352 271
Employee costs	65 152	71 040	67 112	77 115	76 275	76 275	69 387	88 299	93 332	98 558
Remuneration of councillors	6 517	6 982	7 464	7 587	7 257	7 257	7 584	8 193	8 897	10 387
Depreciation & asset impairment	26 377	33 947	28 701	36 484	34 976	34 976	28 177	37 214	39 408	41 691
Finance charges	-	345	398	-	-	-	2 614	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	52 886	58 896	79 099	67 403	74 376	74 376	70 097	78 811	82 054	85 420
Transfers and grants	2 030	-	1 634	9 969	9 014	9 014	3 950	6 334	6 338	6 861
Other expenditure	73 246	169 269	69 372	106 184	82 397	82 397	96 696	88 272	92 123	97 487
Total Expenditure	226 209	340 478	253 781	304 743	284 294	284 294	278 506	307 123	322 151	340 405
Surplus/(Deficit)	46 155	(77 657)	6 488	(20 339)	110	110	574	(10 373)	2 096	11 866
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	32 837	-	30 959	30 959	32 086	44 930	36 842	36 196
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	46 155	(77 657)	39 324	(20 339)	31 069	31 069	32 660	34 557	38 938	48 062
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 155	(77 657)	39 324	(20 339)	31 069	31 069	32 660	34 557	38 938	48 062
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	22 457	33 677	44 640	30 959	32 698	32 698	68 106	48 930	36 842	36 196
Transfers recognised - capital	19 668	32 951	38 040	30 959	30 959	30 959	59 204	44 930	36 842	36 196
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 789	726	6 600	-	1 739	1 739	4 701	4 000	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	22 457	33 677	44 640	30 959	32 698	32 698	68 106	48 930	36 842	36 196
Financial position										
Total current assets	164 209	103 457	167 662	100 318	141 551	141 551	182 512	114 329	120 845	127 552
Total non current assets	723 875	718 136	716 693	792 817	792 817	792 817	719 679	838 464	879 405	921 920
Total current liabilities	41 799	44 378	56 143	31 896	57 981	57 981	45 872	38 100	39 919	42 970
Total non current liabilities	102 739	115 391	127 063	122 353	122 353	122 353	124 680	121 226	128 135	135 311
Community wealth/Equity	743 547	661 825	701 149	738 885	754 034	754 034	731 639	793 466	832 197	871 192
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	36 047	7 064	55 831	34 972	34 972	34 972	36 105	45 085	48 537	56 000
Net cash from (used) investing	(33 815)	1 807	(28 344)	(30 959)	(30 959)	(30 959)	(32 620)	(44 930)	(38 180)	(37 608)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	46 598	55 469	82 887	41 653	41 653	41 653	86 372	83 042	93 398	111 790
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	47 250	56 116	83 626	41 653	82 887	82 887	87 079	52 001	54 965	58 042
Application of cash and investments	(51 884)	10 900	(2 335)	(18 896)	7 189	7 189	(14 416)	(16 332)	(17 714)	(19 072)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	99 134	45 216	85 961	60 549	75 697	75 697	101 495	68 332	72 679	77 114
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	723 875	717 876	716 692	30 959	827 958	827 958	719 679	904 986	916 247	958 114
Depreciation & asset impairment	26 377	33 947	28 701	36 484	34 976	34 976	28 177	37 214	39 408	41 691
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	10 158	10 050	14 634	12 535	-	-	12 527	17 592	18 595	19 636
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	497	-	-	-	701	756	810
Refuse:	-	-	-	8 036	-	-	-	-	8 350	8 550

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	175 653	184 965	190 532	247 933	247 933	247 933	232 691	266 066	283 094	301 212
Service charges	868 197	824 105	951 144	1 121 496	1 121 496	1 121 496	1 011 674	1 017 013	1 082 102	1 151 356
Investment revenue	1 667	2 646	56 597	44 100	44 100	44 100	46 076	3 403	3 621	3 853
Transfers recognised - operational	220 634	225 519	223 141	217 623	230 387	230 387	222 607	247 125	285 154	314 922
Other own revenue	105 841	162 020	87 498	100 859	99 859	99 859	(158 541)	153 865	163 712	174 190
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 371 992	1 399 255	1 508 912	1 732 012	1 743 776	1 743 776	1 354 508	1 687 472	1 817 683	1 945 533
Employee costs	342 641	389 943	411 813	448 356	456 739	456 739	442 878	474 660	509 784	547 508
Remuneration of councillors	16 310	18 653	19 726	21 038	21 038	21 038	20 574	22 616	24 064	25 604
Depreciation & asset impairment	188 841	157 828	163 619	162 165	162 165	162 165	167 998	162 165	172 544	183 586
Finance charges	20 941	38 322	40 426	3 058	5 358	5 358	42 449	3 430	3 649	3 883
Materials and bulk purchases	556 919	620 631	725 551	638 908	646 547	646 547	817 287	670 000	712 880	758 504
Transfers and grants	49 733	53 220	25 376	51 621	27 826	27 826	33 161	39 610	63 425	67 484
Other expenditure	448 950	418 858	408 306	383 133	414 652	414 652	524 356	283 326	297 694	316 462
Total Expenditure	1 624 334	1 697 455	1 794 818	1 708 279	1 734 326	1 734 326	2 048 703	1 655 807	1 784 039	1 903 032
Surplus/(Deficit)	(252 342)	(298 200)	(285 906)	23 733	9 450	9 450	(694 196)	31 665	33 644	42 501
Transfers recognised - capital	116 487	128 395	87 618	60 161	62 261	62 261	62 188	72 796	74 131	90 650
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	75 619	25 704	15 876	(17 000)	-	-	(5)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(60 236)	(144 102)	(182 412)	66 893	71 711	71 711	(632 013)	104 461	107 775	133 151
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(60 236)	(144 102)	(182 412)	66 893	71 711	71 711	(632 013)	104 461	107 775	133 151
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	138 470	155 289	121 743	100 894	87 395	87 395	61 207	104 396	96 081	91 650
Transfers recognised - capital	114 998	145 828	71 274	77 161	73 113	73 113	55 859	72 796	62 131	65 650
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23 471	9 461	50 468	23 733	14 282	14 282	5 348	31 600	33 950	26 000
Total sources of capital funds	138 470	155 289	121 743	100 894	87 395	87 395	61 207	104 396	96 081	91 650
Financial position										
Total current assets	252 429	191 391	277 866	338 681	276 553	276 553	265 811	397 845	631 756	820 769
Total non current assets	3 552 600	3 486 218	3 402 347	3 538 030	3 390 646	3 390 646	2 961 500	3 558 385	3 780 049	4 006 062
Total current liabilities	478 818	575 220	756 815	347 131	312 451	312 451	978 052	375 001	388 151	366 489
Total non current liabilities	170 515	167 177	170 595	166 805	165 585	165 585	159 152	179 564	191 069	203 297
Community wealth/Equity	3 155 696	2 935 212	2 752 803	3 362 774	3 189 162	3 189 162	2 090 107	3 401 665	3 832 586	4 257 046
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	78 365	104 937	61 979	192 571	64 923	64 923	85 284	181 948	198 576	229 766
Net cash from (used) investing	(91 278)	(96 744)	(58 576)	(90 894)	(67 395)	(67 395)	(56 671)	(79 396)	(67 353)	(62 922)
Net cash from (used) financing	(6 340)	(6 029)	(6 803)	(1 365)	(1 365)	(1 365)	(4 217)	(2 225)	(2 225)	(2 225)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	16 232	18 396	14 997	138 333	34 184	34 184	39 387	121 601	250 598	415 217
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	32 893	28 205	25 410	133 997	55 851	55 851	50 371	133 212	262 953	428 363
Application of cash and investments	228 758	393 554	515 988	182 693	142 729	142 729	772 647	115 469	41 525	(2 321)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(195 865)	(365 349)	(490 578)	(48 696)	(86 878)	(86 878)	(722 276)	17 743	221 428	430 684
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 516 708	3 452 045	3 356 379	3 120 383	3 379 579	3 379 579	2 947 433	3 422 787	3 615 745	3 842 563
Depreciation & asset impairment	188 841	157 828	163 619	162 165	162 165	162 165	167 998	162 165	172 544	183 586
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	74 931	54 986	76 133	-	90 214	90 214	-	33 129	35 247	36 504
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	44 970	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	626 000	-	-	-	626 000	626 000	626 000
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	851	-	-	-	851	851	851
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	68 782	-	-	-	68 865	68 950	68 950

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	278 824	335 274	371 266	385 451	385 451	385 451	-	450 428	476 102	502 764
Service charges	1 104 718	1 175 494	1 281 026	1 814 628	1 814 628	1 814 628	-	1 998 808	2 165 590	2 286 864
Investment revenue	-	-	-	567	567	567	-	601	637	674
Transfers recognised - operational	264 348	245 400	265 864	292 686	292 686	292 686	-	304 301	337 251	373 463
Other own revenue	107 335	145 124	242 964	152 536	152 536	152 536	-	163 030	172 732	182 799
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 755 225	1 901 292	2 161 119	2 645 868	2 645 868	2 645 868	-	2 917 169	3 152 312	3 346 563
Employee costs	441 329	496 371	632 607	649 005	697 121	697 121	-	749 153	793 353	839 367
Remuneration of councillors	18 988	20 086	19 790	25 735	27 151	27 151	-	29 675	31 426	33 249
Depreciation & asset impairment	151 403	245 815	292 340	167 500	205 745	205 745	-	263 000	278 517	294 671
Finance charges	75 177	108 623	81 294	72 718	95 855	95 855	-	82 529	87 398	92 467
Materials and bulk purchases	1 345 941	889 859	962 703	1 074 968	1 070 942	1 070 942	-	1 105 061	1 170 260	1 238 135
Transfers and grants	16 145	22 583	15 438	35 929	35 929	35 929	-	37 284	39 483	41 773
Other expenditure	348 595	488 192	717 546	670 653	561 719	561 719	-	810 333	854 590	903 763
Total Expenditure	2 397 578	2 271 528	2 721 718	2 696 508	2 694 462	2 694 462	-	3 077 035	3 255 028	3 443 425
Surplus/(Deficit)	(642 353)	(370 237)	(560 599)	(50 640)	(48 593)	(48 593)	-	(159 866)	(102 716)	(96 862)
Transfers recognised - capital	110 705	143 487	167 840	236 618	258 618	258 618	-	186 032	197 930	195 990
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 976	45 004	30 701
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(531 648)	(226 750)	(392 759)	185 978	210 024	210 024	-	67 142	140 218	129 829
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(531 648)	(226 750)	(392 759)	185 978	210 024	210 024	-	67 142	140 218	129 829
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	72 063	147 266	203 042	261 138	319 203	319 203	-	245 503	243 134	226 891
Transfers recognised - capital	77 708	137 621	193 842	231 841	304 545	304 545	-	217 653	238 734	223 991
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 250	3 000	1 500
Borrowing	30	3 693	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	(5 675)	5 951	9 200	29 297	13 158	13 158	-	20 600	1 400	1 400
Total sources of capital funds	72 063	147 266	203 042	261 138	319 203	319 203	-	245 503	243 134	226 891
Financial position										
Total current assets	580 715	699 092	687 196	2 023 740	2 023 740	2 023 740	1 439 546	2 184 382	2 253 123	2 323 109
Total non current assets	2 244 134	7 467 475	8 138 813	2 503 705	2 503 705	2 503 705	7 290 763	8 440 519	8 405 135	8 337 356
Total current liabilities	1 660 674	1 970 270	2 212 358	1 768 611	1 768 611	1 768 611	2 497 091	1 903 407	1 608 851	1 584 542
Total non current liabilities	342 260	331 323	342 754	344 186	344 186	344 186	343 622	325 774	322 767	320 992
Community wealth/Equity	821 916	5 864 973	6 270 897	2 414 648	2 414 648	2 414 648	5 889 597	8 395 720	8 726 640	8 754 931
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	170 325	168 516	175 487	203 664	262 170	262 170	127 173	272 879	258 166	255 814
Net cash from (used) investing	(206 351)	(155 587)	(112 514)	(185 593)	(244 098)	(244 098)	(103 698)	(245 503)	(243 134)	(226 891)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 725)	36 234	(78 841)	(6 394)	(6 394)	(6 394)	(18 453)	(18 434)	(16 975)	(17 070)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(34 394)	14 769	(1 112)	(0)	(0)	(0)	2 354	5 656	3 713	15 566
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	8 347	15 237	(903)	8 619	8 619	8 619	13 286	10 000	11 000	11 000
Application of cash and investments	1 044 436	1 267 353	1 523 199	(1 219)	(32 078)	(32 078)	2 304 400	31 138	(262 011)	(346 168)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 036 089)	(1 252 116)	(1 524 102)	9 838	40 697	40 697	(2 291 114)	(21 138)	273 011	357 168
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 234 061	7 456 437	8 128 304	2 492 892	8 242 162	8 242 162	2 328 085	8 224 265	8 188 882	8 121 102
Depreciation & asset impairment	151 403	245 815	292 340	167 500	205 745	205 745	-	263 000	278 517	294 671
Renewal of Existing Assets	42 937	67 916	20 772	59 826	-	-	-	25 550	15 001	1 500
Repairs and Maintenance	148 015	177 735	92 022	125 518	122 992	122 992	-	136 244	144 282	152 651
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 228	24 599	26 025
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	284 750	284 750	284 750	284 750	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	13 559	13 966	13 966	13 966	13 966	14 385	14 816	15 261
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	2 987	3 077	3 077	3 077	3 077	3 138	3 201	3 265
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	10 176	10 481	10 481	10 481	-	6 829	6 965	7 105

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	264 426	282 793	308 610	304 861	307 232	307 232	309 754	322 145	332 857	343 553
Service charges	626 611	689 565	728 751	773 395	729 266	729 266	723 831	745 091	794 018	847 426
Investment revenue	22 476	24 305	39 770	24 981	31 681	31 681	47 868	30 871	32 105	33 010
Transfers recognised - operational	120 039	115 806	125 386	140 560	140 560	140 560	141 123	162 865	184 475	206 613
Other own revenue	169 752	143 366	98 610	126 383	129 778	129 778	100 403	96 230	98 114	100 472
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 203 304	1 255 834	1 301 127	1 370 181	1 338 517	1 338 517	1 322 979	1 357 202	1 441 568	1 531 074
Employee costs	308 717	330 847	363 305	412 117	418 598	418 598	417 547	486 043	518 485	552 627
Remuneration of councillors	17 088	17 894	19 090	21 076	20 776	20 776	19 589	21 292	22 569	23 924
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 681	169 616	164 689	154 697	154 697	154 697	157 926	163 244	159 787	157 940
Finance charges	10 970	9 719	8 391	35 747	19 855	19 855	18 640	19 309	30 473	40 906
Materials and bulk purchases	296 647	326 862	379 618	422 710	419 392	419 392	410 754	426 940	451 370	476 141
Transfers and grants	57 517	63 791	71 439	1 760	6 044	6 044	5 964	1 995	2 123	2 251
Other expenditure	300 188	344 208	253 048	356 055	337 070	337 070	194 148	302 349	311 936	325 914
Total Expenditure	1 140 808	1 262 937	1 259 580	1 404 161	1 376 432	1 376 432	1 224 567	1 421 172	1 496 743	1 579 702
Surplus/(Deficit)	62 496	(7 103)	41 547	(33 980)	(37 914)	(37 914)	98 412	(63 970)	(55 175)	(48 628)
Transfers recognised - capital	110 429	112 519	119 019	76 718	80 037	80 037	49 605	52 305	69 235	75 097
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	172 925	105 416	160 566	42 738	42 122	42 122	148 017	(11 665)	14 060	26 469
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	172 925	105 416	160 566	42 738	42 122	42 122	148 017	(11 665)	14 060	26 469
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	307 235	266 105	274 427	257 135	308 979	308 979	332 358	282 175	323 885	365 983
Transfers recognised - capital	100 378	112 064	97 144	73 435	79 211	79 211	89 031	52 305	75 635	98 097
Public contributions & donations	8 017	-	21 998	-	-	-	42 312	-	-	-
Borrowing	71 919	85 237	86 320	99 454	123 748	123 748	108 059	134 790	167 220	181 844
Internally generated funds	126 921	68 805	68 964	84 246	106 020	106 020	92 955	95 080	81 030	86 042
Total sources of capital funds	307 235	266 105	274 427	257 135	308 979	308 979	332 358	282 175	323 885	365 983
Financial position										
Total current assets	695 553	805 108	853 260	821 691	821 691	821 691	854 195	668 711	713 440	735 676
Total non current assets	5 979 972	6 001 713	6 060 396	6 270 754	6 270 754	6 270 754	6 242 169	6 330 301	6 212 225	6 096 383
Total current liabilities	253 359	279 607	268 992	285 953	285 953	285 953	280 646	226 355	254 326	286 068
Total non current liabilities	177 848	177 451	182 502	395 081	395 081	395 081	189 464	319 788	482 353	651 769
Community wealth/Equity	6 244 318	6 349 763	6 462 161	6 411 411	6 411 411	6 411 411	6 626 255	6 452 869	6 188 986	5 894 222
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	294 004	353 497	292 179	187 375	201 552	201 552	196 943	167 823	190 949	202 350
Net cash from (used) investing	(261 522)	(325 852)	(285 109)	(401 025)	(182 829)	(182 829)	(247 590)	(264 230)	(341 941)	(366 029)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 523)	(11 064)	(25 332)	213 158	(13 851)	(13 851)	54 085	129 113	153 228	158 844
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	82 355	98 935	80 631	61 227	85 502	85 502	83 902	56 205	58 440	53 605
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	432 355	508 935	565 463	685 227	685 227	685 227	591 908	361 805	381 640	376 405
Application of cash and investments	52 274	51 913	58 503	96 847	96 917	96 917	53 399	15 789	25 494	37 691
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	380 081	457 022	506 960	588 380	588 310	588 310	538 509	346 016	356 147	338 714
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 925 556	5 999 327	6 059 089	6 270 754	6 322 598	6 322 598	6 242 169	6 330 301	6 212 225	6 096 383
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 681	169 616	164 689	154 697	154 697	154 697	157 926	163 244	159 787	157 940
Renewal of Existing Assets	41 368	43 185	60 461	72 696	112 194	112 194	80 256	101 754	120 271	116 121
Repairs and Maintenance	49 666	54 364	65 225	80 091	86 399	86 399	73 357	90 081	94 638	99 363
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	70 218	-	-	-	83 146	91 332	98 563
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	26 299	-	-	-	20 396	21 674	23 031
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	551	-	-	-	4 075	4 688	4 892
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 207	7 929	8 278
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 566	7 916	7 266
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 249	29 136	29 413

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	54 487	16 928	29 065	39 647	39 647	39 647	-	57 512	60 790	64 194
Service charges	64 938	63 277	74 238	81 521	81 521	81 521	-	84 802	89 636	94 655
Investment revenue	218	380	546	351	501	501	-	4 128	4 363	4 608
Transfers recognised - operational	41 975	44 855	51 410	56 899	58 182	58 182	-	60 632	61 636	64 985
Other own revenue	27 453	23 853	36 028	48 537	44 637	44 637	-	26 346	27 847	29 407
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	189 071	149 294	191 287	226 955	224 488	224 488	-	233 420	244 272	257 849
Employee costs	59 445	61 517	69 180	85 182	86 555	86 555	-	100 161	106 871	113 711
Remuneration of councillors	4 788	5 070	5 388	5 743	5 743	5 743	-	6 066	6 473	6 887
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 320	41 289	45 679	44 243	44 243	44 243	-	44 243	46 765	49 384
Finance charges	2 162	4 080	4 882	3 700	3 700	3 700	-	3 937	4 161	4 394
Materials and bulk purchases	39 629	51 704	43 329	56 285	56 294	56 294	-	56 605	59 832	63 182
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	68 006	1 490	108 800	65 728	67 766	67 766	-	121 092	129 717	136 931
Total Expenditure	223 349	165 150	277 258	260 881	264 301	264 301	-	332 104	353 819	374 490
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 278)	(15 856)	(85 971)	(33 927)	(39 813)	(39 813)	-	(98 685)	(109 547)	(116 641)
Transfers recognised - capital	13 322	17 232	20 755	32 134	24 134	24 134	-	54 560	25 343	27 192
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	37 992	13 000	21 000	21 000	-	22 033	14 732	16 029
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(20 956)	1 376	(27 224)	11 207	5 321	5 321	-	(22 092)	(69 473)	(73 420)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 956)	1 376	(27 224)	11 207	5 321	5 321	-	(22 092)	(69 473)	(73 420)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	21 741	22 946	32 452	75 841	76 427	76 427	-	81 869	41 345	44 115
Transfers recognised - capital	21 329	22 913	32 020	61 586	61 586	61 586	-	76 593	40 075	43 220
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	413	33	432	1 255	1 841	1 841	-	5 276	1 271	895
Total sources of capital funds	21 741	22 946	32 452	75 841	76 427	76 427	-	81 869	41 345	44 115
Financial position										
Total current assets	63 579	97 744	45 142	196 456	155 458	155 458	83 553	176 128	166 859	141 279
Total non current assets	504 923	678 286	976 165	671 419	995 349	995 349	1 010 645	954 183	911 649	867 947
Total current liabilities	95 219	115 728	124 339	71 053	71 476	71 476	123 733	72 621	76 252	80 064
Total non current liabilities	40 916	50 966	37 386	56 923	39 477	39 477	33 905	39 872	40 171	40 473
Community wealth/Equity	432 368	609 336	859 581	739 899	1 039 854	1 039 854	936 560	1 017 818	962 086	888 688
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	20 009	17 131	28 346	28 585	30 517	30 517	18 543	(44 125)	(57 648)	(58 035)
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 859)	(14 785)	(25 677)	(46 389)	(46 770)	(46 770)	(16 417)	(5 276)	(1 471)	(1 095)
Net cash from (used) financing	75	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	61 695	6 636	9 306	(11 167)	(9 616)	(9 616)	11 388	(40 095)	(99 213)	(158 343)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	4 290	6 636	9 306	6 262	6 262	6 262	7 187	57 250	43 163	10 149
Application of cash and investments	41 437	81 991	87 245	3 494	(44 977)	(44 977)	118 094	1 974	1 480	(1 375)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(37 147)	(75 355)	(77 939)	2 768	51 240	51 240	(110 907)	55 276	41 683	11 524
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	504 847	678 286	976 165	671 419	995 349	995 349	611 995	954 183	911 649	867 947
Depreciation & asset impairment	49 320	41 289	45 679	44 243	44 243	44 243	-	44 243	46 765	49 384
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	36	870	345	400	424	424	424	451	477	504
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	1 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	2 946	3 317	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	6 236	3 280	2 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	6 168	12 617	19 639	27 366	21 996	21 996	-	18 500	20 245	22 155
Service charges	33 363	54 339	42 533	27 026	25 653	25 653	-	40 000	43 757	47 903
Investment revenue	8 849	6 939	5 960	10 500	10 500	10 500	-	5 500	5 830	6 587
Transfers recognised - operational	425 922	281 065	338 596	320 490	320 490	320 490	-	465 845	491 825	513 489
Other own revenue	55 426	58 310	70 727	51 808	39 054	39 054	-	20 500	22 101	24 549
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	529 728	413 270	477 454	437 190	417 693	417 693	-	550 345	583 758	614 683
Employee costs	125 123	138 994	161 645	192 050	166 056	166 056	-	179 997	190 796	202 244
Remuneration of councillors	18 927	21 019	20 856	21 176	19 749	19 749	-	20 000	21 200	22 472
Depreciation & asset impairment	119 514	56 309	35 294	140 000	140 000	140 000	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
Finance charges	488	1 691	1 568	159	159	159	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	23 631	40 982	41 355	40 810	40 810	40 810	-	52 210	42 305	44 429
Transfers and grants	3 210	1 063	2 149	3 569	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	216 978	202 941	330 446	223 495	236 353	236 353	-	216 096	231 119	242 617
Total Expenditure	507 871	462 999	593 313	621 258	603 127	603 127	-	618 303	635 420	661 762
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 857	(49 729)	(115 859)	(184 068)	(185 434)	(185 434)	-	(67 958)	(51 662)	(47 079)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	146 875	131 372	119 102	119 102	119 102	-	121 002	134 415	142 962
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	21 857	97 146	15 512	(64 966)	(66 332)	(66 332)	-	53 044	82 753	95 883
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 857	97 146	15 512	(64 966)	(66 332)	(66 332)	-	53 044	82 753	95 883
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 614 913	156 818	143 910	123 602	123 603	123 603	-	121 003	134 958	142 962
Transfers recognised - capital	158 039	140 254	131 972	119 102	118 433	118 433	-	121 003	134 958	142 962
Public contributions & donations	1 456 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	16 564	11 938	4 500	5 170	5 170	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	1 614 913	156 818	143 910	123 602	123 603	123 603	-	121 003	134 958	142 962
Financial position										
Total current assets	146 602	132 675	78 587	101 787	36 197	36 197	8 781	47 107	37 107	7 107
Total non current assets	1 354 471	1 455 996	1 849 241	1 455 996	1 455 996	1 455 996	1 044 818	1 910 377	1 817 378	1 716 378
Total current liabilities	101 226	85 188	89 573	13 178	15 317	15 317	282	84 952	76 250	76 250
Total non current liabilities	19 387	25 879	27 051	2 139	-	-	-	43 437	43 437	43 437
Community wealth/Equity	1 380 460	1 477 604	1 811 205	1 542 466	1 476 876	1 476 876	1 053 317	1 829 095	1 734 797	1 603 797
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	75 853	88 056	136 080	125 034	123 632	123 632	96 987	121 537	138 372	142 462
Net cash from (used) investing	(171 486)	(122 468)	(144 130)	(123 602)	(123 602)	(123 602)	(104 732)	(121 002)	(134 957)	(142 962)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 225)	(2 655)	(4 572)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	52 577	15 510	2 888	6 256	14 182	14 182	(7 745)	3 535	6 950	6 450
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	78 492	16 849	4 430	23 422	23 422	23 422	8 781	5 000	10 000	25 000
Application of cash and investments	77 186	19 403	55 284	(63 188)	1 902	1 902	282	55 775	75 158	101 511
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 306	(2 554)	(50 853)	86 610	21 520	21 520	8 499	(50 775)	(65 158)	(76 511)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 614 913	1 454 979	143 910	1 455 996	1 455 997	1 455 997	1 427 398	251 005	269 915	285 924
Depreciation & asset impairment	119 514	56 309	35 294	140 000	140 000	140 000	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	782	90 200	46 610	46 610	-	121 003	134 958	142 962
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	32 310	40 810	40 810	-	42 750	35 240	38 534
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 255	1 697	-	5 069	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	13 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	374	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	1 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	1	86	1	1	1	1	1	13 571	-	-

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	34 082	102 029	92 514	89 438	92 501	92 501	96 565	98 051	103 934	110 170
Service charges	158 071	159 656	183 068	218 868	250 965	250 965	187 917	269 800	290 060	314 099
Investment revenue	1 112	-	-	616	555	555	2 234	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	78 181	94 702	108 813	118 547	118 548	118 548	119 559	-	-	-
Other own revenue	44 832	60 904	60 784	59 033	31 733	31 733	30 976	175 782	187 297	195 172
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	316 277	417 291	445 179	486 503	494 302	494 302	437 251	543 633	581 291	619 441
Employee costs	109 418	118 073	140 258	132 903	158 316	158 316	161 634	169 248	181 128	189 208
Remuneration of councillors	7 428	8 884	9 147	8 857	9 155	9 155	9 460	9 798	10 333	10 888
Depreciation & asset impairment	89 329	86 843	84 170	33 596	35 835	35 835	128 896	38 128	40 302	42 559
Finance charges	23 681	35 901	45 089	17 934	6 424	6 424	11 907	7 200	7 610	8 037
Materials and bulk purchases	115 402	131 118	145 404	138 479	139 056	139 056	148 915	147 955	156 389	165 147
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	8 730	12 050	12 050	-	12 904	13 639	14 403
Other expenditure	148 217	271 748	254 546	164 640	224 662	224 662	165 329	290 522	290 289	319 312
Total Expenditure	493 475	652 567	678 612	505 139	585 497	585 497	626 141	675 755	699 689	749 553
Surplus/(Deficit)	(177 198)	(235 276)	(233 434)	(18 636)	(91 195)	(91 195)	(188 889)	(132 122)	(118 398)	(130 113)
Transfers recognised - capital	55 422	47 872	84 759	66 023	66 025	66 025	89 069	112 178	101 856	125 695
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(121 776)	(187 404)	(148 675)	47 387	(25 170)	(25 170)	(99 820)	(19 944)	(16 542)	(4 417)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(121 776)	(187 404)	(148 675)	47 387	(25 170)	(25 170)	(99 820)	(19 944)	(16 542)	(4 417)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	51 822	51 692	79 951	71 174	76 341	76 341	-	112 170	101 763	125 408
Transfers recognised - capital	51 822	48 453	74 379	63 724	68 891	68 891	-	109 770	99 313	122 958
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	3 240	5 573	7 450	7 450	7 450	-	2 400	2 450	2 450
Total sources of capital funds	51 822	51 692	79 951	71 174	76 341	76 341	-	112 170	101 763	125 408
Financial position										
Total current assets	120 029	135 663	87 983	91 632	111 211	111 211	305 197	310 537	346 049	402 122
Total non current assets	2 596 762	2 460 879	2 424 690	2 736 385	2 736 385	2 736 385	2 386 388	2 581 442	2 642 894	2 725 743
Total current liabilities	368 681	493 045	490 257	97 436	97 436	97 436	580 038	461 279	482 826	505 437
Total non current liabilities	25 856	4 448	4 052	240 733	240 733	240 733	42 815	30 719	33 484	35 158
Community wealth/Equity	2 322 254	2 099 048	2 018 364	2 489 848	2 509 427	2 509 427	2 068 732	2 399 982	2 472 632	2 587 271
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	56 341	53 851	76 041	58 960	(17 922)	(17 922)	100 713	92 226	85 221	120 991
Net cash from (used) investing	(43 255)	(49 739)	(79 801)	(73 475)	(7 249)	(7 249)	(84 799)	(112 170)	(101 763)	(125 408)
Net cash from (used) financing	(9 175)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4 885	8 997	5 237	(5 525)	(16 181)	(16 181)	21 150	24 766	8 224	3 807
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	6 481	8 997	5 237	4 072	23 651	23 651	21 150	31 117	21 347	24 015
Application of cash and investments	273 298	358 931	408 971	(1 909)	(13 986)	(13 986)	467 853	224 341	212 528	196 888
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(266 816)	(349 934)	(403 734)	5 981	37 637	37 637	(446 703)	(193 224)	(191 182)	(172 873)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 323 175	1 228 220	2 437 169	2 736 385	2 736 384	2 736 384	2 761 379	2 581 442	2 642 893	2 725 744
Depreciation & asset impairment	89 329	86 843	84 170	33 596	35 835	35 835	128 896	38 128	40 302	42 559
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	51 692	55 383	39 653	47 607	47 607	-	54 662	45 457	47 049
Repairs and Maintenance	-	17 731	33 235	23 322	23 322	23 322	-	27 427	30 021	22 997
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	7 411	-	-	-	6 503	6 892	7 306
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	4 359	-	-	-	4 356	4 617	4 894
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	1 886	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	1 730
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	697	-	-	-	639	639	639
Energy:	-	-	-	5 447	-	-	-	4 997	4 997	4 997
Refuse:	-	-	-	15 044	-	-	-	13 802	13 802	13 802

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	64 117	108 511	107 043	117 929	117 929	117 929	-	132 765	138 542	144 582
Service charges	76 852	101 120	105 243	116 566	124 584	124 584	-	109 350	112 005	114 841
Investment revenue	1 794	1 202	7 003	4 310	5 558	5 558	-	4 616	4 944	5 295
Transfers recognised - operational	314 428	387 633	437 255	460 207	458 531	458 531	-	549 405	591 959	592 212
Other own revenue	34 161	68 937	92 715	44 118	39 772	39 772	-	35 061	37 536	40 185
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	491 352	667 404	749 259	743 130	746 375	746 375	-	831 198	884 986	897 115
Employee costs	237 098	257 002	293 525	287 455	294 409	294 409	-	317 538	335 638	354 434
Remuneration of councillors	19 137	20 292	21 329	24 299	24 304	24 304	-	22 176	23 440	24 753
Depreciation & asset impairment	55 900	61 666	63 701	69 068	69 068	69 068	-	66 412	70 198	74 129
Finance charges	2 314	5 178	8 349	469	698	698	-	684	722	763
Materials and bulk purchases	59 352	80 954	86 187	90 417	68 861	68 861	-	104 334	110 281	116 457
Transfers and grants	41	231	311	235	255	255	-	1 200	1 268	1 339
Other expenditure	241 784	272 658	287 580	238 002	255 402	255 402	-	310 850	342 345	328 436
Total Expenditure	615 625	697 980	760 982	709 944	712 997	712 997	-	823 194	883 893	900 311
Surplus/(Deficit)	(124 272)	(30 576)	(11 724)	33 185	33 378	33 378	-	8 004	1 093	(3 196)
Transfers recognised - capital	169 433	260 871	300 580	324 571	352 032	352 032	-	230 970	223 863	282 973
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	45 161	230 295	288 856	357 756	385 409	385 409	-	238 975	224 956	279 777
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	45 161	230 295	288 856	357 756	385 409	385 409	-	238 975	224 956	279 777
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	184 115	231 556	335 999	354 405	366 966	366 966	-	259 174	237 273	300 623
Transfers recognised - capital	167 276	227 606	317 121	324 571	337 032	337 032	-	230 970	223 863	287 973
Public contributions & donations	3 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 087	3 950	18 878	29 834	29 934	29 934	-	28 203	13 410	12 650
Total sources of capital funds	184 115	231 556	335 999	354 405	366 966	366 966	-	259 174	237 273	300 623
Financial position										
Total current assets	114 872	204 421	296 189	318 185	318 247	318 247	410 719	406 765	483 814	557 179
Total non current assets	1 621 827	1 788 106	1 642 572	2 396 553	1 924 584	1 924 584	1 880 639	2 117 345	2 284 421	2 510 915
Total current liabilities	256 246	277 903	362 063	138 365	240 186	240 186	626 449	278 130	293 132	308 245
Total non current liabilities	50 769	54 645	39 674	60 054	80 210	80 210	46 306	84 571	88 737	93 706
Community wealth/Equity	1 429 684	1 659 978	1 537 025	2 516 318	1 922 434	1 922 434	1 618 603	2 161 409	2 386 365	2 666 142
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	267 401	272 201	366 721	374 800	367 137	367 137	300 358	277 417	266 138	323 777
Net cash from (used) investing	(269 988)	(238 165)	(338 802)	(354 405)	(366 966)	(366 966)	(241 303)	(259 174)	(237 273)	(300 623)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 043)	94	(954)	(291)	(510)	(510)	-	(619)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 985	38 114	65 080	74 980	64 741	64 741	117 264	102 624	131 489	154 643
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	3 985	38 114	65 080	74 980	65 080	65 080	212 445	107 624	136 489	159 643
Application of cash and investments	127 614	118 953	108 245	(77 216)	(9 851)	(9 851)	583 835	(17 347)	(44 722)	(73 698)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(123 629)	(80 839)	(43 165)	152 196	74 931	74 931	(371 390)	124 971	181 211	233 341
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 621 687	1 374 933	1 642 490	2 409 807	1 879 616	1 879 616	2 282 864	2 055 616	2 212 691	2 397 185
Depreciation & asset impairment	55 900	61 666	63 701	69 068	69 068	69 068	-	66 412	70 198	74 129
Renewal of Existing Assets	131 409	92 839	94 298	107 075	138 099	138 099	-	22 403	20 925	23 000
Repairs and Maintenance	12 174	24 717	-	30 429	30 284	30 284	-	29 014	30 668	32 385
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	114 528	114 528	114 528	114 528	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	48 630	24 315	24 315	24 315	36 709	38 178	39 705
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 898	21 898	21 898	21 898	23 299	24 627	26 007
Sanitation/sewerage:	16 643	16 643	16 643	17 242	17 242	17 242	17 242	18 346	19 391	20 477
Energy:	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 627	16 627	16 627	16 627	17 691	18 699	19 746
Refuse:	76 798	76 798	76 798	79 563	79 563	79 563	79 563	84 655	89 480	94 491

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	55 801	160 250	168 493	180 000	180 000	180 000	-	194 789	206 477	218 665
Service charges	33 926	32 737	31 209	53 963	56 217	56 217	-	62 667	65 387	70 155
Investment revenue	7 325	9 570	13 804	11 893	13 893	13 893	-	15 010	14 500	15 000
Transfers recognised - operational	500 916	554 770	658 688	654 266	654 266	654 266	-	696 593	723 485	755 040
Other own revenue	78 849	18 919	120 905	61 483	68 887	68 887	-	90 287	65 857	74 470
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	676 817	776 247	993 099	961 605	973 263	973 263	-	1 059 346	1 075 706	1 133 330
Employee costs	225 112	281 150	326 980	338 150	355 570	355 570	-	381 527	408 133	436 550
Remuneration of councillors	24 072	27 764	25 388	31 841	30 791	30 791	-	32 639	34 597	36 673
Depreciation & asset impairment	68 393	76 511	76 866	45 150	70 150	70 150	-	72 000	74 500	77 500
Finance charges	454	774	2 771	-	606	606	-	342	363	384
Materials and bulk purchases	222 495	236 798	242 420	229 485	255 585	255 585	-	258 510	272 466	288 893
Transfers and grants	39 454	14 872	37 067	11 120	12 646	12 646	-	11 668	12 368	13 110
Other expenditure	88 001	151 155	236 278	223 714	243 906	243 906	-	256 847	282 534	298 278
Total Expenditure	667 980	789 024	947 770	879 460	969 255	969 255	-	1 013 532	1 084 961	1 151 389
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 837	(12 777)	45 329	82 144	4 008	4 008	-	45 814	(9 255)	(18 059)
Transfers recognised - capital	455 300	341 256	422 643	655 073	612 773	612 773	-	507 080	459 290	492 887
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	464 137	328 479	467 972	737 217	616 781	616 781	-	552 894	450 035	474 828
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	464 137	328 479	467 972	737 217	616 781	616 781	-	552 894	450 035	474 828
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	405 900	310 329	650 398	704 634	630 845	630 845	-	553 041	248 887	184 314
Transfers recognised - capital	405 900	310 329	650 398	704 634	630 845	630 845	-	553 041	248 887	184 314
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	405 900	310 329	650 398	704 634	630 845	630 845	-	553 041	248 887	184 314
Financial position										
Total current assets	542 810	903 922	780 697	1 232 895	1 316 895	1 316 895	-	1 524 925	1 580 568	1 639 640
Total non current assets	1 855 513	2 013 888	2 600 861	3 543 620	2 974 925	2 974 925	-	3 155 541	3 344 873	3 545 566
Total current liabilities	624 702	620 891	664 469	371 662	461 662	461 662	-	441 614	425 711	451 253
Total non current liabilities	19 560	116 044	39 120	130 254	130 254	130 254	-	138 443	148 134	158 503
Community wealth/Equity	1 754 061	2 180 875	2 677 968	4 274 599	3 699 904	3 699 904	-	4 100 409	4 351 596	4 575 449
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	439 737	369 306	375 371	703 281	656 942	656 942	669 718	507 021	427 035	452 868
Net cash from (used) investing	(411 568)	(308 249)	(453 424)	(739 314)	(625 520)	(625 520)	(518 491)	(552 291)	(263 153)	(198 526)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	(40 000)	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	142 475	213 635	135 582	88 966	116 422	116 422	293 956	80 493	244 375	498 717
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	152 577	213 635	135 583	196 000	66 000	66 000	-	45 000	90 950	97 317
Application of cash and investments	381 630	403 319	210 635	(38 037)	(7 350)	(7 350)	-	22 055	3 592	19 786
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(229 053)	(189 683)	(75 053)	234 037	73 350	73 350	-	22 945	87 358	77 530
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 856 009	2 013 959	650 398	704 634	630 845	630 845	574 614	555 041	268 887	184 314
Depreciation & asset impairment	68 393	76 511	76 866	45 150	70 150	70 150	-	72 000	74 500	77 500
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	88 528	27 821	36 295	-	-	-	-	25 510	25 486	27 094
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 042	5 368	5 926	6 461	6 987	6 987	6 987	6 785	7 186	7 125
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	90 204	99 225	109 644	117 429	111 837	111 837	111 837	117 429	123 300	129 465
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	122 423	134 665	124 247	138 287	131 702	131 702	131 702	138 287	145 202	152 462

Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	427 805	403 218	403 218	-	513 667	561 354	592 790
Service charges	-	-	-	1 145 387	1 029 440	1 029 440	-	1 178 526	1 281 973	1 378 490
Investment revenue	-	-	-	9 735	7 682	7 682	-	8 946	9 840	10 824
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	707 415	475 524	475 524	-	695 668	743 053	800 086
Other own revenue	-	-	-	335 086	294 248	294 248	-	337 271	347 454	358 891
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	2 625 428	2 210 112	2 210 112	-	2 734 077	2 943 674	3 141 081
Employee costs	-	-	-	664 987	616 263	616 263	-	731 161	795 751	864 904
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	38 920	33 466	33 466	-	39 598	41 855	44 199
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	257 872	219 424	219 424	-	260 361	269 123	279 538
Finance charges	-	-	-	47 393	30 720	30 720	-	25 770	23 467	21 310
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	691 956	571 534	571 534	-	695 779	750 556	809 000
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	188 453	34 020	34 020	-	37 196	35 208	37 743
Other expenditure	-	-	-	786 014	898 064	898 064	-	892 993	964 927	1 015 157
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	2 675 595	2 403 491	2 403 491	-	2 682 858	2 880 887	3 071 850
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	(50 167)	(193 379)	(193 379)	-	51 219	62 787	69 230
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	581 285	710 063	710 063	-	597 302	541 768	591 343
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	531 118	516 684	516 684	-	648 521	604 555	660 574
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	531 118	516 684	516 684	-	648 521	604 555	660 574
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	751 719	741 424	741 424	-	607 134	570 027	640 865
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	605 106	604 286	604 286	-	515 929	466 719	509 681
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	10 423	6 422	6 422	-	8 759	5 000	6 050
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	136 190	130 716	130 716	-	82 446	98 308	125 134
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	751 719	741 424	741 424	-	607 134	570 027	640 865
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	589 389	592 765	592 765	501 880	650 363	901 215	1 316 982
Total non current assets	-	-	-	6 027 115	6 027 115	6 027 115	7 517 782	7 815 439	8 066 709	8 365 340
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	560 967	510 970	510 970	1 509 551	525 648	544 899	561 201
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	640 843	640 843	640 843	592 572	561 477	542 872	528 684
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	5 414 694	5 468 067	5 468 067	5 917 540	7 378 677	7 880 152	8 592 437
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	824 758	890 634	890 634	534 999	370 223	474 514	694 627
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(600 962)	(741 424)	(741 424)	(389 128)	(267 242)	(215 649)	(272 285)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	(22 361)	(22 361)	(22 361)	(16 123)	(20 410)	(21 596)	(17 209)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	374 267	193 654	193 654	60 636	209 867	447 137	852 269
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	392 164	211 552	211 552	41 124	230 376	469 082	875 750
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	1 815 617	1 625 969	1 625 969	1 422 919	2 171 121	2 343 906	2 514 298
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	(1 423 453)	(1 414 417)	(1 414 417)	(1 381 795)	(1 940 745)	(1 874 825)	(1 638 548)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	6 009 218	6 009 218	6 009 218	5 818 244	7 794 930	8 044 764	8 341 859
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	257 872	219 424	219 424	-	260 361	269 123	279 538
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	444 767	361 326	361 326	-	436 463	404 861	388 185
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	230 908	230 100	230 100	-	267 445	313 585	368 797
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	181 153	136 849	136 849	136 849	37 196	34 004	35 275
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	223 302	404 454	404 454	404 454	412 354	444 967	480 138
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	24 403	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	17 025	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	18 917	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	134 310	178 675	178 675	178 675	179 033	179 391	179 749

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	3 371	10 426	10 418	12 863	12 863	12 863	-	13 054	13 824	14 625
Service charges	12 505	20 551	30 945	24 809	24 809	24 809	-	25 743	28 411	31 367
Investment revenue	260	1 155	2 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	74 257	96 758	118 229	122 361	122 361	122 361	-	129 439	135 474	141 083
Other own revenue	4 834	7 117	10 155	1 476	1 476	1 476	-	866	868	917
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	95 226	136 008	172 454	161 508	161 508	161 508	-	169 101	178 576	187 993
Employee costs	38 540	47 447	56 714	52 979	52 979	52 979	-	55 288	59 015	62 522
Remuneration of councillors	7 504	8 531	7 818	10 015	10 015	10 015	-	10 423	11 048	11 711
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 295	26 491	57 118	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	10 000	10 590	11 204
Finance charges	232	202	3 664	943	943	943	-	784	835	884
Materials and bulk purchases	11 018	11 104	10 095	12 085	12 085	12 085	-	12 340	13 055	13 812
Transfers and grants	13 705	18 379	55 407	4 938	4 938	4 938	-	5 143	5 691	6 021
Other expenditure	66 116	(10 917)	153 670	69 985	69 985	69 985	-	63 662	69 579	72 231
Total Expenditure	162 409	101 238	344 486	160 945	160 945	160 945	-	157 639	169 814	178 386
Surplus/(Deficit)	(67 183)	34 770	(172 032)	563	563	563	-	11 462	8 762	9 607
Transfers recognised - capital	127 487	164 731	172 693	140 131	140 131	140 131	-	103 007	156 308	164 793
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	60 304	199 501	661	140 694	140 694	140 694	-	114 469	165 071	174 400
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 304	199 501	661	140 694	140 694	140 694	-	114 469	165 071	174 400
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	131 146	181 772	127 184	137 326	137 326	137 326	-	114 264	164 739	174 246
Transfers recognised - capital	100 292	140 166	70 186	129 377	129 377	129 377	-	103 492	156 883	165 383
Public contributions & donations	29 340	26 712	8 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 514	14 893	48 008	7 949	7 949	7 949	-	10 772	7 855	8 863
Total sources of capital funds	131 146	181 772	127 184	137 326	137 326	137 326	-	114 264	164 739	174 246
Financial position										
Total current assets	27 523	65 453	44 215	17 964	17 964	17 964	175 998	9 359	52 318	61 613
Total non current assets	1 125 717	1 619 757	1 689 341	1 416 310	1 416 310	1 416 310	12 260	1 644 189	1 969 114	2 143 810
Total current liabilities	44 518	57 178	89 682	14 525	14 525	14 525	9 059	14 525	835	884
Total non current liabilities	4 481	4 415	19 812	3 834	3 834	3 834	1 276	3 834	1 424	924
Community wealth/Equity	1 104 241	1 623 618	1 624 062	1 415 915	1 415 915	1 415 915	177 924	1 635 190	2 019 173	2 203 615
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 182	200 230	111 432	158 038	158 038	158 038	116 013	125 416	176 507	186 631
Net cash from (used) investing	(114 130)	(181 542)	(127 184)	(149 310)	(149 310)	(149 310)	(137 921)	(114 264)	(164 739)	(174 246)
Net cash from (used) financing	(937)	19 186	25 463	(784)	(784)	(784)	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(129 101)	53 090	25 142	9 998	9 998	9 998	1 931	23 529	35 297	47 682
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(15 216)	(15 431)	17 877	10 258	10 258	10 258	2 328	2 810	-	-
Application of cash and investments	11 444	(74 839)	40 947	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 059	7 520	(43 217)	(46 967)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(26 660)	59 408	(23 070)	896	896	896	(6 731)	(4 710)	43 217	46 967
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 128 597	1 619 758	1 733 849	1 416 310	1 416 310	1 416 310	1 416 506	1 803 955	1 969 114	2 143 360
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 295	26 491	57 118	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	10 000	10 590	11 204
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	18 215	11 248	30 615	16 229	16 229	16 229	-	5 204	5 628	8 342
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	19 633	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	1 491	-	-	-	1 491	1 491	1 491
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	3 022	-	-	-	2 772	2 552	2 332
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	24 062	-	-	-	24 171	24 280	24 390

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	19 813	30 538	31 172	36 980	36 880	36 880	-	39 075	41 302	43 615
Service charges	95 795	100 312	99 842	122 919	126 333	126 333	-	130 255	137 765	145 564
Investment revenue	1 401	1 693	1 033	1 590	1 090	1 090	-	1 100	1 163	1 228
Transfers recognised - operational	89 604	100 561	129 298	122 201	122 431	122 431	-	134 546	145 842	156 588
Other own revenue	52 904	56 163	37 569	35 598	32 414	32 414	-	27 076	28 619	30 222
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	259 516	289 268	298 914	319 288	319 148	319 148	-	332 051	354 691	377 216
Employee costs	75 814	90 554	97 473	110 536	106 378	106 378	-	111 675	118 041	124 651
Remuneration of councillors	6 743	7 002	7 638	7 471	5 171	5 171	-	8 458	8 940	9 440
Depreciation & asset impairment	43 157	45 604	50 190	19 846	19 846	19 846	-	36 201	38 265	40 408
Finance charges	2 652	5 319	6 252	2 512	2 512	2 512	-	2 813	2 974	3 140
Materials and bulk purchases	61 139	59 422	68 815	118 552	114 649	114 649	-	82 025	86 700	91 556
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	112 871	134 339	127 569	55 160	63 601	63 601	-	89 326	94 418	99 705
Total Expenditure	302 377	342 238	357 937	314 078	312 158	312 158	-	330 499	349 337	368 900
Surplus/(Deficit)	(42 861)	(52 970)	(59 023)	5 210	6 990	6 990	-	1 553	5 354	8 316
Transfers recognised - capital	75 950	85 072	91 165	107 321	121 488	121 488	-	94 211	137 262	195 481
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	33 089	32 102	32 142	112 531	128 478	128 478	-	95 764	142 616	203 797
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 089	32 102	32 142	112 531	128 478	128 478	-	95 764	142 616	203 797
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	121 115	103 857	119 057	127 435	144 231	144 231	-	95 256	137 262	195 481
Transfers recognised - capital	113 332	94 868	104 536	107 321	121 488	121 488	-	94 211	137 262	195 481
Public contributions & donations	-	5 159	13 141	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	2 316	-	-	1 600	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 468	3 830	1 380	3 514	6 143	6 143	-	1 045	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	121 115	103 857	119 057	127 435	144 231	144 231	-	95 256	137 262	195 481
Financial position										
Total current assets	63 087	68 129	92 577	92 491	81 848	81 848	18 295	88 417	93 456	98 690
Total non current assets	978 251	990 756	1 056 194	1 186 123	1 191 404	1 191 404	13 357	1 150 405	1 215 978	1 284 073
Total current liabilities	40 256	61 188	120 952	43 096	43 096	43 096	81 148	29 041	30 706	32 436
Total non current liabilities	57 959	56 018	53 953	19 906	52 745	52 745	235	20 983	15 004	10 228
Community wealth/Equity	943 123	941 678	973 866	1 215 611	1 177 410	1 177 410	(49 730)	1 188 799	1 263 725	1 340 100
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	116 861	94 512	115 546	116 925	131 277	131 277	106 001	98 636	145 635	206 969
Net cash from (used) investing	(120 676)	(104 234)	(117 329)	(127 435)	(128 876)	(128 876)	(102 274)	(95 256)	(137 262)	(195 481)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 535)	(2 191)	1 685	(2 416)	(2 416)	(2 416)	(2 442)	(4 790)	(4 790)	(4 790)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	12 544	631	532	621	517	517	3 841	176	3 759	10 457
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	12 544	631	532	621	288	288	3 841	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	11 832	23 375	61 557	(29 331)	(19 300)	(19 300)	77 527	(35 303)	(36 442)	(40 411)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	711	(22 744)	(61 024)	29 953	19 588	19 588	(73 685)	35 303	36 442	40 411
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	978 251	990 366	1 056 145	1 184 223	1 186 209	1 186 209	1 191 062	1 143 706	1 209 182	1 277 176
Depreciation & asset impairment	43 157	45 604	50 190	19 846	19 846	19 846	-	36 201	38 265	40 408
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	44 707	22 178	28 703	43 996	43 793	43 793	-	36 780	38 876	41 054
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 747	3 875	4 008
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	1 975	-	-	-	43 725	46 218	48 806
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	27 914	-	-	-	6 482	6 851	7 235
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	11 479	-	-	-	3 718	3 930	4 150
Energy:	-	-	-	32 910	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	35 216	-	-	-	18 755	19 824	20 934

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	23 623	390 936	415 597	281 254	53 486	53 486	-	58 083	61 394	64 832
Service charges	209 614	266 594	221 335	306 042	306 042	306 042	-	266 091	281 258	297 009
Investment revenue	309	1 120	266	450	450	450	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	23 892	25 913	27 024	28 792	21 893	21 893	-	30 669	35 361	40 685
Other own revenue	10 984	5 720	5 645	7 552	28 349	28 349	-	5 552	5 868	6 197
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	268 423	690 283	669 866	624 091	410 220	410 220	-	360 395	383 881	408 722
Employee costs	85 094	105 186	113 607	143 568	125 935	125 935	-	138 584	154 633	172 416
Remuneration of councillors	2 637	2 793	2 932	3 548	4 478	4 478	-	4 449	4 747	5 061
Depreciation & asset impairment	54 480	58 417	58 960	61 503	61 503	61 503	-	61 503	65 008	68 649
Finance charges	3 984	3 361	3 923	5 044	7 688	7 688	-	3 055	3 229	3 409
Materials and bulk purchases	121 129	112 383	123 417	154 577	133 686	133 686	-	140 253	148 248	156 549
Transfers and grants	1 925	2 403	4 088	-	4 862	4 862	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	44 664	466 025	476 854	160 759	126 688	126 688	-	111 759	118 233	124 735
Total Expenditure	313 912	750 569	783 780	528 999	464 840	464 840	-	459 603	494 098	530 820
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 489)	(60 286)	(113 913)	95 092	(54 620)	(54 620)	-	(99 208)	(110 217)	(122 098)
Transfers recognised - capital	31 329	22 447	16 345	45 103	48 993	48 993	-	48 932	79 915	148 618
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	31 200	6 408	928	53 649	1 517	1 517	-	67 500	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 039	(31 431)	(96 641)	193 844	(4 110)	(4 110)	-	17 224	(30 302)	26 521
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 039	(31 431)	(96 641)	193 844	(4 110)	(4 110)	-	17 224	(30 302)	26 521
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	79 097	70 596	67 776	278 844	80 393	80 393	-	208 307	79 915	148 618
Transfers recognised - capital	16 607	15 499	31 282	45 103	37 424	37 424	-	79 386	79 915	148 618
Public contributions & donations	29 353	9 443	22 658	53 649	1 517	1 517	-	67 500	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 138	45 655	13 836	95 092	41 452	41 452	-	61 422	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	79 097	70 596	67 776	278 844	80 393	80 393	-	208 307	79 915	148 618
Financial position										
Total current assets	48 614	25 828	22 961	401 002	401 002	401 002	374 157	27 860	40 817	54 005
Total non current assets	1 021 916	1 088 266	1 120 464	1 114 000	1 114 000	1 114 000	1 151 765	1 290 642	1 462 608	1 674 401
Total current liabilities	57 515	75 033	172 264	18 700	18 700	18 700	213 014	47 482	45 406	49 889
Total non current liabilities	66 372	65 344	69 993	63 000	63 000	63 000	69 993	61 294	61 024	55 679
Community wealth/Equity	946 644	973 717	901 168	1 433 302	1 433 302	1 433 302	1 242 914	1 209 727	1 396 996	1 622 837
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	84 272	73 706	96 984	238 775	(37 019)	(37 019)	110 123	146 699	90 350	144 645
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 839)	(67 979)	(64 136)	(177 426)	(66 957)	(66 957)	(7 538)	(140 807)	(79 002)	(147 871)
Net cash from (used) financing	(4 012)	(4 423)	(532)	-	0	0	(105 508)	(4 592)	(5 043)	(5 537)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(19 991)	(19 019)	13 296	41 305	(90 905)	(90 905)	(102 128)	5 383	11 687	2 925
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(19 991)	(19 019)	13 296	2	2	2	(7 280)	5 608	10 519	12 983
Application of cash and investments	(751)	19 954	120 550	(369 624)	(369 500)	(369 500)	196 017	(20 779)	(26 981)	(33 745)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(19 240)	(38 973)	(107 254)	369 626	369 502	369 502	(203 297)	26 388	37 500	46 728
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 725 003	1 088 266	1 120 464	1 096 605	898 154	898 154	846 652	1 290 642	1 462 608	1 674 401
Depreciation & asset impairment	54 480	58 417	58 960	61 503	61 503	61 503	-	61 503	65 008	68 649
Renewal of Existing Assets	32 080	32 457	24 595	141 937	57 073	57 073	-	56 326	58 215	103 618
Repairs and Maintenance	38 976	15 493	13 534	20 891	14 592	14 592	-	10 839	11 457	12 098
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	4 202	-	-	-	4 202	4 445	4 703
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	5 700	-	-	-	5 012	5 298	5 594
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	28 344	35 814	34 188	38 321	41 463	41 463	-	44 117	46 631	49 289
Service charges	102 892	96 775	113 540	133 580	139 526	139 526	-	130 189	137 610	145 454
Investment revenue	707	1 532	1 785	1 923	1 279	1 279	-	1 361	1 439	1 520
Transfers recognised - operational	42 109	40 112	49 559	42 827	42 827	42 827	-	44 441	47 283	50 701
Other own revenue	9 468	11 701	14 515	19 090	21 129	21 129	-	12 340	13 043	13 780
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	183 519	185 933	213 585	235 741	246 224	246 224	-	232 447	246 006	260 743
Employee costs	68 471	65 798	76 091	72 260	78 101	78 101	-	82 830	87 551	92 507
Remuneration of councillors	4 446	4 739	5 058	5 368	5 368	5 368	-	5 368	5 673	5 991
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 115	38 167	40 015	40 916	40 916	40 916	-	43 517	45 998	48 610
Finance charges	4 992	7 085	2 946	10	10	10	-	750	793	837
Materials and bulk purchases	88 544	89 298	93 823	105 993	108 301	108 301	-	106 801	112 888	119 322
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	82 919	50 777	37 816	74 730	73 680	73 680	-	51 480	53 490	56 632
Total Expenditure	287 487	255 863	255 750	299 276	306 375	306 375	-	290 746	306 394	323 900
Surplus/(Deficit)	(103 967)	(69 930)	(42 164)	(63 535)	(60 151)	(60 151)	-	(58 298)	(60 387)	(63 156)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 361	8 788	15 339	14 160	18 155	18 155	-	24 774	18 380	51 945
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(79 606)	(61 141)	(26 825)	(49 375)	(41 996)	(41 996)	-	(33 524)	(42 007)	(11 211)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(79 606)	(61 141)	(26 825)	(49 375)	(41 996)	(41 996)	-	(33 524)	(42 007)	(11 211)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	20 993	14 874	21 116	14 160	18 155	18 155	-	24 774	18 380	51 945
Transfers recognised - capital	20 456	14 874	20 065	14 160	14 660	14 660	-	24 774	18 380	51 945
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	537	-	1 050	-	3 495	3 495	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	20 993	14 874	21 116	14 160	18 155	18 155	-	24 774	18 380	51 945
Financial position										
Total current assets	46 855	55 818	50 517	30 870	30 870	30 870	(6 412)	23 717	22 351	23 991
Total non current assets	606 930	628 201	609 287	603 253	603 253	603 253	2 734	567 675	540 057	543 391
Total current liabilities	157 855	194 819	195 006	158 726	158 726	158 726	6 239	122 381	143 112	166 643
Total non current liabilities	36 967	40 906	43 328	39 696	39 696	39 696	-	111 586	103 878	96 533
Community wealth/Equity	458 963	448 295	421 470	435 701	435 701	435 701	(9 917)	357 425	315 418	304 207
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	29 703	71 906	10 248	8 299	11 659	11 659	9 263	23 884	16 951	53 484
Net cash from (used) investing	(20 788)	(63 698)	(21 127)	(14 160)	(18 155)	(18 155)	(14 129)	(24 774)	(18 380)	(51 945)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 781)	2 589	(147)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	158	(70)	(49)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	19 224	30 020	18 995	3 229	2 661	2 661	3 346	4 000	2 501	3 991
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	19 224	30 020	18 995	3 250	3 250	3 250	(5 005)	4 000	2 501	3 991
Application of cash and investments	126 704	164 142	161 431	129 460	129 435	129 435	6 227	94 674	114 616	137 480
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(107 480)	(134 122)	(142 436)	(126 209)	(126 184)	(126 184)	(11 232)	(90 674)	(112 114)	(133 489)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	464 327	25 083	23 977	586 959	586 959	586 959	589 520	567 675	540 057	543 391
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 115	38 167	40 015	40 916	40 916	40 916	-	43 517	45 998	48 610
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 274	18 380	34 019
Repairs and Maintenance	-	9 926	9 678	10 391	12 724	12 724	-	13 865	14 655	15 489
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	954	-	-	-	15 036	15 893	16 799
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	1 282	-	-	-	306	323	342
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	24	25	25	5	18	18	18	5	6	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	10 913	11 283	11 283	11 399	11 262	11 262	11 262	12 106	12 820	-

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	3 164	6 293	5 747	8 864	10 616	10 616	-	8 237	8 706	9 194
Service charges	7 940	9 840	8 938	12 116	15 136	15 136	-	14 385	15 203	16 055
Investment revenue	74	141	141	-	813	813	-	799	845	892
Transfers recognised - operational	17 838	16 861	19 655	22 166	43 243	43 243	-	23 498	24 105	26 303
Other own revenue	4 076	4 187	5 324	3 288	2 808	2 808	-	5 301	5 606	1 874
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	33 093	37 322	39 806	46 434	72 616	72 616	-	52 220	54 465	54 318
Employee costs	14 795	16 044	17 413	17 570	18 687	18 687	-	25 014	26 674	28 303
Remuneration of councillors	1 809	2 292	2 293	2 230	2 252	2 252	-	2 387	2 531	2 682
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 013	9 648	8 768	2 865	2 865	2 865	-	8 923	10 708	10 922
Finance charges	700	1 692	4 105	78	151	151	-	172	181	192
Materials and bulk purchases	10 796	5 462	9 229	13 610	14 649	14 649	-	14 034	14 846	15 679
Transfers and grants	8 147	1 623	1 807	2 542	2 542	2 542	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 867	16 926	10 181	11 742	12 586	12 586	-	12 731	12 149	12 706
Total Expenditure	54 127	53 689	53 796	50 637	53 732	53 732	-	63 261	67 089	70 484
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 034)	(16 366)	(13 990)	(4 203)	18 884	18 884	-	(11 041)	(12 625)	(16 166)
Transfers recognised - capital	538	8 635	9 169	9 606	7 206	7 206	-	11 601	7 762	7 932
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(20 496)	(7 731)	(4 821)	5 404	26 090	26 090	-	560	(4 863)	(8 234)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(20 496)	(7 731)	(4 821)	5 404	26 090	26 090	-	560	(4 863)	(8 234)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	2 037	9 092	9 505	9 606	7 206	7 206	13 584	11 601	7 762	7 932
Transfers recognised - capital	2 037	8 257	7 259	9 606	7 206	7 206	8 681	11 601	7 762	7 932
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	274	488	-	-	-	2 358	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	562	1 758	-	-	-	2 249	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	2 037	9 092	9 505	9 606	7 206	7 206	13 584	11 601	7 762	7 932
Financial position										
Total current assets	6 230	9 427	11 680	47 775	47 775	47 775	22 593	21 680	20 260	19 337
Total non current assets	122 789	111 819	112 376	105 950	115 950	115 950	125 098	112 375	121 477	139 439
Total current liabilities	40 524	44 935	49 554	43 159	43 159	43 159	30 625	23 109	34 429	58 430
Total non current liabilities	10 684	18 470	21 481	11 468	11 468	11 468	26 356	21 481	22 706	23 978
Community wealth/Equity	77 811	57 841	53 020	99 098	109 098	109 098	90 710	89 465	84 602	76 368
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	4 800	8 337	8 025	1 186	24 761	24 761	297	51	51	102
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 083)	(9 040)	(8 418)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	(161)	1 373	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	195	865	571	2 778	26 353	26 353	352	51	102	204
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	195	865	571	2 321	2 321	2 321	7 983	10 571	8 518	6 938
Application of cash and investments	34 706	37 319	38 069	(4 305)	(656)	(656)	26 406	10 010	20 584	42 197
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(34 511)	(36 454)	(37 498)	6 626	2 977	2 977	(18 423)	561	(12 066)	(35 259)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	254 880	128 574	112 360	240 400	239 000	239 000	122 513	112 375	121 476	139 438
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 013	9 648	8 768	2 865	2 865	2 865	-	8 923	10 708	10 922
Renewal of Existing Assets	936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	589	520	2 370	2 370	2 370	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	5 251	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	617	-	-	-	1 920	2 029	2 142
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	2 750	-	-	-	2 830	2 910	3 100

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	4 230	2 911	3 120	4 428	4 428	4 428	-	4 469	4 594	4 594
Service charges	19 492	11 633	12 298	16 885	16 885	16 885	-	11 241	11 610	11 605
Investment revenue	148	141	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	35 126	29 008	49 757	25 395	25 395	25 395	-	29 079	31 814	33 501
Other own revenue	753	3 929	415	4 141	4 141	4 141	-	1 424	1 350	1 350
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	59 749	47 622	65 857	50 848	50 848	50 848	-	46 212	49 369	51 050
Employee costs	14 783	15 027	16 010	17 754	17 754	17 754	-	16 310	16 237	16 154
Remuneration of councillors	1 957	2 096	1 969	2 350	2 350	2 350	-	2 466	2 538	2 634
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 218	22 932	22 374	2 770	2 770	2 770	-	1 464	1 460	1 460
Finance charges	881	3 834	6 773	1 573	1 573	1 573	-	525	523	525
Materials and bulk purchases	12 612	11 138	10 594	10 583	10 583	10 583	-	13 820	14 719	12 719
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	4 610	4 610	4 610	-	5 600	7 030	7 290
Other expenditure	28 299	8 008	21 369	11 168	11 168	11 168	-	6 027	6 425	6 425
Total Expenditure	76 750	63 035	79 089	50 808	50 808	50 808	-	46 212	48 932	47 207
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 001)	(15 413)	(13 231)	41	41	41	-	0	437	3 844
Transfers recognised - capital	-	13 410	-	9 137	9 137	9 137	-	24 027	29 183	31 349
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(17 001)	(2 003)	(13 231)	9 178	9 178	9 178	-	24 027	29 620	35 193
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 001)	(2 003)	(13 231)	9 178	9 178	9 178	-	24 027	29 620	35 193
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	0	13 410	9 890	9 137	9 137	9 137	-	24 027	29 183	31 349
Transfers recognised - capital	-	13 410	9 890	9 137	9 137	9 137	-	24 027	29 183	31 349
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	0	13 410	9 890	9 137	9 137	9 137	-	24 027	29 183	31 349
Financial position										
Total current assets	19 359	26 724	25 131	14 171	14 171	14 171	-	57 455	57 685	58 370
Total non current assets	395 290	518 764	1 121 230	399 868	399 868	399 868	0	393 645	404 809	410 655
Total current liabilities	49 386	128 946	71 401	21 065	21 065	21 065	0	50 901	35 901	19 936
Total non current liabilities	16 575	20 733	20 011	11 707	11 707	11 707	-	11 707	11 707	11 707
Community wealth/Equity	348 688	395 809	1 054 950	381 267	381 267	381 267	-	388 492	414 886	437 382
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	18 251	23 154	1 143	12 725	12 725	12 725	(3 466)	25 214	30 231	35 811
Net cash from (used) investing	(18 218)	(23 224)	(9 890)	(9 137)	(9 137)	(9 137)	(2 731)	(24 027)	(29 183)	(31 349)
Net cash from (used) financing	(17 034)	(234)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(17 001)	776	(8 747)	3 588	3 588	3 588	(6 110)	1 187	2 235	6 697
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	10 677	776	251	420	420	420	-	705	685	870
Application of cash and investments	33 819	120 203	59 501	4 832	4 832	4 832	-	(7 427)	(19 175)	(35 675)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(23 142)	(119 427)	(59 251)	(4 412)	(4 412)	(4 412)	-	8 132	19 860	36 545
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	370 419	518 388	1 107 284	399 868	399 868	399 868	395 564	393 150	404 314	410 160
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 218	22 932	22 374	2 770	2 770	2 770	-	1 464	1 460	1 460
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	1 640	1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	7 621	8 530	10 075	11 016	11 016	11 016	10 229	10 802	11 489	12 222
Service charges	41 988	43 298	44 800	57 462	57 462	57 462	49 463	63 249	68 756	81 517
Investment revenue	307	407	150	100	100	100	247	250	250	200
Transfers recognised - operational	42 691	42 931	42 894	45 393	45 393	45 393	42 912	45 569	48 695	51 453
Other own revenue	14 172	14 264	8 982	5 446	5 446	5 446	7 106	10 080	10 568	10 924
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	106 779	109 430	106 902	119 417	119 417	119 417	109 958	129 950	139 758	156 316
Employee costs	38 717	42 340	48 056	45 653	45 653	45 653	49 090	45 353	47 616	49 735
Remuneration of councillors	3 388	3 626	3 740	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 853	4 105	4 351	4 569
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 015	12 189	16 995	14 610	14 610	14 610	11 511	7 432	8 332	7 626
Finance charges	1 674	6 470	10 751	1 836	1 836	1 836	16 696	1 738	1 784	1 813
Materials and bulk purchases	30 927	35 481	38 603	36 900	36 900	36 900	40 943	39 273	42 410	45 803
Transfers and grants	2 546	1 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 862	61 941	36 153	45 488	45 488	45 488	45 107	65 012	59 424	62 740
Total Expenditure	106 129	163 970	154 299	147 828	147 828	147 828	167 200	162 913	163 917	172 286
Surplus/(Deficit)	650	(54 540)	(47 397)	(28 411)	(28 411)	(28 411)	(57 242)	(32 962)	(24 159)	(15 970)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 192	42 076	38 754	20 051	20 051	20 051	36 917	69 843	40 796	34 333
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 869)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	24 841	(12 463)	(8 644)	(8 360)	(8 360)	(8 360)	(29 194)	36 881	16 637	18 363
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 841	(12 463)	(8 644)	(8 360)	(8 360)	(8 360)	(29 194)	36 881	16 637	18 363
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	22 595	51 271	35 617	20 631	20 631	20 631	40 993	87 473	58 486	52 123
Transfers recognised - capital	13 203	37 908	33 286	20 631	20 631	20 631	39 553	69 843	41 146	34 683
Public contributions & donations	-	7 655	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	4 290	1 476	-	-	-	895	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 392	1 418	854	-	-	-	506	17 630	17 340	17 440
Total sources of capital funds	22 595	51 271	35 617	20 631	20 631	20 631	40 993	87 473	58 486	52 123
Financial position										
Total current assets	51 841	17 688	26 901	17 362	17 362	17 362	30 283	25 373	15 282	22 099
Total non current assets	270 938	307 997	322 933	339 144	339 144	339 144	384 276	423 149	465 912	502 333
Total current liabilities	43 432	56 538	84 015	101 170	101 170	101 170	122 540	127 818	188 002	228 297
Total non current liabilities	22 282	24 546	46 119	25 322	25 322	25 322	47 546	40 284	40 128	41 275
Community wealth/Equity	257 065	244 602	219 700	230 014	230 014	230 014	244 474	280 419	253 065	254 860
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	26 315	32 040	32 344	12 629	12 629	12 629	33 526	61 214	33 990	34 599
Net cash from (used) investing	(21 384)	(33 527)	(31 512)	(20 631)	(20 631)	(20 631)	(33 428)	(69 843)	(40 796)	(34 333)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 658)	(5 807)	(152)	(1 516)	(1 516)	(1 516)	(525)	(18 803)	(18 863)	(18 963)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	9 458	2 168	2 850	(42 191)	(42 191)	(42 191)	2 423	(27 432)	(53 101)	(71 798)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	9 462	2 168	2 850	(42 191)	(42 191)	(42 191)	2 423	156	(42 191)	(42 191)
Application of cash and investments	(4 671)	30 865	51 681	29 821	29 821	29 821	98 455	93 656	119 675	153 533
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	14 133	(28 697)	(48 831)	(72 012)	(72 012)	(72 012)	(96 033)	(93 500)	(161 866)	(195 724)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	271 167	359 108	315 883	338 991	338 991	338 991	378 607	422 239	465 200	501 793
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 015	12 189	16 995	14 610	14 610	14 610	11 511	7 432	8 332	7 626
Renewal of Existing Assets	22 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	6 067	6 067	6 067	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	4 251	-	-	-	10 988	11 727	4 300
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	11 440	-	-	-	2 300	2 400	2 500
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	1 755	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	6 129	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	2 669	-	-	-	-	-	-

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 781	3 807	3 876	4 059	4 109	4 109	-	4 703	4 985	5 284
Service charges	7 692	8 621	9 089	9 313	9 313	9 313	-	9 331	9 891	10 484
Investment revenue	140	156	241	69	245	245	-	245	260	275
Transfers recognised - operational	17 619	20 408	20 514	24 325	25 825	25 825	-	25 186	26 697	28 299
Other own revenue	1 279	1 166	2 069	6 293	3 820	3 820	-	5 455	5 819	6 201
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	28 512	34 158	35 789	44 059	43 311	43 311	-	44 920	47 652	50 544
Employee costs	12 014	15 361	17 562	21 503	24 849	24 849	-	27 612	29 269	31 026
Remuneration of councillors	1 470	2 006	2 347	2 533	2 533	2 533	-	3 081	3 265	3 461
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 666	11 473	8 083	11 553	8 112	8 112	-	3 413	3 618	3 835
Finance charges	320	491	503	414	414	414	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	1 563	1 428	2 104	3 290	2 412	2 412	-	3 487	3 697	3 918
Transfers and grants	2 840	3 910	2 295	2 547	3 295	3 295	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 440	17 761	13 641	21 949	20 315	20 315	-	23 115	23 483	24 893
Total Expenditure	58 311	52 431	46 536	63 789	61 930	61 930	-	60 708	63 332	67 133
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 799)	(18 272)	(10 747)	(19 729)	(18 619)	(18 619)	-	(15 788)	(15 680)	(16 589)
Transfers recognised - capital	19 679	21 613	18 172	15 270	15 270	15 270	-	18 298	11 446	12 133
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(10 120)	3 341	7 425	(4 459)	(3 349)	(3 349)	-	2 510	(4 234)	(4 456)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 120)	3 341	7 425	(4 459)	(3 349)	(3 349)	-	2 510	(4 234)	(4 456)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	27 391	23 916	14 790	15 950	15 950	15 950	-	18 298	11 446	12 132
Transfers recognised - capital	15 620	23 916	14 790	15 270	15 270	15 270	-	18 298	11 446	12 132
Public contributions & donations	11 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	680	680	680	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	27 391	23 916	14 790	15 950	15 950	15 950	-	18 298	11 446	12 132
Financial position										
Total current assets	21 224	16 342	14 066	48 927	48 927	48 927	44 987	27 698	29 360	31 122
Total non current assets	142 115	151 836	156 902	162 115	162 115	162 115	1 137	179 624	195 115	211 244
Total current liabilities	22 261	24 115	21 320	7 263	7 263	7 263	8 173	8 000	8 480	8 989
Total non current liabilities	2 204	1 849	1 914	-	-	-	19	3 538	3 751	3 976
Community wealth/Equity	138 874	142 214	147 734	203 779	203 779	203 779	37 933	195 784	212 244	229 401
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	23 224	18 832	15 643	12 680	11 497	11 497	5 379	3 714	4 276	5 345
Net cash from (used) investing	(23 287)	(20 439)	(14 790)	(14 905)	(14 905)	(14 905)	(20 020)	(17 552)	(18 317)	(19 126)
Net cash from (used) financing	46	402	(873)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 641	435	416	(2 531)	(3 408)	(3 408)	(14 406)	(13 838)	(27 880)	(41 660)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	2 323	1 121	416	686	686	686	560	600	636	674
Application of cash and investments	3 449	18 127	13 398	(40 980)	(36 343)	(36 343)	8 173	(8 761)	(10 337)	(10 926)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 127)	(17 006)	(12 982)	41 666	37 029	37 029	(7 613)	9 361	10 973	11 600
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	103 365	177 106	154 822	153 839	153 840	153 840	146 834	172 138	159 398	173 365
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 666	11 473	8 083	11 553	8 112	8 112	-	3 413	3 618	3 835
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	665	486	1 216	2 091	1 216	1 216	-	2 217	2 350	2 491
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1 109	1 176	1 246
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(674)	(715)	(758)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	170	180
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	530	562
Refuse:	-	-	-	2 534	-	-	-	-	-	-

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruijer(NC087) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	85 437	85 213	85 213	75 406	97 249	95 133	100 841
Service charges	-	-	-	371 023	376 362	376 362	335 245	404 227	409 031	421 596
Investment revenue	-	-	-	1 250	1 500	1 500	2 844	2 590	1 685	1 787
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	96 722	98 328	98 328	70 984	89 758	90 631	103 945
Other own revenue	-	-	-	51 507	51 709	51 709	35 367	46 098	38 051	40 335
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	605 938	613 112	613 112	519 845	639 921	634 532	668 503
Employee costs	-	-	-	233 826	246 934	246 934	221 902	259 650	271 308	286 985
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	10 781	10 737	10 737	8 570	11 416	12 104	12 830
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	90 719	90 719	90 719	96 795	80 534	92 570	92 608
Finance charges	-	-	-	15 002	13 721	13 721	11 838	12 481	12 497	12 513
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	207 924	205 375	205 375	159 260	196 364	217 732	228 619
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	110	205	205	464	610	223	236
Other expenditure	-	-	-	89 168	89 350	89 350	95 860	101 991	103 184	108 512
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	647 531	657 042	657 042	594 690	663 046	709 617	742 302
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	(41 592)	(43 930)	(43 930)	(74 845)	(23 124)	(75 086)	(73 799)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	39 676	45 500	45 500	35 364	48 280	27 518	76 862
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	(1 916)	1 570	1 570	(39 480)	25 155	(47 568)	3 063
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	(1 916)	1 570	1 570	(39 480)	25 155	(47 568)	3 063
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	77 675	89 881	89 881	206 366	91 817	35 519	96 793
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	39 676	45 500	45 500	34 984	48 280	27 518	76 862
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	37 998	44 381	44 381	171 381	33 537	8 001	19 931
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	77 675	89 881	89 881	206 366	91 817	35 519	96 793
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	102 749	90 749	90 749	124 536	96 800	118 193	117 193
Total non current assets	-	-	-	2 119 180	2 298 472	2 298 472	2 389 340	2 315 050	2 263 617	2 273 757
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	104 692	131 081	131 081	180 946	105 714	109 407	98 675
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	213 841	245 774	245 774	383 940	268 615	282 450	299 259
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	1 903 397	2 012 366	2 012 366	1 948 990	2 037 521	1 989 953	1 993 016
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	76 515	75 313	75 313	73 410	89 981	41 939	101 058
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(59 005)	(71 428)	(71 428)	(30 110)	(78 747)	(30 146)	(91 103)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	(9 584)	(10 092)	(10 092)	(11 999)	340	(9 167)	(8 955)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	15 821	12 821	12 821	43 754	24 395	27 021	28 021
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	15 821	12 821	12 821	43 754	24 395	27 021	28 021
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	466 560	499 872	499 872	440 339	522 023	501 224	542 340
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	(450 739)	(487 050)	(487 050)	(396 585)	(497 627)	(474 202)	(514 319)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	2 119 176	2 298 467	2 298 467	2 247 866	2 315 050	2 263 617	2 273 757
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	90 719	90 719	90 719	96 795	80 534	92 570	92 608
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	22 635	43 435	43 435	180 581	29 341	12 727	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	19 037	19 850	19 850	-	17 879	18 774	19 713
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	867	-	-	-	22 242	23 256	24 328
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	8 822	-	-	-	10 884	11 001	11 661
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	1 245	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	2 457	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	10 169	-	-	-	-	-	-

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	368 225	398 921	484 397	486 708	469 708	469 708	468 497	511 595	550 236	593 579
Service charges	837 243	888 148	1 004 895	1 087 887	1 062 887	1 062 887	1 068 239	1 078 943	1 155 962	1 234 434
Investment revenue	21 413	21 165	20 996	19 000	20 000	20 000	21 576	20 000	22 000	23 000
Transfers recognised - operational	166 601	168 281	164 215	165 897	170 172	170 172	163 924	173 256	192 585	206 615
Other own revenue	130 890	144 451	163 111	140 059	184 179	184 179	198 411	160 934	154 562	148 213
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 524 371	1 620 965	1 837 613	1 899 552	1 906 947	1 906 947	1 920 648	1 944 729	2 075 346	2 205 841
Employee costs	474 749	463 015	600 874	644 340	644 340	644 340	566 597	679 381	719 458	758 613
Remuneration of councillors	18 459	19 841	20 948	23 312	25 944	25 944	25 011	27 675	29 474	31 242
Depreciation & asset impairment	42 522	48 657	57 792	55 650	60 650	60 650	58 708	67 510	74 520	78 648
Finance charges	28 056	30 458	29 018	27 757	27 757	27 757	27 789	26 812	25 799	24 665
Materials and bulk purchases	443 247	551 946	574 284	647 408	655 478	655 478	613 714	663 921	712 306	773 531
Transfers and grants	19 564	58 194	39 321	61 510	62 590	62 590	46 933	9 470	9 530	9 587
Other expenditure	375 484	338 539	367 139	431 366	443 921	443 921	416 444	461 721	495 009	520 158
Total Expenditure	1 402 082	1 510 651	1 689 376	1 891 344	1 920 681	1 920 681	1 755 197	1 936 491	2 066 096	2 196 444
Surplus/(Deficit)	122 289	110 315	148 237	8 208	(13 734)	(13 734)	165 451	8 238	9 251	9 397
Transfers recognised - capital	140 153	113 756	111 728	81 564	99 270	99 270	89 523	159 589	90 870	145 553
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	721	3 813	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	263 163	227 883	260 226	89 772	85 536	85 536	254 974	167 827	100 120	154 950
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	263 163	227 883	260 226	89 772	85 536	85 536	254 974	167 827	100 120	154 950
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	240 295	197 907	174 542	125 204	149 865	149 865	119 079	232 066	181 941	180 553
Transfers recognised - capital	140 153	113 756	111 728	81 564	99 270	99 270	84 273	159 589	90 870	145 553
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	64 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	35 338	84 151	62 814	43 640	50 595	50 595	34 806	72 476	91 071	35 000
Total sources of capital funds	240 295	197 907	174 542	125 204	149 865	149 865	119 079	232 066	181 941	180 553
Financial position										
Total current assets	951 838	989 354	1 166 357	1 048 397	1 048 397	1 048 397	1 341 527	1 248 887	1 317 991	1 405 674
Total non current assets	1 445 640	1 588 244	1 704 112	1 783 899	1 783 899	1 783 899	1 693 863	1 928 956	1 991 519	2 091 586
Total current liabilities	245 852	248 389	240 761	227 398	227 398	227 398	249 562	268 626	287 966	305 236
Total non current liabilities	482 036	440 256	480 531	456 828	456 828	456 828	451 096	506 675	518 882	534 413
Community wealth/Equity	1 669 590	1 888 952	2 149 178	2 148 070	2 148 070	2 148 070	2 334 732	2 402 541	2 502 662	2 657 612
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	177 029	181 912	169 185	174 128	162 873	162 873	94 569	246 139	207 250	306 811
Net cash from (used) investing	(240 295)	(197 907)	(174 542)	(125 204)	(149 865)	(149 865)	(119 079)	(232 066)	(181 941)	(180 553)
Net cash from (used) financing	44 500	(13 747)	(10 824)	(8 246)	(8 246)	(8 246)	(8 204)	(5 385)	(6 141)	(6 384)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	305 199	275 457	259 276	264 037	264 038	264 038	226 561	243 689	262 858	382 732
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	305 199	275 457	259 276	264 038	264 038	264 038	226 561	267 689	329 858	449 732
Application of cash and investments	(237 126)	(348 532)	(439 738)	(372 646)	(411 394)	(411 394)	(552 503)	(505 750)	(515 789)	(490 706)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	542 325	623 990	699 013	636 684	675 432	675 432	779 064	773 439	845 647	940 439
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 444 804	1 586 128	1 702 463	1 774 875	1 774 877	1 774 877	1 692 400	1 951 233	2 032 814	2 089 898
Depreciation & asset impairment	42 522	48 657	57 792	55 650	60 650	60 650	58 708	67 510	74 520	78 648
Renewal of Existing Assets	151 285	103 767	107 181	75 491	88 120	88 120	78 479	140 982	125 681	91 999
Repairs and Maintenance	62 242	147 486	120 275	140 908	142 978	142 978	-	139 921	144 786	158 850
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	46 063	-	-	-	52 075	63 474	71 225
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	104 060	-	-	-	175 906	189 384	205 409
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	6 082	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	1 730
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	4 620	-	-	-	4 305	4 305	4 305
Energy:	-	-	-	12 094	-	-	-	6 980	6 980	6 980
Refuse:	-	-	-	12 406	-	-	-	9 300	9 300	9 300

North West: Madibeng(NW372) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	193 599	312 010	292 796	294 576	294 489	294 489	296 046	303 530	321 438	340 082
Service charges	492 532	574 162	636 381	657 500	648 434	648 434	684 075	692 910	733 066	773 597
Investment revenue	3 442	3 750	7 702	7 600	7 600	7 600	4 301	5 500	5 825	6 162
Transfers recognised - operational	310 910	369 770	442 428	515 319	515 319	515 319	504 673	571 733	627 800	683 960
Other own revenue	78 005	97 176	96 272	119 005	98 141	98 141	167 127	114 512	120 735	127 008
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 078 487	1 356 869	1 475 579	1 594 000	1 563 983	1 563 983	1 656 222	1 688 185	1 808 864	1 930 809
Employee costs	292 524	324 766	358 844	370 680	370 680	370 680	392 302	380 852	405 123	428 620
Remuneration of councillors	23 887	22 406	23 727	29 000	26 421	26 421	25 456	27 000	28 593	30 251
Depreciation & asset impairment	602 560	720 685	581 126	87 370	87 370	87 370	458 952	604 762	557 403	530 152
Finance charges	88 336	101 124	115 680	10 000	-	-	137 830	100 000	107 655	108 419
Materials and bulk purchases	472 277	581 663	631 523	595 943	589 262	589 262	574 945	633 740	671 121	707 496
Transfers and grants	5 392	13 323	22 610	25 000	20 000	20 000	20 819	10 000	10 590	11 204
Other expenditure	363 563	552 302	684 034	464 858	467 788	467 788	659 537	536 801	556 117	580 896
Total Expenditure	1 848 540	2 316 268	2 417 543	1 582 851	1 561 520	1 561 520	2 269 841	2 293 154	2 336 601	2 397 038
Surplus/(Deficit)	(770 052)	(959 399)	(941 964)	11 149	2 463	2 463	(613 619)	(604 969)	(527 737)	(466 229)
Transfers recognised - capital	239 362	257 470	296 832	255 211	-	-	263 090	301 005	324 486	357 935
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(530 690)	(701 930)	(645 132)	266 360	2 463	2 463	(350 529)	(303 964)	(203 251)	(108 294)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(530 690)	(701 930)	(645 132)	266 360	2 463	2 463	(350 529)	(303 964)	(203 251)	(108 294)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	192 858	233 581	289 000	255 211	258 232	258 232	252 614	301 005	324 486	357 935
Transfers recognised - capital	190 546	224 181	283 205	255 211	240 611	240 611	232 101	301 005	324 486	357 935
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 312	9 400	5 796	-	17 621	17 621	20 513	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	192 858	233 581	289 000	255 211	258 232	258 232	252 614	301 005	324 486	357 935
Financial position										
Total current assets	152 587	383 553	394 937	347 204	330 204	330 204	654 748	482 618	570 434	689 597
Total non current assets	7 177 687	6 033 047	5 598 156	7 006 160	7 006 160	7 006 160	6 099 333	6 074 015	6 097 996	6 131 945
Total current liabilities	342 462	469 043	570 791	212 056	195 056	195 056	699 768	259 500	280 100	270 200
Total non current liabilities	829 377	938 071	1 057 948	657 400	657 400	657 400	1 004 619	1 017 000	1 118 000	1 219 000
Community wealth/Equity	6 158 435	5 009 486	4 364 354	6 483 908	6 483 908	6 483 908	5 049 693	5 280 133	5 270 330	5 332 342
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	155 082	289 882	198 687	328 441	238 424	238 424	209 979	350 358	401 302	466 598
Net cash from (used) investing	(190 877)	(227 236)	(286 693)	(255 211)	(258 232)	(258 232)	(251 526)	(301 005)	(324 486)	(357 935)
Net cash from (used) financing	(722)	165	(186)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(3 854)	58 958	(29 235)	90 367	(2 671)	(2 671)	27 609	20 118	96 934	205 597
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	7 880	74 174	(13 134)	103 517	86 517	86 517	35 099	76 618	154 434	263 597
Application of cash and investments	200 564	304 429	313 894	98 902	(4 280)	(4 280)	85 575	74 847	93 576	78 822
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(192 684)	(230 255)	(327 027)	4 615	90 797	90 797	(50 477)	1 771	60 858	184 775
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	7 175 144	6 020 849	5 585 514	6 993 000	6 996 021	6 996 021	6 990 403	6 061 005	6 084 486	6 117 935
Depreciation & asset impairment	602 560	720 685	581 126	87 370	87 370	87 370	458 952	604 762	557 403	530 152
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	41 533	99 626	115 829	71 923	68 763	68 763	-	83 940	89 222	94 396
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	17 642	-	-	-	4 271	4 775	5 346
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	20 424	-	-	-	26 485	28 047	29 673
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	27 600	-	-	-	27 600	30 360	33 120
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	12 370	-	-	-	12 370	11 321	10 272
Energy:	-	-	-	29 983	-	-	-	29 983	32 981	35 980
Refuse:	-	-	-	119 333	-	-	-	119 333	108 358	97 384

North West: Rustenburg(NW373) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	161 957	262 776	282 846	300 115	300 115	300 115	-	319 434	340 075	362 089
Service charges	1 965 535	2 071 357	2 245 016	2 921 055	3 134 135	3 134 135	-	3 453 822	3 828 821	4 274 210
Investment revenue	38 115	39 941	40 675	35 241	15 193	15 193	-	16 114	17 107	18 099
Transfers recognised - operational	415 553	344 378	412 018	583 768	609 026	609 026	-	651 265	681 966	754 670
Other own revenue	223 312	311 169	253 577	216 723	261 210	261 210	-	277 143	293 494	310 518
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 804 472	3 029 621	3 234 132	4 056 902	4 319 679	4 319 679	-	4 717 778	5 161 463	5 719 585
Employee costs	499 888	560 377	614 855	577 889	580 038	580 038	-	633 813	678 039	724 815
Remuneration of councillors	27 238	27 592	28 318	30 722	30 837	30 837	-	34 000	35 819	38 296
Depreciation & asset impairment	372 442	364 872	379 476	415 968	415 977	415 977	-	440 291	465 240	480 216
Finance charges	42 522	69 244	76 613	52 721	61 822	61 822	-	61 565	61 026	61 754
Materials and bulk purchases	1 535 421	1 560 959	1 743 156	1 900 984	2 250 388	2 250 388	-	2 292 216	2 632 096	2 998 714
Transfers and grants	499	492	2 631	24 779	19 749	19 749	-	16 021	16 938	17 892
Other expenditure	1 094 502	903 570	854 406	882 972	937 535	937 535	-	1 149 632	1 156 601	1 217 321
Total Expenditure	3 572 512	3 487 106	3 699 455	3 886 035	4 296 346	4 296 346	-	4 627 538	5 045 759	5 539 008
Surplus/(Deficit)	(768 040)	(457 485)	(465 323)	170 867	23 333	23 333	-	90 240	115 704	180 577
Transfers recognised - capital	700 747	657 411	728 920	398 874	429 529	429 529	-	512 218	416 943	494 548
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(67 293)	199 926	263 597	569 741	452 862	452 862	-	602 458	532 647	675 126
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 293)	199 926	263 597	569 741	452 862	452 862	-	602 458	532 647	675 126
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	923 807	851 253	1 297 129	486 874	646 252	646 252	-	581 219	459 943	510 548
Transfers recognised - capital	818 741	657 411	934 649	398 874	429 529	429 529	-	512 219	416 943	494 548
Public contributions & donations	116	38 835	89 078	69 000	69 000	69 000	-	69 000	43 000	16 000
Borrowing	41 780	155 007	79 270	-	128 603	128 603	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	63 170	-	194 131	19 000	19 120	19 120	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	923 807	851 253	1 297 129	486 874	646 252	646 252	-	581 219	459 943	510 548
Financial position										
Total current assets	973 357	1 041 399	937 146	1 528 238	977 585	977 585	26 524	937 789	1 408 008	2 003 715
Total non current assets	7 678 194	8 149 124	8 315 863	9 522 300	9 522 300	9 522 300	3 850	9 663 153	9 657 862	9 688 199
Total current liabilities	1 010 047	1 183 455	985 452	912 436	710 820	710 820	(274 655)	727 825	761 996	776 608
Total non current liabilities	664 023	881 824	879 263	775 325	775 325	775 325	(8 550)	730 189	681 376	644 039
Community wealth/Equity	6 977 481	7 125 244	7 388 294	9 362 777	9 013 739	9 013 739	313 580	9 142 927	9 622 498	10 271 267
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	463 350	724 553	532 174	954 035	840 838	840 838	1 064 998	991 027	944 660	1 103 155
Net cash from (used) investing	(887 771)	(791 615)	(663 600)	(393 873)	(644 895)	(644 895)	(486 575)	(510 778)	(415 418)	(492 934)
Net cash from (used) financing	177 955	141 341	(125 585)	(50 643)	(50 643)	(50 643)	(45 942)	(50 560)	(53 474)	(57 384)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	527 095	601 374	344 363	1 103 212	552 558	552 558	876 845	478 753	954 522	1 507 359
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	527 095	602 254	345 164	1 104 092	552 558	552 558	66 748	480 565	958 864	1 516 516
Application of cash and investments	493 527	698 331	449 709	527 521	331 932	331 932	(180 246)	427 601	388 222	366 958
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	33 568	(96 077)	(104 545)	576 571	220 626	220 626	246 994	52 964	570 643	1 149 558
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	7 533 362	8 148 244	8 315 060	9 521 301	9 521 301	9 521 301	9 523 228	9 662 229	9 656 932	9 687 264
Depreciation & asset impairment	372 442	364 872	379 476	415 968	415 977	415 977	-	440 291	465 240	480 216
Renewal of Existing Assets	99 923	100 019	614 570	279 258	438 769	438 769	-	75 217	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	171 322	135 193	77 346	131 712	168 388	168 388	-	146 281	196 060	233 297
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	245 163	245 163	245 163	245 163	263 073	283 927	294 239
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	79 904	79 904	79 904	79 904	84 778	89 780	94 987
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	899	948	1 005
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	256 736	256 736	256 736	256 736	261 871	276 012	292 573
Refuse:	-	-	-	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	7 190	29 835	31 625

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	54 105	65 438	97 112	91 274	105 823	105 823	-	109 634	113 622	117 798
Service charges	103 171	127 702	127 220	114 119	165 090	165 090	-	181 626	199 788	219 767
Investment revenue	11 218	10 291	10 497	9 500	9 500	9 500	-	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers recognised - operational	265 989	299 597	340 225	354 468	354 373	354 373	-	381 723	392 847	416 179
Other own revenue	22 011	25 323	47 892	84 679	48 300	48 300	-	62 477	63 085	64 095
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	456 493	528 351	622 947	654 040	683 086	683 086	-	744 959	778 843	827 340
Employee costs	115 661	130 452	154 792	191 559	176 925	176 925	-	217 074	231 996	248 681
Remuneration of councillors	18 179	19 154	20 794	24 509	22 859	22 859	-	26 839	28 557	30 385
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 815	66 415	46 185	119 051	119 051	119 051	-	118 854	124 011	127 028
Finance charges	8 586	9 316	8 590	6 606	6 606	6 606	-	6 830	7 314	7 512
Materials and bulk purchases	73 227	101 124	108 250	116 127	130 841	130 841	-	73 200	77 592	82 248
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	51 070	-	-	-	54 824	60 407	66 497
Other expenditure	179 267	255 310	287 404	253 106	334 288	334 288	-	355 918	355 655	375 014
Total Expenditure	459 735	581 770	626 015	762 028	790 570	790 570	-	853 540	885 531	937 364
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 242)	(53 419)	(3 068)	(107 987)	(107 484)	(107 484)	-	(108 581)	(106 688)	(110 024)
Transfers recognised - capital	145 572	132 022	123 008	185 873	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	142 331	78 603	119 940	77 885	(107 484)	(107 484)	-	(108 581)	(106 688)	(110 024)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	142 331	78 603	119 940	77 885	(107 484)	(107 484)	-	(108 581)	(106 688)	(110 024)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	181 168	168 748	210 606	185 872	211 780	211 780	-	214 680	209 585	223 338
Transfers recognised - capital	162 698	128 836	119 745	155 272	169 810	169 810	-	186 780	207 135	220 938
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	9 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 547	39 912	90 861	30 600	41 970	41 970	-	19 900	2 450	2 400
Total sources of capital funds	181 168	168 748	210 606	185 872	211 780	211 780	-	214 680	209 585	223 338
Financial position										
Total current assets	416 129	372 701	368 113	370 233	370	370	427 482	338 729	294 943	251 648
Total non current assets	941 866	1 074 902	1 218 679	1 197 481	1 197	1 197	1 277 765	1 407 233	1 492 807	1 589 117
Total current liabilities	124 740	93 933	107 837	49 029	49	49	318 970	58 250	28 110	28 400
Total non current liabilities	96 125	99 807	93 098	95 502	96	96	85 706	87 848	80 611	73 145
Community wealth/Equity	1 137 131	1 253 863	1 385 857	1 423 183	1 423	1 423	1 300 571	1 599 864	1 679 029	1 739 221
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	145 339	121 346	141 264	171 586	171 586	171 586	92 590	204 065	250 586	269 563
Net cash from (used) investing	(155 825)	(190 360)	(138 566)	(155 273)	(155 273)	(155 273)	(159 967)	(214 680)	(209 585)	(223 338)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 664)	(11 142)	(12 210)	(9 029)	(9 029)	(9 029)	(10 127)	(497)	(8 250)	(8 110)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	165 889	85 733	76 222	92 767	7 284	7 284	30 507	38 888	71 639	109 754
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	165 903	85 733	135 277	142 265	142	142	98 554	50 000	55 000	60 000
Application of cash and investments	(63 924)	(162 188)	(97 180)	(122 655)	(108)	(108)	309 545	(97 891)	(104 906)	(80 316)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	229 827	247 921	232 457	264 920	250	250	(210 991)	147 891	159 906	140 316
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	941 629	1 074 902	1 218 679	2 475 831	2 501 737	2 501 737	2 450 722	2 517 980	2 727 565	2 950 903
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 815	66 415	46 185	119 051	119 051	119 051	-	118 854	124 011	127 028
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	36 681	60 637	60 637	-	-	200	200
Repairs and Maintenance	31 377	45 433	45 044	56 127	64 958	64 958	-	63 290	54 520	58 060
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	92 522	-	-	-	50 824	55 907	61 497
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	1 418	-	-	-	1 503	1 593	1 689
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	6 300	-	-	-	6 300	5 800	5 220
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	49 195	47 695	46 195
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	13 785	-	-	-	75 195	75 195	75 195

North West: Ratlou(NW381) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	24 413	38 169	14 490	11 691	11 691	11 691	-	16 269	16 680	17 180
Service charges	-	197	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 362	1 626	2 133	1 600	1 600	1 600	-	3 700	3 250	3 260
Transfers recognised - operational	79 186	88 563	107 368	103 729	103 729	103 729	-	108 673	114 325	119 007
Other own revenue	8 667	7 431	7 392	2 928	24 314	24 314	-	3 792	4 580	4 609
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	113 628	135 986	131 627	119 948	141 334	141 334	-	132 434	138 835	144 056
Employee costs	37 400	41 648	48 415	53 866	53 866	53 866	-	65 195	68 454	71 877
Remuneration of councillors	8 604	9 312	10 122	10 058	10 058	10 058	-	10 254	10 767	11 306
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 133	8 707	9 969	8 200	8 200	8 200	-	8 600	8 800	9 261
Finance charges	57	144	452	2 697	-	-	-	1 078	60	63
Materials and bulk purchases	2 615	4 441	5 972	5 130	9 950	9 950	-	4 766	5 814	4 663
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	4 750	5 540	5 540	-	2 500	2 575	2 654
Other expenditure	39 311	48 759	77 638	29 976	48 186	48 186	-	32 888	33 035	35 120
Total Expenditure	95 120	113 010	152 568	114 677	135 800	135 800	-	125 282	129 506	134 944
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 508	22 976	(20 941)	5 271	5 534	5 534	-	7 153	9 329	9 112
Transfers recognised - capital	36 236	33 282	28 666	41 199	56 199	56 199	-	29 859	31 400	33 026
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	54 744	56 257	7 725	46 470	61 733	61 733	-	37 012	40 729	42 138
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	54 744	56 257	7 725	46 470	61 733	61 733	-	37 012	40 729	42 138
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	39 516	40 932	67 977	45 279	64 808	64 808	-	34 012	37 537	35 958
Transfers recognised - capital	36 519	23 332	28 511	42 199	39 793	39 793	-	28 366	29 832	31 380
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 996	17 600	39 466	3 080	25 015	25 015	-	5 646	7 705	4 578
Total sources of capital funds	39 516	40 932	67 977	45 279	64 808	64 808	-	34 012	37 537	35 958
Financial position										
Total current assets	75 813	94 803	82 333	97 961	97 961	97 961	129 598	79 061	89 200	104 748
Total non current assets	200 755	233 914	291 164	305 082	305 082	305 082	305 082	324 186	354 027	356 738
Total current liabilities	22 011	18 339	38 850	15 007	32 053	32 053	32 048	17 957	9 962	6 980
Total non current liabilities	723	975	17 519	2 127	37 322	37 322	37 322	19 356	760	780
Community wealth/Equity	253 834	309 403	317 128	385 909	333 668	333 668	365 310	365 934	432 506	453 727
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	49 822	39 760	62 603	54 790	71 486	71 486	52 991	46 356	48 668	49 347
Net cash from (used) investing	(39 310)	(40 650)	(67 363)	(27 585)	(64 808)	(64 808)	(52 220)	(34 012)	(37 537)	(35 958)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	36 300	(17 694)	(17 694)	(17 694)	(18 311)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	27 582	26 692	58 230	34 011	13 484	13 484	41 189	78 818	89 949	103 338
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	27 582	26 690	58 230	34 011	34 011	34 011	63 476	62 213	76 352	92 800
Application of cash and investments	16 274	(6 723)	(8 336)	(14 451)	(45 899)	(45 899)	13 456	11 777	7 384	6 407
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	11 308	33 413	66 566	48 463	79 911	79 911	50 020	50 436	68 968	86 393
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	200 755	233 914	291 164	318 592	338 121	338 121	326 873	337 611	371 833	404 926
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 133	8 707	9 969	8 200	8 200	8 200	-	8 600	8 800	9 261
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2 615	4 441	5 972	5 130	-	-	-	4 766	5 814	4 663
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 792	7 923	8 161
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 889	26 889	26 889
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	26 643	-	-	-	26 643	26 643	26 643

North West: Tswaing(NW382) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	12 160	13 111	16 366	14 050	14 050	14 050	-	14 949	15 802	16 686
Service charges	47 799	53 640	50 423	59 142	59 142	59 142	-	62 290	65 875	69 585
Investment revenue	143	106	318	30	30	30	-	107	113	119
Transfers recognised - operational	72 997	79 597	87 277	89 027	89 027	89 027	-	97 640	105 959	111 736
Other own revenue	11 165	8 745	7 117	3 946	3 946	3 946	-	4 604	4 866	5 139
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	144 264	155 199	161 501	166 195	166 195	166 195	-	179 591	192 614	203 266
Employee costs	65 107	64 305	68 760	72 021	72 021	72 021	-	77 127	82 301	87 706
Remuneration of councillors	8 975	8 488	8 574	9 457	9 457	9 457	-	10 063	10 636	11 232
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 653	144 193	34 925	11 859	11 859	11 859	-	12 618	13 337	14 084
Finance charges	1	3 381	8 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	31 106	40 650	28 068	41 945	41 945	41 945	-	42 186	44 591	47 088
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	63 753	78 373	57 877	31 758	31 758	31 758	-	38 818	39 805	42 149
Total Expenditure	204 596	339 391	206 525	167 041	167 041	167 041	-	180 812	190 671	202 259
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 332)	(184 192)	(45 024)	(846)	(846)	(846)	-	(1 222)	1 944	1 007
Transfers recognised - capital	54 988	43 469	26 058	30 739	30 739	30 739	-	29 730	34 263	35 881
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(5 345)	(140 723)	(18 966)	29 893	29 893	29 893	-	28 508	36 207	36 888
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 345)	(140 723)	(18 966)	29 893	29 893	29 893	-	28 508	36 207	36 888
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	46 310	39 421	42 967	29 739	29 739	29 739	-	29 730	34 263	35 881
Transfers recognised - capital	45 759	39 421	26 058	29 739	29 739	29 739	-	29 730	34 263	35 881
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	551	-	16 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	46 310	39 421	42 967	29 739	29 739	29 739	-	29 730	34 263	35 881
Financial position										
Total current assets	14 423	36 916	45 947	60 004	60 004	60 004	-	75 263	93 870	112 471
Total non current assets	540 224	548 252	540 598	515 065	515 065	515 065	-	532 457	553 411	575 238
Total current liabilities	104 527	142 581	140 837	57 102	57 102	57 102	-	62 178	77 717	66 613
Total non current liabilities	46 119	47 809	57 316	48 502	48 502	48 502	-	60 182	63 191	66 351
Community wealth/Equity	404 001	394 778	388 392	469 466	469 466	469 466	-	485 359	506 373	554 746
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	46 632	(32 881)	2 100	27 705	27 705	27 705	25 267	34 352	42 266	43 317
Net cash from (used) investing	(46 310)	(40 031)	(42 721)	(29 739)	(29 739)	(29 739)	(24 928)	(29 730)	(34 263)	(35 881)
Net cash from (used) financing	(9)	-	7 679	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(6 607)	(72 772)	(32 310)	(9 560)	(9 560)	(9 560)	1 692	4 478	12 482	19 917
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(7 564)	632	1 335	698	698	698	-	635	3 866	6 210
Application of cash and investments	81 912	124 736	104 055	12 257	12 257	12 257	-	2 592	6 086	(17 741)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(89 477)	(124 105)	(102 720)	(11 559)	(11 559)	(11 559)	-	(1 957)	(2 220)	23 951
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	539 355	849 034	540 018	514 068	514 068	514 068	511 081	531 877	552 803	574 599
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 653	144 193	34 925	11 859	11 859	11 859	-	12 618	13 337	14 084
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	4 074	6 462	3 210	7 647	7 647	7 647	-	7 838	8 284	8 748
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1 087	623	624	-	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 222	1 258	1 307
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	10 112	-	-	-	-	-	13 387	13 387	13 387
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	3 364	3 364	3 364	-	3 364	3 364	3 364	3 364	3 364	3 364
Refuse:	23 539	23 589	23 589	-	23 589	23 589	23 589	23 539	23 589	23 589

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	19 848	21 843	42 358	24 700	29 934	29 934	27 847	44 069	46 062	47 461
Service charges	43 810	60 790	64 106	73 292	78 867	78 867	67 985	104 723	107 964	116 551
Investment revenue	99	668	1 229	152	103	103	613	160	165	170
Transfers recognised - operational	92 810	108 933	141 529	133 599	172 052	172 052	130 672	142 025	157 572	166 688
Other own revenue	21 953	14 072	11 820	28 355	13 838	13 838	9 848	26 810	42 409	39 110
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	178 519	206 306	261 043	260 097	294 794	294 794	236 965	317 788	354 171	369 980
Employee costs	81 433	104 432	115 284	116 377	121 880	121 880	122 182	120 699	127 626	134 901
Remuneration of councillors	10 707	12 190	11 553	15 495	11 746	11 746	11 228	13 725	14 685	15 714
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 776	38 883	39 282	40 000	40 000	40 000	32 837	30 000	31 500	33 075
Finance charges	1 309	2 453	5 823	1 285	2 055	2 055	7 334	580	585	600
Materials and bulk purchases	39 715	41 395	49 671	59 198	52 910	52 910	49 118	53 003	60 687	61 184
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	11 054	6 375	6 375	-	1 091	-	-
Other expenditure	2 148	91 197	72 650	49 829	72 261	72 261	61 792	92 537	115 864	112 824
Total Expenditure	163 088	290 551	294 262	293 238	307 227	307 227	284 492	311 634	350 948	358 298
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 431	(84 245)	(33 220)	(33 141)	(12 432)	(12 432)	(47 527)	6 154	3 223	11 682
Transfers recognised - capital	59 303	53 387	65 375	31 914	-	-	37 331	60 033	44 790	43 933
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	74 735	(30 858)	32 155	(1 227)	(12 432)	(12 432)	(10 196)	66 187	48 013	55 615
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	74 735	(30 858)	32 155	(1 227)	(12 432)	(12 432)	(10 196)	66 187	48 013	55 615
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	66 373	48 687	55 216	33 533	35 082	35 082	-	66 187	48 012	55 615
Transfers recognised - capital	60 580	47 470	52 732	31 914	33 732	33 732	-	60 033	44 791	43 933
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 793	1 217	2 484	1 619	1 350	1 350	-	6 154	3 222	11 682
Total sources of capital funds	66 373	48 687	55 216	33 533	35 082	35 082	-	66 187	48 012	55 615
Financial position										
Total current assets	92 747	70 212	84 135	167 382	236 794	236 794	67 533	106 649	118 282	131 156
Total non current assets	561 136	578 214	593 698	601 499	581 514	581 514	634 066	62 878	45 612	52 834
Total current liabilities	80 449	86 591	77 355	156 730	34 322	34 322	93 257	27 549	30 304	33 334
Total non current liabilities	44 116	57 293	63 780	39 356	39 356	39 356	64 949	53 719	57 654	61 982
Community wealth/Equity	529 318	504 542	536 698	572 794	744 630	744 630	543 392	88 259	75 935	88 674
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	57 389	68 278	44 752	83 217	85 295	85 295	30 296	123 831	92 451	109 056
Net cash from (used) investing	(66 353)	(48 687)	(55 123)	(33 533)	(35 082)	(35 082)	(34 154)	(66 778)	(66 187)	(55 615)
Net cash from (used) financing	(11 437)	(5 286)	(1 012)	(1 285)	(2 055)	(2 055)	(861)	(580)	(585)	(600)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 831	18 136	6 753	48 399	54 910	54 910	2 035	63 227	88 906	141 748
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	5 120	20 117	8 856	50 550	31 840	31 840	4 146	17 300	19 030	20 933
Application of cash and investments	(12 757)	69 151	40 838	73 207	(186 129)	(186 129)	41 831	(36 476)	(36 154)	(41 217)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	17 877	(49 034)	(31 982)	(22 657)	217 969	217 969	(37 685)	53 776	55 184	62 150
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	561 136	578 214	593 294	270 511	272 060	272 060	279 513	66 778	68 285	71 893
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 776	38 883	39 282	40 000	40 000	40 000	32 837	30 000	31 500	33 075
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	4 747	6 263	9 923	4 871	6 131	6 131	-	12 203	17 562	15 644
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	7 380	-	-	-	8 630	7 350	7 900
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	4 009	11 389	11 389	-	22 358	28 259	23 794
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	60 546	60 546	61 285	63 962	61 285	61 285	62 032	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	59 458	59 458	60 183	62 812	60 183	60 183	60 918	-	-	-
Energy:	77 210	77 210	78 152	81 566	78 152	78 152	79 105	-	-	-
Refuse:	81 480	81 480	82 474	86 076	82 474	82 474	83 480	-	-	-

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	29 587	34 342	36 776	45 195	45 195	45 195	76 826	47 231	49 923	52 719
Service charges	133 648	139 953	158 683	207 458	207 458	207 458	148 583	211 229	220 357	232 851
Investment revenue	575	235	402	308	308	308	529	358	378	400
Transfers recognised - operational	55 907	63 628	57 942	67 240	68 160	68 160	46 878	48 911	50 560	53 433
Other own revenue	61 946	60 067	72 071	37 998	37 998	37 998	70 773	36 814	28 342	29 929
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	281 662	298 225	325 873	358 198	359 118	359 118	343 588	344 542	349 560	369 332
Employee costs	118 342	140 681	152 718	160 409	160 409	160 409	162 319	168 980	178 612	188 614
Remuneration of councillors	5 856	6 288	6 561	7 202	7 202	7 202	6 980	7 635	8 070	8 522
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 635	51 423	37 581	49 370	49 370	49 370	35 892	44 370	44 370	44 370
Finance charges	16 785	22 136	33 512	2	36 352	36 352	39 597	15 772	16 671	17 604
Materials and bulk purchases	85 745	90 602	94 663	126 987	126 987	126 987	78 815	115 909	119 024	126 829
Transfers and grants	599	5 505	1 998	1 107	1 107	1 107	144	245	303	312
Other expenditure	95 918	369 491	90 994	59 020	59 620	59 620	88 722	52 482	40 606	42 813
Total Expenditure	371 880	686 126	418 026	404 098	441 048	441 048	412 470	405 393	407 657	429 065
Surplus/(Deficit)	(90 217)	(387 901)	(92 153)	(45 900)	(81 930)	(81 930)	(68 882)	(60 851)	(58 097)	(59 733)
Transfers recognised - capital	26 007	64 508	48 784	56 288	84 003	84 003	58 872	38 205	32 961	36 956
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	21 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(42 886)	(323 393)	(43 369)	10 388	2 073	2 073	(10 009)	(22 646)	(25 136)	(22 777)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 886)	(323 393)	(43 369)	10 388	2 073	2 073	(10 009)	(22 646)	(25 136)	(22 777)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	56 918	91 231	63 016	56 288	84 003	84 003	49 684	37 405	32 161	36 056
Transfers recognised - capital	40 740	66 340	60 355	56 288	84 003	84 003	49 684	37 405	32 161	36 056
Public contributions & donations	8 216	18 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 963	6 379	2 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	56 918	91 231	63 016	56 288	84 003	84 003	49 684	37 405	32 161	36 056
Financial position										
Total current assets	50 812	58 567	76 195	94 265	83 593	83 593	83 185	61 300	64 732	68 357
Total non current assets	990 626	739 381	765 024	739 162	766 877	766 877	776 043	731 478	719 269	710 955
Total current liabilities	302 573	373 623	427 141	446 003	462 179	462 179	483 258	528 711	692 372	868 950
Total non current liabilities	76 278	86 057	117 623	122 962	122 962	122 962	88 285	121 255	128 264	135 665
Community wealth/Equity	662 587	338 269	296 455	264 462	265 330	265 330	287 685	142 812	(36 634)	(225 302)
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	29 262	58 092	73 053	34 760	27 045	27 045	53 331	(58 441)	(100 214)	(107 811)
Net cash from (used) investing	(33 882)	(57 535)	(54 255)	(30 488)	(58 203)	(58 203)	(48 632)	(37 405)	(32 161)	(36 056)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(731)	(1 500)	(3 600)	(3 600)	(3 600)	(4 654)	(5 835)	(5 835)	(5 835)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 459	1 285	18 583	1 957	(16 176)	(16 176)	18 628	(76 181)	(214 391)	(364 093)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 459	1 285	18 583	10 671	(16 176)	(16 176)	21 528	(76 181)	(214 391)	(364 093)
Application of cash and investments	220 408	291 653	357 425	331 675	322 067	322 067	423 939	400 658	423 117	446 810
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(218 949)	(290 368)	(338 842)	(321 004)	(338 243)	(338 243)	(402 411)	(476 839)	(637 508)	(810 903)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	990 626	739 381	765 024	739 162	766 877	766 877	775 334	732 197	719 988	711 674
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 635	51 423	37 581	49 370	49 370	49 370	35 892	44 370	44 370	44 370
Renewal of Existing Assets	25 478	55 219	30 217	27 738	37 453	37 453	-	15 155	12 161	14 620
Repairs and Maintenance	12 834	8 286	6 199	31 934	31 934	31 934	2 510	17 936	15 466	17 472
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	17 579	-	-	-	18 406	19 455	20 551
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	20	20	20
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	8 700	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 700
Refuse:	-	-	-	790	-	-	-	26 092	26 092	26 092

North West: Mamusa(NW393) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	7 593	12 868	11 304	12 387	12 387	12 387	-	12 811	13 541	14 299
Service charges	47 410	56 352	54 357	51 456	49 756	49 756	-	46 580	47 493	50 130
Investment revenue	232	170	41	4	4	4	-	5	5	6
Transfers recognised - operational	39 805	53 672	63 731	61 800	55 800	55 800	-	52 242	55 220	58 312
Other own revenue	19 073	24 351	21 395	23 920	16 370	16 370	-	21 494	22 720	23 993
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	114 113	147 412	150 829	149 566	134 316	134 316	-	133 132	138 979	146 739
Employee costs	43 469	45 155	52 331	48 189	45 689	45 689	-	50 965	53 870	56 887
Remuneration of councillors	5 022	4 561	4 739	5 119	6 619	6 619	-	5 875	6 210	6 558
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 943	26 595	23 445	27 042	27 042	27 042	-	26 816	28 345	29 932
Finance charges	290	2 682	3 469	821	3 621	3 621	-	2 000	2 114	2 232
Materials and bulk purchases	26 789	28 468	30 739	33 468	26 122	26 122	-	34 347	36 305	38 338
Transfers and grants	4 858	6 499	7 545	8 262	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 516	63 205	78 153	56 801	56 801	56 801	-	61 429	64 930	68 567
Total Expenditure	142 885	177 165	200 421	179 701	165 894	165 894	-	181 432	191 774	202 513
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 772)	(29 752)	(49 592)	(30 135)	(31 578)	(31 578)	-	(48 300)	(52 795)	(55 774)
Transfers recognised - capital	13 446	23 149	23 390	19 979	19 979	19 979	-	15 897	16 572	17 285
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 642	28 161	29 738
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(15 326)	(6 604)	(26 202)	(10 156)	(11 599)	(11 599)	-	(5 761)	(8 062)	(8 751)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 326)	(6 604)	(26 202)	(10 156)	(11 599)	(11 599)	-	(5 761)	(8 062)	(8 751)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	13 905	22 197	35 388	20 279	20 279	20 279	-	15 897	16 572	17 285
Transfers recognised - capital	12 853	21 717	34 728	20 279	20 279	20 279	-	15 897	16 572	17 285
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 052	480	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	13 905	22 197	35 388	20 279	20 279	20 279	-	15 897	16 572	17 285
Financial position										
Total current assets	32 089	93 442	107 030	26 746	26 746	26 746	-	141 700	149 778	158 165
Total non current assets	254 113	383 285	393 782	286 504	286 504	286 504	-	399 789	422 576	446 241
Total current liabilities	80 469	88 085	120 350	71 226	71 226	71 226	-	83 696	87 897	92 259
Total non current liabilities	20 906	18 987	21 530	28 737	28 737	28 737	-	95 833	101 295	106 968
Community wealth/Equity	184 827	369 655	358 932	213 287	213 287	213 287	-	361 960	383 162	405 179
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(18 199)	22 463	36 589	19 793	2 360	2 360	12 960	14 885	15 502	64 065
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(22 197)	(35 388)	(20 279)	(6 291)	(6 291)	(13 128)	(15 897)	(16 572)	(17 285)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(465)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(14 457)	384	1 119	714	(2 812)	(2 812)	667	(1 012)	(2 082)	44 699
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	118	384	1 119	100	100	100	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)
Application of cash and investments	55 048	56 852	72 464	60 912	60 393	60 393	-	53 690	56 470	47 592
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(54 930)	(56 468)	(71 345)	(60 812)	(60 293)	(60 293)	-	(63 690)	(66 470)	(57 592)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	254 113	383 285	393 781	380 752	380 752	380 752	372 835	399 788	422 576	446 240
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 943	26 595	23 445	27 042	27 042	27 042	-	26 816	28 345	29 932
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	6 831	5 375	5 536	5 007	5 007	5 007	-	6 875	7 281	7 703
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	2 065	-	-	-	9 029	11 286	11 941
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	3 923	-	-	-	2 979	3 149	3 326
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	529	-	-	418	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1 308	-	-	791	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	6 097	-	-	5 091	-	-	-	-	-	-

North West: Greater Taung(NW394) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	6 771	17 331	21 677	21 500	30 300	30 300	30 002	31 500	32 000	32 500
Service charges	6 702	7 557	8 257	9 261	9 261	9 261	7 795	9 839	10 506	11 220
Investment revenue	5 849	5 886	9 011	6 597	6 597	6 597	12 356	7 000	7 420	7 865
Transfers recognised - operational	120 188	137 738	175 285	170 808	170 809	170 809	168 666	177 062	178 550	181 494
Other own revenue	5 322	2 725	3 983	5 077	5 077	5 077	4 042	8 696	9 055	9 415
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	144 831	171 237	218 212	213 243	222 044	222 044	222 860	234 097	237 531	242 494
Employee costs	51 288	56 269	71 598	80 284	80 284	80 284	69 801	87 461	94 383	101 776
Remuneration of councillors	14 444	15 294	17 691	18 513	18 513	18 513	15 653	19 392	20 828	22 379
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 552	28 113	23 633	6 089	24 599	24 599	32 039	27 452	29 099	30 844
Finance charges	677	1 531	1 635	230	-	-	1 553	815	818	820
Materials and bulk purchases	10 024	9 835	11 066	15 958	16 897	16 897	17 637	22 867	25 795	27 431
Transfers and grants	-	6 937	6 794	9 631	12 631	12 631	12 689	13 075	9 968	10 633
Other expenditure	45 825	52 105	42 167	57 437	72 427	72 427	56 224	76 750	79 743	85 284
Total Expenditure	146 811	170 084	174 585	188 141	225 351	225 351	205 596	247 812	260 634	279 167
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 980)	1 154	43 628	25 102	(3 307)	(3 307)	17 264	(13 715)	(23 103)	(36 673)
Transfers recognised - capital	75 054	52 247	33 179	43 764	43 764	43 764	44 265	61 671	59 896	79 836
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	73 074	53 400	76 807	68 866	40 457	40 457	61 529	47 956	36 793	43 163
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	73 074	53 400	76 807	68 866	40 457	40 457	61 529	47 956	36 793	43 163
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	86 581	61 706	75 530	63 279	63 279	63 279	107 717	74 287	71 346	90 541
Transfers recognised - capital	76 087	51 901	64 231	43 764	43 764	43 764	94 752	61 671	57 341	77 139
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 494	9 805	11 299	19 515	19 515	19 515	12 964	12 616	14 005	13 402
Total sources of capital funds	86 581	61 706	75 530	63 279	63 279	63 279	107 717	74 287	71 346	90 541
Financial position										
Total current assets	87 906	133 025	168 091	92 783	193 554	193 554	222 491	193 234	190 052	163 388
Total non current assets	373 724	469 688	487 269	410 907	545 907	545 907	515 408	614 687	686 083	776 624
Total current liabilities	36 885	56 582	30 612	22 718	26 855	26 855	44 345	21 687	21 761	21 817
Total non current liabilities	18 960	18 656	20 466	21 192	26 192	26 192	22 467	22 002	22 002	22 002
Community wealth/Equity	405 787	527 475	604 282	459 780	686 414	686 414	671 087	764 231	832 371	896 193
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	79 811	99 739	59 052	81 215	81 215	81 215	96 523	77 854	69 914	65 678
Net cash from (used) investing	(85 698)	(62 492)	(45 068)	(63 279)	(63 279)	(63 279)	(50 616)	(74 337)	(71 396)	(90 541)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 411	(714)	(699)	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	(1 700)	(1 800)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	66 220	102 752	116 038	37 483	37 483	37 483	161 945	141 181	137 999	111 335
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	66 220	102 753	116 038	79 136	139 264	139 264	161 945	141 181	137 999	111 335
Application of cash and investments	23 721	27 319	(9 583)	(9 074)	(1 294)	(1 294)	9 563	(2 262)	(2 355)	(2 461)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	42 499	75 434	125 621	88 211	140 559	140 559	152 382	143 442	140 354	113 796
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	373 724	469 688	487 269	679 611	125 559	125 559	514 987	487 255	487 255	487 255
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 552	28 113	23 633	6 089	24 599	24 599	32 039	27 452	29 099	30 844
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	6 959	6 841	7 857	12 058	12 058	12 058	14 335	19 050	21 673	22 979
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	3 377	-	-	-	6 759	7 165	7 595
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	5 000	5 200	5 200
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	2 343	-	-	-	2 343	2 343	2 343
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	32 452	-	-	-	32 452	32 452	32 452
Energy:	-	-	-	5 811	-	-	-	5 811	5 811	5 811
Refuse:	-	-	-	45 016	-	-	-	45 016	45 016	45 016

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	13 152	10 113	11 988	19 080	19 080	19 080	-	22 900	24 376	25 937
Service charges	109 423	111 038	117 401	140 506	140 506	140 506	-	128 522	135 831	143 437
Investment revenue	229	278	299	29	29	29	-	29	31	33
Transfers recognised - operational	35 554	41 729	44 433	42 470	42 470	42 470	-	47 872	48 886	51 363
Other own revenue	53 304	65 830	49 687	75 142	69 296	69 296	-	40 959	42 648	42 288
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	211 661	228 988	223 808	277 227	271 381	271 381	-	240 281	251 772	263 058
Employee costs	41 009	48 245	48 254	56 551	56 137	56 137	-	59 781	64 720	68 237
Remuneration of councillors	4 468	3 921	4 394	4 708	4 708	4 708	-	5 014	5 300	5 597
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 905	22 873	17 960	32 000	20 500	20 500	-	22 959	24 257	25 615
Finance charges	174	6 981	8 927	1 611	1 611	1 611	-	200	211	223
Materials and bulk purchases	55 836	60 016	66 964	90 356	95 668	95 668	-	103 191	109 058	115 165
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	132 325	381 707	110 797	127 706	126 481	126 481	-	92 563	104 605	109 847
Total Expenditure	263 717	523 744	257 296	312 932	305 106	305 106	-	283 707	308 151	324 684
Surplus/(Deficit)	(52 055)	(294 756)	(33 488)	(35 705)	(33 724)	(33 724)	-	(43 426)	(56 379)	(61 626)
Transfers recognised - capital	16 288	19 110	18 715	40 617	40 617	40 617	-	23 228	22 815	27 436
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(35 767)	(275 646)	(14 773)	4 912	6 893	6 893	-	(20 197)	(33 564)	(34 190)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(35 767)	(275 646)	(14 773)	4 912	6 893	6 893	-	(20 197)	(33 564)	(34 190)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	13 923	22 949	17 662	44 536	44 536	44 536	-	25 126	22 815	27 436
Transfers recognised - capital	13 810	19 636	17 327	39 636	39 636	39 636	-	23 468	22 815	27 436
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	113	3 313	336	4 900	4 900	4 900	-	1 658	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	13 923	22 949	17 662	44 536	44 536	44 536	-	25 126	22 815	27 436
Financial position										
Total current assets	47 036	31 335	27 585	84 500	84 500	84 500	102 568	200 894	199 242	197 460
Total non current assets	682 148	378 974	377 206	590 870	590 870	590 870	402 311	414 178	413 037	415 058
Total current liabilities	204 301	232 436	258 068	105 589	105 589	105 589	228 437	283 151	333 841	388 491
Total non current liabilities	29 769	34 281	35 263	40 081	40 081	40 081	43 930	26 200	33 157	40 481
Community wealth/Equity	495 114	143 592	111 460	529 700	529 700	529 700	232 512	305 722	245 281	183 546
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	14 936	(209 552)	19 621	(4 503)	(4 203)	(4 203)	29 218	(21 704)	(18 559)	3 717
Net cash from (used) investing	(8 821)	209 340	(18 809)	6 282	6 283	6 283	(30 223)	(36 726)	(31 115)	(35 936)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 198)	(1 913)	(701)	120	120	120	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 735	(389)	(278)	2 200	2 200	2 200	(1 115)	(91 500)	(141 175)	(173 393)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	3 798	1 400	404	2 200	2 200	2 200	(14 795)	(110 853)	(188 644)	(250 553)
Application of cash and investments	165 097	202 659	220 059	48 503	47 295	47 295	227 537	65 964	35 727	24 633
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(161 299)	(201 259)	(219 655)	(46 303)	(45 095)	(45 095)	(242 332)	(176 817)	(224 371)	(275 187)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	682 128	376 869	372 254	590 850	590 850	590 850	576 537	393 808	392 366	394 187
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 905	22 873	17 960	32 000	20 500	20 500	-	22 959	24 257	25 615
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 912	14 815	15 436
Repairs and Maintenance	4 824	5 170	3 134	11 273	8 690	8 690	-	16 421	17 343	18 314
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 895	24 192	25 546
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	718	-	-	-	718	718	718
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	19	19	8
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	4 687	-	-	-	4 687	4 687	4 687

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	190 357	247 297	272 707	317 223	338 663	338 663	-	378 837	400 430	422 854
Service charges	988 904	1 061 159	1 309 266	1 576 423	1 580 676	1 580 676	-	1 881 332	2 022 963	2 136 250
Investment revenue	57 068	3 920	6 912	2 108	2 108	2 108	-	2 500	2 643	2 790
Transfers recognised - operational	434 752	414 575	443 317	351 271	351 271	351 271	-	364 262	402 121	436 025
Other own revenue	108 804	156 680	229 526	267 149	277 855	277 855	-	328 843	348 328	367 843
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 779 884	1 883 630	2 261 727	2 514 173	2 550 572	2 550 572	-	2 955 774	3 176 485	3 365 762
Employee costs	458 412	478 415	489 415	527 466	529 331	529 331	-	586 853	629 684	675 651
Remuneration of councillors	20 850	22 243	23 982	25 138	25 138	25 138	-	31 657	33 968	36 448
Depreciation & asset impairment	439 757	436 912	472 944	476 888	476 888	476 888	-	492 000	520 044	549 166
Finance charges	34 449	44 366	33 863	14 181	14 169	14 169	-	11 000	11 000	11 000
Materials and bulk purchases	687 688	717 323	811 310	917 760	923 189	923 189	-	964 355	1 019 323	1 076 405
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	498 680	516 724	741 885	857 523	884 715	884 715	-	1 191 152	1 243 384	1 286 150
Total Expenditure	2 139 837	2 215 983	2 573 399	2 818 956	2 853 430	2 853 430	-	3 277 018	3 457 403	3 634 820
Surplus/(Deficit)	(359 953)	(332 352)	(311 671)	(304 783)	(302 857)	(302 857)	-	(321 243)	(280 918)	(269 058)
Transfers recognised - capital	3 800	830	3 389	134 616	122 646	122 646	-	173 747	134 636	139 867
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(356 153)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 211)	(180 211)	-	(147 496)	(146 282)	(129 191)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(356 153)	(331 522)	(308 282)	(170 167)	(180 211)	(180 211)	-	(147 496)	(146 282)	(129 191)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	132 757	101 128	116 759	144 616	173 941	173 941	-	213 747	134 636	139 867
Transfers recognised - capital	120 281	92 823	105 879	134 616	125 941	125 941	-	173 747	134 636	139 867
Public contributions & donations	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	-
Internally generated funds	12 476	3 306	10 879	10 000	48 000	48 000	-	10 000	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	132 757	101 128	116 759	144 616	173 941	173 941	-	213 747	134 636	139 867
Financial position										
Total current assets	252 939	275 551	262 475	202 028	315 535	315 535	354 051	374 041	319 687	304 470
Total non current assets	6 438 139	6 025 843	5 717 355	5 408 613	5 341 156	5 341 156	5 450 555	5 223 432	4 838 926	4 430 522
Total current liabilities	644 037	596 822	610 455	226 341	466 986	466 986	928 600	362 434	303 434	273 434
Total non current liabilities	372 402	383 322	356 357	407 000	360 000	360 000	38 347	407 000	405 500	404 000
Community wealth/Equity	5 674 639	5 321 251	5 013 018	4 977 300	4 829 705	4 829 705	4 837 659	4 828 039	4 449 679	4 057 558
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	167 556	122 184	92 375	179 588	242 243	242 243	246 316	212 637	140 545	150 762
Net cash from (used) investing	(136 165)	(92 804)	(90 575)	(145 588)	(174 913)	(174 913)	(146 506)	(203 589)	(124 538)	(129 762)
Net cash from (used) financing	(40 030)	(48 537)	(6 731)	(14 000)	(14 000)	(14 000)	(45 724)	10 000	(20 000)	(20 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	49 658	30 500	25 569	80 000	78 899	78 899	85 161	39 993	36 000	37 000
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	49 658	30 500	25 569	99 000	122 899	122 899	113 473	68 665	65 672	67 672
Application of cash and investments	460 723	427 254	430 539	80 084	249 808	249 808	552 299	63 597	49 766	31 774
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(411 066)	(396 754)	(404 970)	18 916	(126 909)	(126 909)	(438 826)	5 069	15 907	35 898
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 411 909	5 997 925	5 671 960	6 343 414	5 682 861	5 682 861	6 344 823	5 885 853	6 020 391	6 160 153
Depreciation & asset impairment	439 757	436 912	472 944	476 888	476 888	476 888	-	492 000	520 044	549 166
Renewal of Existing Assets	48 927	-	-	11 170	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	41 004	56 473	51 966	105 958	-	-	-	126 791	134 018	141 523
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 292	310 666	328 610
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	64 190	-	-	-	43 529	46 010	48 586
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 089	2 110	2 131
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	4 581	-	-	-	4 581	4 345	4 110
Energy:	-	-	-	166 239	-	-	-	166 239	167 901	169 580
Refuse:	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	2	2

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	22 600	27 202	30 971	14 372	14 372	14 372	-	36 708	38 910	41 245
Service charges	124 287	126 214	136 864	64 885	64 885	64 885	-	161 079	169 880	180 075
Investment revenue	26 172	786	897	49	49	49	-	450	477	506
Transfers recognised - operational	115 469	90 435	97 170	97 894	97 894	97 894	-	108 592	117 650	126 231
Other own revenue	52 863	65 237	123 725	38 619	38 619	38 619	-	68 408	72 513	76 864
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	341 391	309 873	389 626	215 819	215 819	215 819	-	375 237	399 430	424 921
Employee costs	53 443	61 182	65 769	77 079	77 079	77 079	-	86 199	92 319	98 873
Remuneration of councillors	6 438	6 767	7 164	7 715	7 715	7 715	-	8 191	8 772	9 395
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 055	55 655	41 679	49 642	49 642	49 642	-	42 684	45 245	47 960
Finance charges	15 176	12 617	6 613	2 150	2 150	2 150	-	4 150	4 399	4 663
Materials and bulk purchases	70 394	90 437	102 840	77 914	77 914	77 914	-	116 357	123 338	130 739
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	29 725	29 725	29 725	-	371	-	-
Other expenditure	109 273	99 945	117 705	54 779	54 779	54 779	-	113 509	120 319	127 538
Total Expenditure	302 780	326 603	341 771	299 005	299 005	299 005	-	371 460	394 392	419 168
Surplus/(Deficit)	38 612	(16 730)	47 855	(83 187)	(83 187)	(83 187)	-	3 777	5 038	5 753
Transfers recognised - capital	-	27 520	46 969	29 725	29 725	29 725	-	48 420	29 000	29 000
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	38 612	10 789	94 824	(53 461)	(53 461)	(53 461)	-	52 197	34 038	34 753
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	38 612	10 789	94 824	(53 461)	(53 461)	(53 461)	-	52 197	34 038	34 753
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	25 512	28 320	77 690	29 725	29 725	29 725	-	48 419	29 000	29 000
Transfers recognised - capital	25 512	27 520	46 969	29 725	29 725	29 725	-	46 794	29 000	29 000
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	800	30 721	-	-	-	-	1 625	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	25 512	28 320	77 690	29 725	29 725	29 725	-	48 419	29 000	29 000
Financial position										
Total current assets	70 911	81 319	90 503	414 651	414 651	414 651	-	82 399	85 066	87 849
Total non current assets	872 694	952 257	987 962	630 896	630 896	630 896	-	972 707	999 894	1 027 896
Total current liabilities	163 101	189 108	191 573	22 890	22 890	22 890	-	163 040	167 931	172 969
Total non current liabilities	70 852	63 667	69 163	107 400	107 400	107 400	-	78 689	81 050	83 481
Community wealth/Equity	709 652	780 801	817 728	915 257	915 257	915 257	-	813 377	835 979	859 295
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	48 299	30 915	34 923	(30 267)	(30 267)	(30 267)	53 964	48 761	27 821	34 026
Net cash from (used) investing	(25 537)	(28 338)	(42 660)	(29 675)	(29 675)	(29 675)	(51 716)	(48 420)	(29 000)	(29 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 891	(2 959)	(1 991)	(2 850)	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 055	13 673	3 945	(72 134)	(72 134)	(72 134)	2 904	9 863	8 684	13 711
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	14 770	14 405	4 703	(9 718)	(9 718)	(9 718)	-	3 090	3 378	3 710
Application of cash and investments	92 202	116 818	140 944	(323 177)	(323 177)	(323 177)	-	135 486	139 485	143 670
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(77 432)	(102 412)	(136 241)	313 459	313 459	313 459	-	(132 396)	(136 107)	(139 960)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	872 694	952 257	987 963	608 627	608 627	608 627	630 258	920 773	948 378	976 829
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 055	55 655	41 679	49 642	49 642	49 642	-	42 684	45 245	47 960
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2 992	11 838	13 466	10 662	10 662	10 662	-	33 359	35 360	18 195
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	3 305	3 305	3 305	-	1 081	2 183	2 397
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 320	10 320	10 320

North West: Tlokwe-Ventersdorp(NW405) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	165 247	165 247	-	171 632	181 759	191 937
Service charges	-	-	-	-	954 056	954 056	-	889 313	945 533	1 003 111
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	24 868	24 868	-	9 000	9 531	10 065
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	276 092	276 092	-	343 889	368 094	355 276
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	130 907	130 907	-	159 078	168 445	177 855
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	1 551 170	1 551 170	-	1 572 913	1 673 361	1 738 244
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	369 197	369 197	-	430 067	456 774	485 921
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	21 218	21 218	-	23 357	24 768	26 215
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	219 686	219 686	-	216 792	229 583	242 898
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	80	80	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	549 884	549 884	-	555 736	599 878	647 516
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	68 563	68 563	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	496 300	496 300	-	485 602	498 486	526 729
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	1 724 930	1 724 930	-	1 711 554	1 809 488	1 929 280
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	(173 760)	(173 760)	-	(138 641)	(136 126)	(191 035)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	(173 760)	(173 760)	-	(138 641)	(136 126)	(191 035)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	(173 760)	(173 760)	-	(138 641)	(136 126)	(191 035)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	296 024	296 024	-	241 498	228 740	238 419
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	105 667	105 667	-	117 500	123 338	88 628
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	190 357	190 357	-	123 998	105 402	149 791
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	296 024	296 024	-	241 498	228 740	238 419
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	914	914	-	877 808	940 755	986 277
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	4 113	4 113	-	4 374 176	4 631 010	4 903 224
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	220	220	-	194 150	180 884	173 256
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	176	176	-	186 825	198 034	209 917
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	4 632	4 632	-	4 871 010	5 192 848	5 506 329
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	59 983	59 983	201 863	(37 995)	140 479	157 112
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	(294 040)	(294 040)	(208 672)	(39 498)	(43 740)	(53 419)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	(74 433)	(74 433)	167 513	75 558	172 297	275 990
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	229	229	-	233 000	293 000	334 500
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	1 087 586	1 087 586	1 084 454	1 027 669	1 227 649	1 349 454
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	(1 087 357)	(1 087 357)	(1 084 454)	(794 669)	(934 649)	(1 014 954)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	296 024	296 024	209 384	4 199 297	4 475 778	4 700 541
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	219 686	219 686	-	216 792	229 583	242 898
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	148 862	148 862	-	42 300	45 750	26 000
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 014	95 132	100 461
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	15 500	60 000	73 000	86 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	55 500	55 500	55 500	27 000	35 000	43 000
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 200	1 000

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	187 145	195 502	210 661	225 046	225 046	225 046	239 119	248 066	267 869	291 127
Service charges	948 551	1 071 316	1 172 245	1 404 527	1 404 527	1 404 527	1 384 942	1 477 404	1 564 374	1 665 180
Investment revenue	9 840	13 761	19 255	15 385	19 385	19 385	22 070	21 340	23 474	25 821
Transfers recognised - operational	133 308	130 535	130 948	182 601	186 982	186 982	161 065	219 262	304 028	232 891
Other own revenue	120 402	112 956	142 461	126 881	150 779	150 779	159 330	141 035	149 228	158 240
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 399 246	1 524 069	1 675 570	1 954 441	1 986 719	1 986 719	1 966 527	2 107 107	2 308 974	2 373 260
Employee costs	368 389	412 476	428 697	477 652	462 916	462 916	450 949	543 309	583 303	634 751
Remuneration of councillors	18 745	19 976	21 054	23 967	27 188	27 188	26 328	29 091	31 128	33 307
Depreciation & asset impairment	190 531	163 831	172 943	190 506	190 506	190 506	280 442	190 506	201 673	208 139
Finance charges	58 976	61 025	76 580	89 109	95 729	95 729	93 990	119 636	154 268	172 298
Materials and bulk purchases	496 541	543 065	592 627	629 717	629 717	629 717	696 978	674 838	713 434	753 569
Transfers and grants	837	4 223	4 868	736	736	736	18 738	6 891	7 185	6 993
Other expenditure	388 911	415 094	409 027	636 218	665 649	665 649	431 963	618 422	729 417	683 084
Total Expenditure	1 522 931	1 619 689	1 705 796	2 047 906	2 072 441	2 072 441	1 999 388	2 182 693	2 420 408	2 492 141
Surplus/(Deficit)	(123 685)	(95 620)	(30 225)	(93 465)	(85 722)	(85 722)	(32 861)	(75 587)	(111 434)	(118 881)
Transfers recognised - capital	92 737	64 886	73 722	57 546	66 417	66 417	76 098	94 756	78 612	42 609
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(30 948)	(30 734)	43 496	(35 919)	(19 304)	(19 304)	43 236	19 169	(32 822)	(76 272)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(30 948)	(30 734)	43 496	(35 919)	(19 304)	(19 304)	43 236	19 169	(32 822)	(76 272)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	207 951	215 404	317 052	592 474	728 066	728 066	544 360	633 142	438 169	338 228
Transfers recognised - capital	85 930	64 886	73 797	50 553	66 417	66 417	65 440	84 347	68 958	37 377
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	112 180	132 020	226 358	506 922	608 197	608 197	452 944	508 794	324 211	250 852
Internally generated funds	9 841	18 498	16 898	35 000	53 452	53 452	25 976	40 000	45 000	50 000
Total sources of capital funds	207 951	215 404	317 052	592 474	728 066	728 066	544 360	633 142	438 169	338 228
Financial position										
Total current assets	438 022	537 665	632 330	455 019	562 946	562 946	665 382	708 140	696 252	636 476
Total non current assets	4 563 094	4 524 050	4 691 103	5 252 539	5 167 583	5 167 583	5 045 763	5 569 530	5 806 026	5 936 115
Total current liabilities	401 285	492 017	496 216	362 848	362 848	362 848	535 676	511 245	564 618	609 938
Total non current liabilities	729 252	839 552	1 050 503	1 450 257	1 450 257	1 450 257	1 309 659	1 717 330	1 878 641	1 946 849
Community wealth/Equity	3 870 579	3 730 145	3 776 714	3 894 454	3 917 424	3 917 424	3 865 810	4 049 096	4 059 019	4 015 803
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	228 659	202 332	222 659	241 685	264 320	264 320	(250 507)	247 766	215 494	166 065
Net cash from (used) investing	(206 020)	(217 706)	(324 923)	(574 436)	(709 692)	(709 692)	84 416	(613 897)	(424 774)	(327 831)
Net cash from (used) financing	24 202	92 066	167 443	377 737	377 737	377 737	130 667	381 089	191 405	97 001
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	182 833	259 526	324 705	185 975	293 902	293 902	289 281	408 859	390 984	326 219
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	182 808	259 956	325 099	186 121	294 048	294 048	289 414	409 006	391 130	326 365
Application of cash and investments	20 840	2 262	888	(17 434)	(17 637)	(17 637)	70 446	174 784	216 796	202 256
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	161 968	257 693	324 210	203 555	311 685	311 685	218 967	234 221	174 334	124 109
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 564 879	4 520 306	4 687 917	5 251 107	5 166 151	5 166 151	5 202 992	5 566 797	5 803 294	5 933 383
Depreciation & asset impairment	190 531	163 831	172 943	190 506	190 506	190 506	280 442	190 506	201 673	208 139
Renewal of Existing Assets	39 140	72 283	119 807	178 235	208 315	208 315	-	369 466	275 261	197 130
Repairs and Maintenance	53 630	61 025	174 897	181 210	179 703	179 703	-	181 607	195 057	209 376
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	62 241	79 095	96 845	-	92 502	92 502	92 502	99 166	107 635	112 885
Revenue cost of free services provided	143 210	171 776	112 270	116 658	116 658	116 658	116 658	105 815	115 021	124 913
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	297	297	297	304	304	304	304	310	316	323
Sanitation/sewerage:	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 082	1 104	1 126
Energy:	12 753	15 095	15 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	19	-	4 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	220 978	249 181	265 392	286 997	288 275	288 275	-	313 009	331 790	351 697
Service charges	618 625	628 356	710 701	727 523	725 721	725 721	-	774 407	826 730	883 717
Investment revenue	29 858	40 186	49 713	36 877	45 377	45 377	-	37 999	32 553	28 178
Transfers recognised - operational	92 688	82 289	123 909	112 721	140 154	140 154	-	128 342	138 159	158 544
Other own revenue	179 372	137 056	152 743	145 959	162 567	162 567	-	174 189	180 384	187 381
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 141 521	1 137 068	1 302 457	1 310 077	1 362 094	1 362 094	-	1 427 946	1 509 615	1 609 517
Employee costs	282 933	313 819	367 463	397 314	406 478	406 478	-	485 607	525 145	567 792
Remuneration of councillors	13 527	14 431	15 844	17 027	17 027	17 027	-	17 293	18 157	19 065
Depreciation & asset impairment	137 899	158 374	152 439	165 200	165 200	165 200	-	168 339	171 970	175 685
Finance charges	11 343	13 409	20 391	31 472	20 222	20 222	-	28 622	40 822	42 822
Materials and bulk purchases	269 097	287 344	324 777	351 285	344 317	344 317	-	346 143	366 911	388 926
Transfers and grants	4 788	5 555	6 216	8 703	8 375	8 375	-	6 250	6 563	6 891
Other expenditure	328 001	357 862	369 016	409 139	489 228	489 228	-	434 422	453 589	473 660
Total Expenditure	1 047 587	1 150 794	1 256 145	1 380 139	1 450 845	1 450 845	-	1 486 676	1 583 156	1 674 841
Surplus/(Deficit)	93 935	(13 726)	46 311	(70 062)	(88 752)	(88 752)	-	(58 730)	(73 541)	(65 324)
Transfers recognised - capital	60 929	57 302	103 360	126 560	110 551	110 551	-	60 137	82 402	77 453
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	154 864	43 576	149 671	56 498	21 800	21 800	-	1 407	8 861	12 129
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	154 864	43 576	149 671	56 498	21 800	21 800	-	1 407	8 861	12 129
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	174 367	229 942	347 967	463 792	482 580	482 580	-	418 057	319 514	226 873
Transfers recognised - capital	59 761	57 302	103 326	116 536	118 377	118 377	-	60 137	82 402	77 453
Public contributions & donations	636	97	-	11 024	13 174	13 174	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	11 533	57 433	42 566	161 000	-	-	-	160 000	80 000	-
Internally generated funds	102 436	115 111	202 075	175 231	351 029	351 029	-	197 920	157 112	149 420
Total sources of capital funds	174 367	229 942	347 967	463 792	482 580	482 580	-	418 057	319 514	226 873
Financial position										
Total current assets	727 247	828 643	880 752	563 137	621 548	621 548	862 044	599 478	552 999	523 731
Total non current assets	4 644 232	4 419 492	4 606 246	5 208 328	5 209 266	5 209 266	4 921 444	5 458 984	5 609 909	5 663 377
Total current liabilities	243 034	325 510	323 738	256 237	256 237	256 237	303 959	278 234	289 509	303 275
Total non current liabilities	312 218	379 531	470 495	590 501	563 776	563 776	470 495	576 842	659 321	669 272
Community wealth/Equity	4 816 226	4 543 094	4 692 765	4 924 727	5 010 801	5 010 801	5 009 034	5 203 385	5 214 078	5 214 561
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	222 979	292 925	305 374	223 401	223 603	223 603	294 026	191 451	203 036	207 921
Net cash from (used) investing	(170 758)	(228 466)	(825 473)	(458 093)	(455 032)	(455 032)	(274 298)	(414 557)	(316 314)	(226 873)
Net cash from (used) financing	13 815	40 043	38 855	150 429	(10 571)	(10 571)	(11 881)	145 216	63 016	(19 895)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	504 928	609 430	128 187	395 726	371 808	371 808	621 655	419 542	369 279	330 432
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	504 928	609 430	608 187	395 726	454 137	454 137	621 655	419 542	369 279	330 432
Application of cash and investments	348 428	168 526	379 864	344 902	427 379	427 379	412 293	336 814	312 956	287 640
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	156 500	440 904	228 323	50 824	26 758	26 758	209 362	82 728	56 324	42 792
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 643 230	4 414 909	4 604 059	5 206 322	5 225 111	5 225 111	5 057 727	5 456 978	5 604 523	5 655 710
Depreciation & asset impairment	137 899	158 374	152 439	165 200	165 200	165 200	-	168 339	171 970	175 685
Renewal of Existing Assets	19 358	-	-	399 924	387 745	387 745	-	217 924	135 595	118 213
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	54 658	83 499	83 499	83 499	-	95 459	99 278	103 248
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Revenue cost of free services provided	29 860	32 362	34 700	60 915	63 978	63 978	63 978	61 225	65 416	69 904
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	2 303	1 824	1 824	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 677	1 761	1 849
Sanitation/sewerage:	2 411	1 899	1 899	1 788	1 788	1 788	1 788	1 877	1 971	2 070
Energy:	3 163	2 711	2 711	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 559	2 687	2 821	2 962
Refuse:	5 832	5 562	5 562	5 398	5 398	5 398	5 398	4 862	5 105	5 360

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	32 678	34 814	40 224	43 585	44 325	44 325	43 075	50 886	54 488	58 302
Service charges	294 331	334 215	375 229	396 961	405 381	405 381	405 781	422 703	438 785	452 106
Investment revenue	2 844	3 222	4 392	4 609	4 609	4 609	5 931	7 174	7 734	8 337
Transfers recognised - operational	75 037	82 859	75 818	122 459	122 994	122 994	111 966	116 406	109 644	115 054
Other own revenue	32 310	51 087	59 707	55 147	60 983	60 983	55 339	46 898	50 018	53 920
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	437 200	506 197	555 369	622 762	638 292	638 292	622 091	644 067	660 669	687 718
Employee costs	129 233	138 554	146 027	173 828	173 936	173 936	158 474	184 040	193 606	208 599
Remuneration of councillors	7 714	8 331	8 740	9 471	9 471	9 471	9 234	10 135	10 844	11 603
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 530	34 128	31 488	27 548	27 598	27 598	26 765	34 312	29 688	33 498
Finance charges	8 458	9 348	11 429	7 945	11 647	11 647	11 925	12 561	14 160	14 400
Materials and bulk purchases	184 991	213 946	242 032	258 736	266 704	266 704	270 736	267 772	268 858	269 964
Transfers and grants	-	120	749	134	134	134	133	7 142	2 467	2 504
Other expenditure	80 765	111 735	107 245	166 653	177 864	177 864	92 862	161 448	161 033	170 689
Total Expenditure	431 691	516 163	547 710	644 316	667 354	667 354	570 128	677 409	680 655	711 257
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 509	(9 965)	7 659	(21 555)	(29 062)	(29 062)	51 964	(33 342)	(19 986)	(23 539)
Transfers recognised - capital	25 490	22 719	46 348	21 820	25 927	25 927	24 503	33 598	21 382	21 497
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	30 998	12 754	54 007	265	(3 135)	(3 135)	76 466	256	1 396	(2 041)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	30 998	12 754	54 007	265	(3 135)	(3 135)	76 466	256	1 396	(2 041)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	52 538	54 335	74 395	53 236	58 390	58 390	-	76 008	49 757	34 997
Transfers recognised - capital	25 281	22 957	46 348	21 820	25 927	25 927	-	33 598	21 382	21 497
Public contributions & donations	-	1 804	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	1 842	-	-	-	-	20 124	14 876	-
Internally generated funds	27 257	29 575	26 133	31 416	32 463	32 463	-	22 286	13 500	13 500
Total sources of capital funds	52 538	54 335	74 395	53 236	58 390	58 390	-	76 008	49 757	34 997
Financial position										
Total current assets	134 639	143 445	170 265	177 949	200 034	200 034	225 309	184 660	187 555	192 155
Total non current assets	534 146	587 644	625 993	622 162	627 265	627 265	646 270	669 176	689 246	690 745
Total current liabilities	76 336	96 507	111 586	99 212	108 106	108 106	110 004	112 841	118 307	124 045
Total non current liabilities	104 440	133 564	129 647	127 386	131 417	131 417	130 554	152 963	169 066	171 468
Community wealth/Equity	488 010	501 018	555 025	573 513	587 776	587 776	631 022	588 032	589 428	587 387
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	45 202	74 729	93 150	77 278	91 583	91 583	64 958	33 355	32 338	32 946
Net cash from (used) investing	(51 900)	(50 004)	(68 695)	(52 686)	(57 140)	(57 140)	(49 299)	(75 255)	(48 946)	(34 124)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 387)	(3 289)	(3 478)	(7 909)	(7 909)	(7 909)	(3 642)	16 297	10 592	(3 385)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	61 197	82 634	103 610	102 629	130 144	130 144	115 105	104 272	98 257	93 693
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	61 307	82 755	103 731	102 754	130 269	130 269	115 227	104 397	98 382	93 818
Application of cash and investments	11 418	26 655	34 318	49 495	98 390	98 390	78 528	94 452	92 002	89 636
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	49 888	56 100	69 413	53 259	31 879	31 879	36 700	9 945	6 380	4 182
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	529 255	566 409	617 034	617 937	623 040	623 040	611 332	665 006	685 076	686 575
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 530	34 128	31 488	27 548	27 598	27 598	26 765	34 312	29 688	33 498
Renewal of Existing Assets	35 672	11 946	25 180	6 588	4 565	4 565	-	50 913	40 840	26 961
Repairs and Maintenance	14 856	14 702	18 137	18 574	19 935	19 935	-	21 508	23 064	24 910
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 072	26 921	28 913
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	37 941	-	-	-	12 722	13 568	14 496
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	6 680	-	-	-	6 950	7 230	7 522
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	2 898	-	-	-	3 016	3 138	3 266
Energy:	-	-	-	1 615	-	-	-	1 681	1 749	1 820
Refuse:	-	-	-	7 150	-	-	-	7 441	7 743	8 057

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	58 314	68 637	76 025	83 766	83 267	83 267	-	94 233	99 887	105 880
Service charges	142 532	153 817	176 654	179 739	191 144	191 144	-	198 007	209 888	222 481
Investment revenue	2 904	5 134	7 323	5 000	5 500	5 500	-	5 500	5 500	5 500
Transfers recognised - operational	106 700	109 805	128 047	130 563	124 996	124 996	-	129 296	163 933	185 886
Other own revenue	79 233	45 263	63 312	47 237	43 063	43 063	-	52 344	55 455	58 752
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	389 683	382 656	451 361	446 305	447 970	447 970	-	479 381	534 662	578 499
Employee costs	124 568	138 725	154 659	171 730	170 177	170 177	-	186 963	196 315	208 171
Remuneration of councillors	8 203	8 573	8 939	10 990	10 416	10 416	-	11 650	12 349	13 090
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 816	10 914	24 598	27 263	31 252	31 252	-	28 302	22 419	22 419
Finance charges	12 478	13 237	14 705	12 762	15 462	15 462	-	20 105	20 337	19 995
Materials and bulk purchases	50 043	54 670	62 105	67 129	67 129	67 129	-	122 737	153 633	171 167
Transfers and grants	912	1 351	1 214	1 500	2 300	2 300	-	110	110	110
Other expenditure	151 703	140 829	173 209	177 074	177 021	177 021	-	128 964	136 601	145 836
Total Expenditure	380 722	368 298	439 430	468 448	473 757	473 757	-	498 831	541 764	580 788
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 961	14 358	11 931	(22 143)	(25 787)	(25 787)	-	(19 450)	(7 102)	(2 289)
Transfers recognised - capital	48 974	59 671	33 353	34 366	38 147	38 147	-	61 805	30 172	34 794
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	57 935	74 029	45 283	12 222	12 360	12 360	-	42 355	23 070	32 505
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	57 935	74 029	45 283	12 222	12 360	12 360	-	42 355	23 070	32 505
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	62 947	73 598	65 231	58 031	71 646	71 646	-	108 936	47 226	54 938
Transfers recognised - capital	46 802	59 838	36 210	34 366	39 814	39 814	-	61 805	30 172	34 794
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	8 509	7 145	7 289	11 359	13 789	13 789	-	32 244	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 635	6 615	21 732	12 307	18 043	18 043	-	14 887	17 054	20 144
Total sources of capital funds	62 947	73 598	65 231	58 031	71 646	71 646	-	108 936	47 226	54 938
Financial position										
Total current assets	77 064	109 073	111 026	47 668	99 565	99 565	98 994	101 875	116 538	130 584
Total non current assets	810 655	722 696	756 058	1 016 276	804 141	804 141	773 533	883 824	908 631	941 149
Total current liabilities	67 111	87 315	109 416	70 440	115 093	115 093	54 389	121 483	133 643	142 564
Total non current liabilities	178 789	210 212	178 143	233 513	189 037	189 037	203 353	222 286	226 524	231 664
Community wealth/Equity	641 819	534 242	579 525	759 991	599 576	599 576	614 785	641 930	665 001	697 506
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	67 384	114 898	61 375	35 136	52 749	52 749	67 702	79 736	63 335	70 077
Net cash from (used) investing	(61 553)	(77 724)	(66 125)	(65 488)	(69 263)	(69 263)	(58 979)	(108 435)	(46 725)	(54 437)
Net cash from (used) financing	4 651	(6 740)	(7 270)	3 981	6 561	6 561	(6 865)	24 416	(8 937)	(9 002)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	38 028	68 463	56 442	24 556	46 489	46 489	69 027	42 207	49 880	56 517
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	38 218	78 295	67 169	34 388	57 215	57 215	69 458	52 933	60 606	67 243
Application of cash and investments	17 612	30 656	17 537	35 887	16 735	16 735	36 944	18 015	21 888	22 179
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	20 606	47 639	49 632	(1 498)	40 480	40 480	32 514	34 918	38 717	45 064
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	810 441	713 335	745 328	1 006 444	1 020 059	1 020 059	1 008 557	873 096	897 903	930 422
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 816	10 914	24 598	27 263	31 252	31 252	-	28 302	22 419	22 419
Renewal of Existing Assets	17 254	26 086	23 867	21 060	27 352	27 352	-	43 003	28 837	32 900
Repairs and Maintenance	18 412	22 368	23 837	26 557	27 635	27 635	-	92 854	98 054	104 037
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	20 986	-	-	-	17 296	18 334	19 434
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	902	-	-	-	1 415	1 499	1 588
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	129	129
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	229	229
Energy:	-	-	-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	39 325	42 895	49 931	54 671	54 429	54 429	-	60 143	64 943	70 834
Service charges	98 826	109 436	125 268	138 723	138 608	138 608	-	152 857	161 871	171 440
Investment revenue	1 889	1 849	1 907	1 900	2 050	2 050	-	2 060	2 215	2 381
Transfers recognised - operational	46 783	50 234	36 456	60 025	51 293	51 293	-	55 134	57 206	81 879
Other own revenue	13 634	15 674	24 809	23 280	24 517	24 517	-	23 571	25 680	27 141
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	200 457	220 088	238 371	278 599	270 897	270 897	-	293 765	311 915	353 675
Employee costs	70 755	81 687	98 052	101 847	101 992	101 992	-	117 179	124 122	132 096
Remuneration of councillors	3 288	3 452	3 625	4 786	4 786	4 786	-	5 145	5 531	5 945
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 693	10 128	10 742	10 888	10 888	10 888	-	11 440	11 590	11 747
Finance charges	3 866	4 731	7 636	8 527	8 527	8 527	-	8 964	9 212	9 487
Materials and bulk purchases	54 261	57 447	66 551	75 101	75 021	75 021	-	115 928	119 704	144 782
Transfers and grants	-	1 266	1 491	1 783	1 783	1 783	-	2 763	2 685	2 760
Other expenditure	63 134	74 624	59 834	94 454	84 921	84 921	-	47 503	48 319	50 111
Total Expenditure	208 996	233 335	247 930	297 385	287 917	287 917	-	308 922	321 162	356 928
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 539)	(13 248)	(9 559)	(18 786)	(17 020)	(17 020)	-	(15 157)	(9 247)	(3 253)
Transfers recognised - capital	20 204	17 856	13 197	11 931	11 902	11 902	-	12 970	13 001	18 264
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	(799)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	11 665	4 608	2 839	(6 855)	(5 118)	(5 118)	-	(2 187)	3 753	15 011
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	11 665	4 608	2 839	(6 855)	(5 118)	(5 118)	-	(2 187)	3 753	15 011
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	35 332	22 586	21 215	24 632	25 452	25 452	-	27 665	29 682	29 203
Transfers recognised - capital	15 711	17 293	13 126	11 931	11 992	11 992	-	12 969	13 001	18 264
Public contributions & donations	-	(719)	807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	1 829	3 750	4 053	4 053	-	5 661	6 983	2 150
Internally generated funds	19 621	6 012	5 454	8 951	9 407	9 407	-	9 034	9 699	8 789
Total sources of capital funds	35 332	22 586	21 215	24 632	25 452	25 452	-	27 665	29 682	29 203
Financial position										
Total current assets	40 278	39 988	45 027	36 476	46 495	46 495	77 887	44 041	47 366	61 334
Total non current assets	347 745	396 745	402 724	420 592	417 261	417 261	420 592	432 259	450 324	467 753
Total current liabilities	26 308	28 652	26 365	32 755	35 624	35 624	28 601	37 817	40 421	43 925
Total non current liabilities	58 391	101 623	110 490	121 002	122 355	122 355	117 734	135 593	150 626	163 507
Community wealth/Equity	303 325	306 459	310 895	303 312	305 777	305 777	352 143	302 890	306 643	321 654
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	32 218	19 933	9 922	7 316	23 527	23 527	65 771	13 909	20 973	34 975
Net cash from (used) investing	(35 164)	(22 383)	(16 402)	(24 627)	(25 425)	(25 425)	(32 329)	(27 137)	(28 405)	(27 676)
Net cash from (used) financing	(209)	(123)	2 030	3 376	2 748	2 748	(291)	3 609	3 991	(625)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	21 407	18 834	14 384	5 806	15 235	15 235	38 957	6 415	2 975	9 648
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	21 452	18 834	14 384	5 806	15 235	15 235	38 978	6 415	2 975	9 648
Application of cash and investments	(4 909)	(6 120)	(19 042)	(3 082)	(13 459)	(13 459)	24 819	(3 558)	(9 472)	(13 866)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	26 361	24 954	33 426	8 888	28 694	28 694	14 159	9 974	12 447	23 514
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	288 347	396 491	402 497	373 898	374 718	374 718	372 819	432 086	450 178	467 635
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 693	10 128	10 742	10 888	10 888	10 888	-	11 440	11 590	11 747
Renewal of Existing Assets	35 332	-	8 501	14 322	14 741	14 741	-	18 085	14 821	10 133
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	27 268	-	-	-	56 693	59 381	62 884
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 684	9 205	9 757	10 343
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	7 870	-	-	410	1 110	1 166	1 224
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	836	-	-	834	836	836	836
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	836	-	-	834	836	836	836
Energy:	-	-	-	836	-	-	834	836	836	836
Refuse:	-	-	-	836	-	-	-	-	-	-

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	96 886	102 203	108 387	116 785	114 913	114 913	-	127 143	134 771	142 857
Service charges	186 702	201 181	220 593	239 504	247 515	247 515	-	301 599	319 894	339 287
Investment revenue	3 365	6 147	8 923	5 828	8 175	8 175	-	8 502	8 842	9 195
Transfers recognised - operational	86 994	106 850	103 330	104 230	97 097	97 097	-	130 876	100 369	118 269
Other own revenue	53 324	39 072	56 584	47 140	45 573	45 573	-	52 141	54 576	56 944
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	427 272	455 453	497 816	513 486	513 273	513 273	-	620 260	618 452	666 553
Employee costs	131 049	134 541	167 736	195 309	190 292	190 292	-	209 949	234 282	251 156
Remuneration of councillors	4 710	4 767	5 250	5 597	4 810	4 810	-	5 747	6 199	6 686
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 837	22 055	21 456	22 731	22 731	22 731	-	27 175	29 361	31 510
Finance charges	19 309	21 177	16 336	15 318	15 063	15 063	-	16 348	18 280	20 800
Materials and bulk purchases	76 400	84 459	88 638	94 250	97 966	97 966	-	108 614	111 791	115 061
Transfers and grants	1 948	3 043	4 200	3 632	4 232	4 232	-	3 401	4 577	4 760
Other expenditure	147 564	165 808	156 954	185 551	203 308	203 308	-	200 707	166 062	190 195
Total Expenditure	410 817	435 850	460 570	522 388	538 402	538 402	-	571 940	570 552	620 168
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 456	19 603	37 246	(8 902)	(25 129)	(25 129)	-	48 320	47 900	46 384
Transfers recognised - capital	47 883	34 104	48 957	56 960	75 579	75 579	-	45 480	29 417	37 428
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	64 338	53 707	86 203	48 058	50 450	50 450	-	93 800	77 317	83 812
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64 338	53 707	86 203	48 058	50 450	50 450	-	93 800	77 317	83 812
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	69 865	55 497	96 762	116 064	139 823	139 823	-	111 864	89 070	100 683
Transfers recognised - capital	43 859	30 722	44 506	49 965	74 004	74 004	-	45 480	29 417	37 428
Public contributions & donations	2 309	673	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	18 374	9 987	24 586	27 498	28 522	28 522	-	38 121	18 771	20 202
Internally generated funds	5 323	14 115	27 140	38 601	37 297	37 297	-	28 263	40 882	43 053
Total sources of capital funds	69 865	55 497	96 762	116 064	139 823	139 823	-	111 864	89 070	100 683
Financial position										
Total current assets	114 044	158 886	178 093	111 388	140 185	140 185	295 498	248 904	237 396	165 406
Total non current assets	795 015	825 510	906 088	1 001 725	1 023 948	1 023 948	976 647	1 133 506	1 242 017	1 385 726
Total current liabilities	80 198	92 404	102 794	84 844	91 442	91 442	63 019	101 780	105 727	116 720
Total non current liabilities	193 333	202 758	213 908	242 065	251 005	251 005	268 537	281 520	326 857	382 148
Community wealth/Equity	635 528	689 235	767 478	786 204	821 686	821 686	940 589	999 110	1 046 829	1 052 264
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	71 769	107 616	107 738	85 702	85 515	85 515	142 542	121 880	74 049	79 749
Net cash from (used) investing	(70 091)	(55 723)	(60 771)	(115 251)	(135 423)	(135 423)	(143 699)	(112 041)	(89 359)	(101 103)
Net cash from (used) financing	5 291	(2 442)	5 611	7 944	7 837	7 837	8 045	20 207	78	(834)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	49 177	98 628	120 963	49 245	78 892	78 892	127 852	177 800	162 568	140 380
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	54 057	98 628	126 315	49 245	88 356	88 356	130 619	184 895	170 738	149 787
Application of cash and investments	(8 382)	2 007	(3 281)	26 971	(1 424)	(1 424)	39 215	40 084	9 961	29 880
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	62 439	96 620	129 596	22 273	89 780	89 780	91 404	144 811	160 777	119 906
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	744 977	825 491	865 183	1 001 725	1 025 484	1 025 484	998 727	1 126 403	1 233 842	1 376 318
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 837	22 055	21 456	22 731	22 731	22 731	-	27 175	29 361	31 510
Renewal of Existing Assets	30 420	11 355	14 944	17 263	19 434	19 434	-	45 958	22 235	27 660
Repairs and Maintenance	10 673	12 809	16 979	28 469	28 622	28 622	-	27 431	30 160	31 368
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	49 394	-	-	-	36 198	38 170	40 262
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	8 810	-	-	-	6 524	6 524	6 524
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	229	229	200	190	190	190	180	180	180	180
Sanitation/sewerage:	297	297	290	275	275	275	260	260	260	260
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	16 185	19 670	20 111	20 111	20 111	20 411	-	20 411	20 411

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Table A1 Budget Summary for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2017 (Figures Finalised as at 2017/10/05)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	147 030	158 860	173 148	192 126	192 126	192 126	-	200 735	212 377	224 910
Service charges	252 538	268 691	304 950	330 893	330 893	330 893	-	344 605	364 700	387 580
Investment revenue	5 944	7 757	9 599	8 171	8 171	8 171	-	9 700	10 262	10 868
Transfers recognised - operational	96 160	91 024	134 036	98 404	90 633	90 633	-	140 596	113 085	102 189
Other own revenue	69 547	125 000	113 890	107 643	108 193	108 193	-	117 522	118 967	120 339
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	571 219	651 333	735 622	737 237	730 015	730 015	-	813 157	819 391	845 886
Employee costs	156 407	171 734	184 488	203 056	196 287	196 287	-	220 119	240 320	254 520
Remuneration of councillors	6 240	6 474	7 060	8 288	7 752	7 752	-	8 302	8 746	9 263
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 792	23 798	29 745	31 100	29 400	29 400	-	30 899	30 116	29 774
Finance charges	21 310	21 070	21 361	18 342	18 342	18 342	-	19 502	20 629	21 839
Materials and bulk purchases	144 021	149 157	169 832	185 341	185 448	185 448	-	189 371	203 822	219 421
Transfers and grants	5 001	5 373	5 627	6 225	6 025	6 025	-	2 280	2 412	2 555
Other expenditure	227 381	224 615	284 057	287 018	287 095	287 095	-	341 508	314 977	307 822
Total Expenditure	582 151	602 222	702 170	739 370	730 349	730 349	-	811 980	821 023	845 194
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 932)	49 111	33 452	(2 133)	(334)	(334)	-	1 177	(1 632)	692
Transfers recognised - capital	32 917	30 964	54 005	90 620	78 637	78 637	-	58 101	34 509	35 972
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	4 589	(787)	5 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	26 574	79 287	92 604	88 487	78 303	78 303	-	59 278	32 877	36 664
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 574	79 287	92 604	88 487	78 303	78 303	-	59 278	32 877	36 664
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	70 862	61 661	97 322	175 573	145 497	145 497	96 404	137 512	109 600	107 062
Transfers recognised - capital	33 847	31 400	52 307	90 620	78 677	78 677	58 575	58 101	34 509	35 972
Public contributions & donations	3 908	787	5 147	-	-	-	150	-	-	-
Borrowing	14 318	11 943	11 269	25 173	25 173	25 173	8 655	38 570	34 806	35 511
Internally generated funds	18 789	17 531	28 599	59 780	41 647	41 647	29 023	40 842	40 284	35 580
Total sources of capital funds	70 862	61 661	97 322	175 573	145 497	145 497	96 404	137 512	109 600	107 062
Financial position										
Total current assets	103 513	169 994	205 366	174 919	174 919	174 919	251 765	268 125	315 012	372 415
Total non current assets	958 571	989 977	1 059 967	1 191 636	1 191 636	1 191 636	1 055 974	1 282 677	1 362 161	1 439 449
Total current liabilities	111 997	110 046	127 682	134 001	134 001	134 001	151 027	150 512	169 035	191 378
Total non current liabilities	213 181	234 223	229 344	289 272	289 272	289 272	258 897	259 247	288 582	319 832
Community wealth/Equity	736 906	815 702	908 306	943 282	943 282	943 282	897 815	1 141 043	1 219 556	1 300 654
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	66 511	81 331	112 067	122 909	136 797	136 797	125 334	143 546	120 926	125 839
Net cash from (used) investing	(68 354)	(45 952)	(88 763)	(148 291)	(147 705)	(147 705)	(105 975)	(137 012)	(109 100)	(106 562)
Net cash from (used) financing	(27 014)	8 215	(8 635)	12 577	12 577	12 577	25 614	25 183	20 374	21 658
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17 303	60 898	75 566	32 712	77 235	77 235	120 538	107 284	139 484	180 418
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	38 738	85 031	102 767	32 712	32 712	32 712	106 972	134 414	166 614	207 549
Application of cash and investments	(6 751)	(32 702)	(35 996)	(13 324)	(32 886)	(32 886)	98 333	51 043	53 641	58 168
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	45 489	117 733	138 763	46 035	65 597	65 597	8 638	83 372	112 974	149 380
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	934 915	963 761	1 030 874	1 192 611	175 131	175 131	1 113 442	1 234 527	1 314 011	1 391 299
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 792	23 798	29 745	31 100	29 400	29 400	-	30 899	30 116	29 774
Renewal of Existing Assets	39 341	25 622	27 169	101 517	72 432	72 432	54 388	95 857	91 865	69 002
Repairs and Maintenance	34 925	29 516	45 556	78 861	69 212	69 212	61 196	71 325	77 317	74 285
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	44 035	-	-	-	-	66 559	70 570
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1 237	1 237	1 306	1 311	1 910	1 910	1 910	1 824	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	3 436	3 436	3 730	3 732	650	650	650	650	-	-
Energy:	2 605	2 605	2 748	2 747	-	-	-	1 386	-	-
Refuse:	1 595	1 595	1 647	1 665	1 796	1 796	1 796	1 796	-	-

